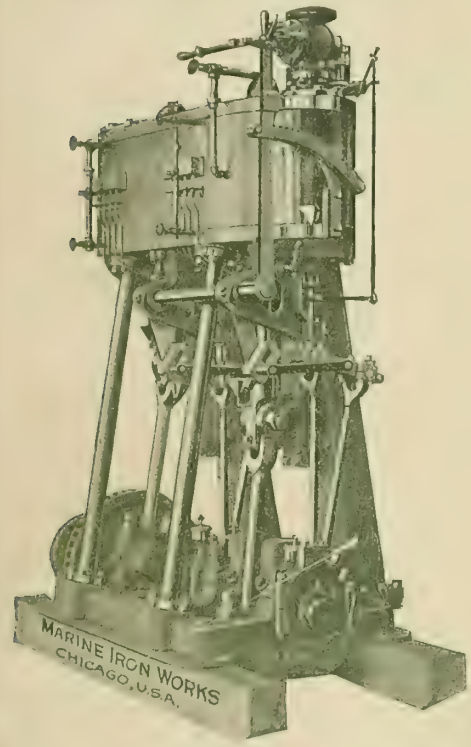
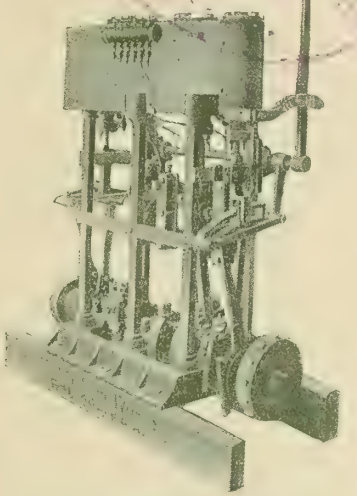
INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING

Main Office: NEW YORK, 17 Battery Place SUBSCRIPTION PRICE: Domestic, $2.00; Foreign, $2.50 LONDON OFFICE: 31 Christopher St., E. C.

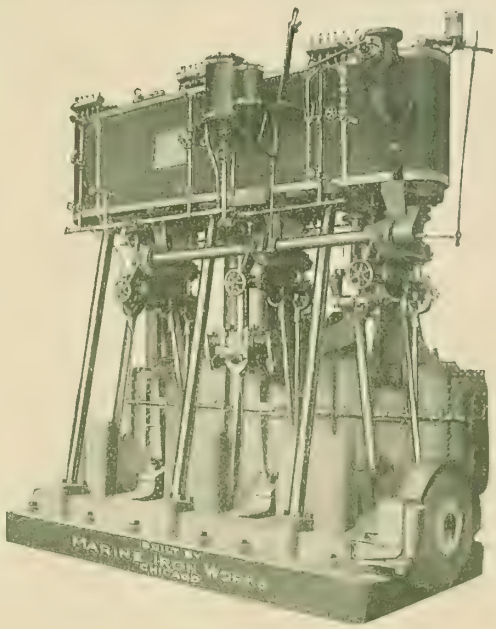
JAN 8 1913



Heavy Service Fore and Aft Compound

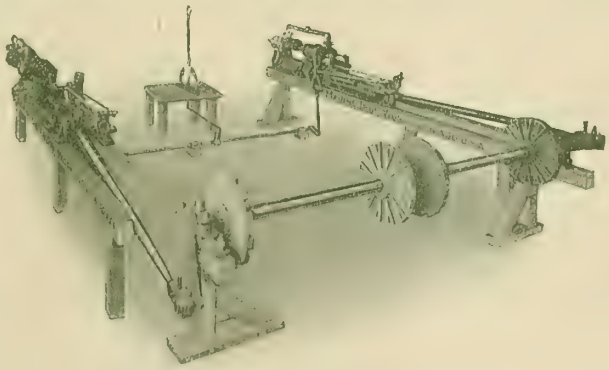


Open Column Frame
Fore and Aft Compound



Triple Expansion

MARINE ENGINES



M. I. W. Centralized Valve Gear
Stern Paddle-Wheel Engines

MARINE IRON WORKS

CHICAGO, U. S. A.

Designers and Builders of Triple Expansion, Fore and Aft Compound, High Pressure and Stern Paddle-Wheel Machinery

Steel Framework and Complete Hulls for K. D. Shipment

SHIP CABLES, STEERING GEAR AND DREDGE CHAIN

Material rolled in our own mills
to our specifications

EVERY CHAIN TESTED

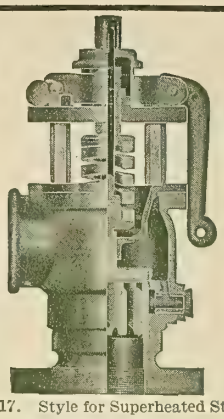
STANDARD CHAIN CO., Pittsburgh, Pa.

HENDRICKS & CLASS
30 Church Street
New York

MAURICE JOY
506 Franklin Bank Building
Philadelphia, Pa.

ASHTON POP SAFETY VALVES

The QUALITY STANDARD



No. 17. Style for Superheated Steam

ASHTON STEAM GAGES

The ACCURACY STANDARD

THE ASHTON VALVE CO., Boston, U. S. A.
NEW YORK St. John's House, London, Eng. CHICAGO

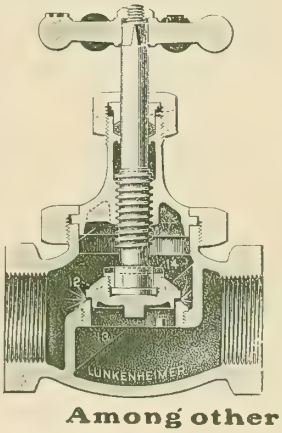
The Battleship "TEXAS," now under construction for the United States Navy, will be equipped with

Steam Windlass, Steam Steering Engine and Screw Gear, Steam Coaling Winches, Electric Capstan, Electric Winch and Ash Hoist Engines

MANUFACTURED BY

HYDE WINDLASS COMPANY, Bath, Me.

This Company is also furnishing Windlasses, Steering Gears and other Auxiliaries for the Battleships "MORENO" and "RIVADAVIA," now under construction in this country for the Argentine Republic.



LUNKENHEIMER "RENEWO" VALVES

can justly be called "VALVES OF PERFECTION," as they have sufficient strength, are made of materials best suited for steam use, faultless workmanship, large areas, insuring the free and unobstructed passage of steam, and the seating faces can be reground quite a number of times.

"Renewo" Valves are durable, not only because all parts, including the seat and disc can be renewed, but also owing to the improved design of the seat and disc, which minimizes the wear on the seating faces caused by the great velocity of the steam flowing through the valves,—insures perfectly clean seating faces and therefore a tight valve and eliminates water-hammer.

Among other important features may be mentioned the non-corrosive union connection between the body and hub, the renewable seat and disc made of a most durable nickel alloy, and the stuffing-boxes, which can be packed under pressure when the valves are wide open.

Lunkenheimer "Renewo" Valves are made in Medium and Extra Heavy Patterns, suitable for working pressures up to 200 and 300 pounds respectively.

Specify and insist upon securing genuine Lunkenheimer make. Do not accept substitutes,—they are never as good as the genuine.

"MOST supply houses sell them—yours CAN—if they DONT or WONT,—tell US."

Write for Catalogue

THE LUNKENHEIMER COMPANY

Largest Manufacturers of High-Grade Engineering Specialties in the World

1-25 **General Offices and Works: CINCINNATI, OHIO, U.S.A.**

New York	Chicago	Boston	London, S. E.
64-68 Fulton Street	186 N. Dearborn Street	138 High Street	85 Great Dover Street

International Marine Engineering

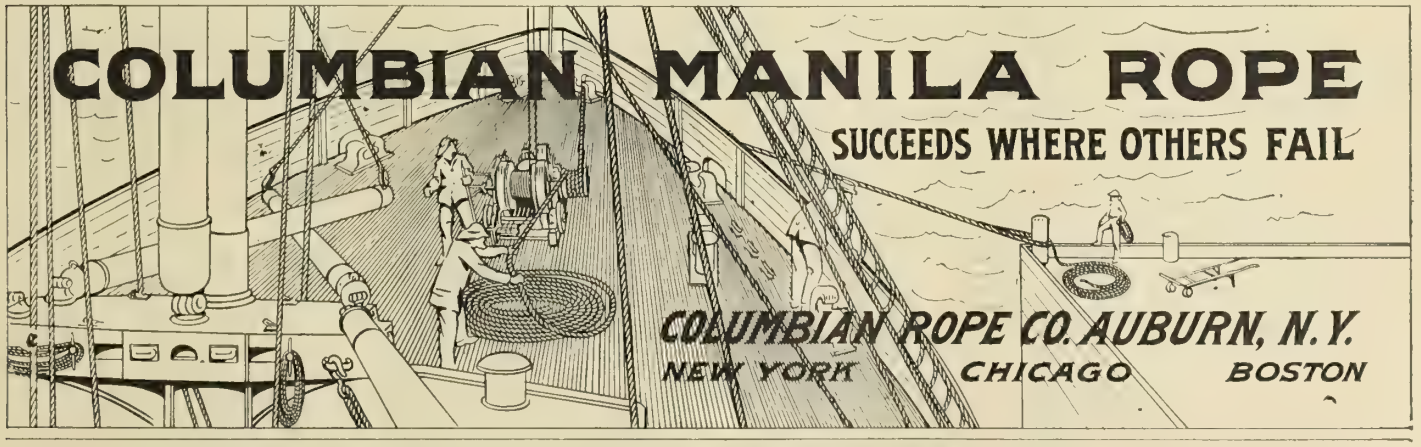
JANUARY, 1913

CONTENTS

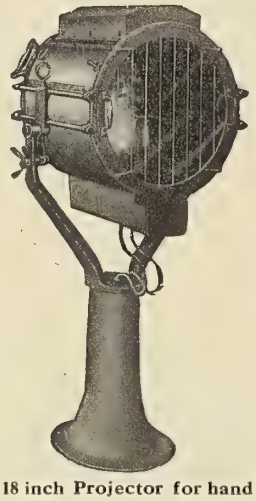
		PAGE
LIGHTHOUSES AND BUOYS OF NEW YORK HARBOR. Illustrated	JAMES PATTISON	1
ANNUAL REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY		4
AN OIL ENGINED COASTER	GEORGE THOW	6
EXPERIMENTS ON THE FULTON AND FROUDE. Illustrated	PROF. C. H. PEABODY	7
RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN OIL FUEL BURNING. Illustrated	E. H. PEABODY	14
McANDREW'S FLOATING SCHOOL	CAPTAIN C. A. McALLISTER	18
WHAT CONSTITUTES A STEAMSHIP TERMINAL	H. McL. HARDING	21
A MIETZ & WEISS MOTOR TUG BOAT. Illustrated		23
STABILITY OF SHIPS—NOTES FOR COMMANDERS. Illustrated	GEORGE NICOL	24
THE HANDICAP OF THE TECHNICAL GRADUATE. Illustrated	PROF. H. A. EVERETT	27
ANNUAL REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF THE BUREAU OF CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR		28
WESTINGHOUSE TELPHERAGE SYSTEM FOR HANDLING FREIGHT AT STEAMSHIP TERMINALS. Illustrated		29
AN UNUSUAL MOTOR TUG BUILT TO DO THE WORK OF TWO STEEL STEAM TUGS. Illustrated		30
TOWBOAT NARRAGANSETT, A GENERAL UTILITY BOAT. Illustrated		31
TRIPLE-SCREW MOTOR SHIP ALKMAAR. Illustrated	J. RENDELL WILSON	32
LETTERS FROM PRACTICAL MARINE ENGINEERS:		
A BROKEN CONDENSER BAFFLE		33
PATCHING A BOILER		33
A GOOD WAY TO BLOCK THE PORTS IN A STEAM CHEST		34
FITTING A NEW CYLINDER LINER		34
DESIGN OF A CRANK SHAFT		35
DISASTROUS ACCIDENT TO A BEAM ENGINE		36
MARINE ARTICLES IN THE ENGINEERING PRESS		37
EDITORIAL COMMENT		40
IMPROVED MARINE ENGINEERING SPECIALTIES. Illustrated		42
TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS		45
SELECTED MARINE PATENTS. Illustrated		46

LONDON:
CHRISTOPHER STREET
FINSBURY SQUARE, E. C.

NEW YORK:
WHITEHALL BUILDING
17 BATTERY PLACE



G-E PROJECTOR ON STEAMER "C. W. MORSE" ILLUMINATING CAPITOL AT ALBANY, N.Y.



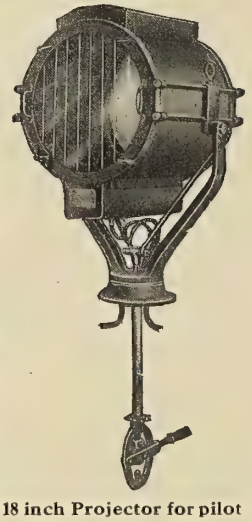
18 inch Projector for hand control

Safety and Greater Reliability

in the navigation of sea-going vessels which travel or dock at night is obtained by the use of

General Electric Company's Searchlights Built Especially for Marine Service

This Company is prepared to furnish from stock, standard commercial projectors of the 9, 13, or 18 inch diameter, for either pilot-house or hand control.



18 inch Projector for pilot house control

Large sizes up to 80 inch diameter and projectors suitable for special requirements of control are furnished to meet every condition of Marine Work.

Further information from our local office on request.

General Electric Company

Largest Electrical Manufacturer in the World

General Office Schenectady, N. Y.

SALES OFFICES IN THE FOLLOWING CITIES:

Baltimore, Md.
Boston, Mass.
Buffalo, N. Y.
Chicago, Ill.
Cleveland, O.
Detroit, Mich. (Office of Selling Agent.)
Los Angeles, Cal.
New Haven, Conn.
New Orleans, La.
New York, N. Y.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Portland, Ore.
Richmond, Va.
San Francisco, Cal.
Seattle, Wash.
Mitsui & Co., Tokio, Japan
Bagnall & Hilles, Yokohama, Japan
General Electric Co. (Special Representative), 23 Water St., Yokohama, Japan
South American General Electric Supply Co., Buenos Aires, A.R., So. America
Mexican General Electric Co., City of Mexico
Australian General Electric Co., Sydney and Melbourne
South African General Electric Co., Johannesburg, Transvaal, South Africa
Messrs. Guinle & Co., Rio de Janerio, Brazil
General Electric Co. (Special Representative) 137 Avenida Central, Rio de Janerio, Brazil
Messrs. W. R. Grace & Co., Lima, Peru and Valparaiso, Chile

General Electric Co. of New York, 83 Cannon St., London, E. C., England 3596

TRADE PUBLICATIONS.

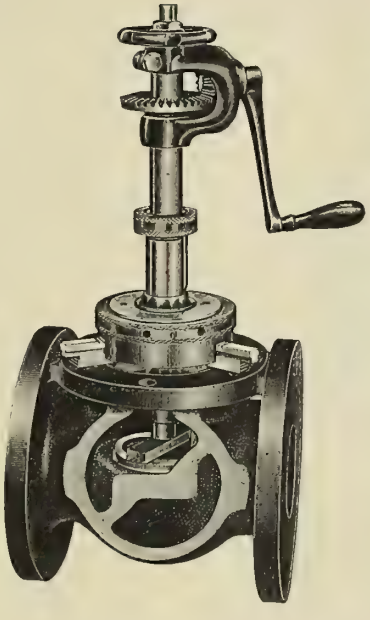
AMERICA

Eckliff automatic circulators for marine boilers are described in a circular published by the Eckliff Automatic Boiler Circulator Company, Detroit, Mich. "The Eckliff automatic boiler circulator for Scotch boilers is a thermo-syphon, being governed entirely by the law of gravitation, and not depending on valves, injectors, pumps, hydrokineter attachments, or any other mechanical movement that is liable to disorder. It is made of special steel tubing, placed and shackled within the boiler on the furnaces, as shown by subsequent illustrations. The Eckliff circulator can be installed in any boiler, old or new, same having ordinary manholes, and complete installation can be made without cutting, mutilating or disturbing the boiler within two to three hours after boiler is cold. Our circulator once installed requires no further attention, because it is automatic, with no intricate mechanism to become abortive. It does not interfere in any way with entering and cleaning the boiler, and is not dependent upon the human element. The Eckliff circulator causes rapid and constant circulation of water in the boiler, thereby eliminating pitting, furrowing or cracking of furnaces and other destructive elements in the lower half of the shell. Hence vanish extensive repairs, expense and delay. Our circulator will not wear out, therefore no replacement or renewal expense has to be considered. The Eckliff circulator increases the life of the boiler fully 50 percent to 100 percent. By removing dead water in the lower half of the shell of the Scotch boiler, the unequal expansion, contraction and terrific strains under which a boiler is constantly laboring are eliminated, and leaky boilers at the bottom become ancient history. In other words, all disadvantages peculiar to the Scotch type of boiler are overcome. After installing an Eckliff circulator the temperature at the bottom of the boiler will be within a few degrees of the temperature of the steam chamber, according to pressure carried, causing the following benefits: Factor of safety; equality of heat top and bottom; perfect circulation; steaming capacity increased; clean, healthy boiler; scale formation minimized."

Thermometers for every purpose, and especially for use on board ship, are described in a catalogue issued by the H. & M. Division of the Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, N. Y.

"Dont's for Buyers of Lubricants" is the title of a folder issued by the Albany Lubricating Company, 708 Washington street, New York. Here are two of the "Dont's": "Don't purchase a lubricant because someone tells you a wonderful tale as to what it did for Tom, Dick or Harry. Find out exactly what it will do for you by testing it. You will be absolutely sure then. Order by test and you will order Albany Grease. Don't purchase ordinary greases that contain acids, resin, resinous oils, lime soaps, talc, etc., and which do not remain permanently neutral, free from acidity. Such greases contain the acids and foreign substances that eat the bearings, gum up, clog and create friction instead of reducing it. Have you ever wondered what the ill-smelling, discolored, hardened mass was that is left in the grease cup after using some ordinary grease? That residue composes the biggest part of ordinary greases."

"Plymouth Products" is the title of a monthly pamphlet published by the Plymouth Cordage Company, North Plymouth, Mass., and all interested in the subject of manufacture and use of rope should ask to be put on the free mailing list of this publication. "Those who have read the preceding numbers of this publication will recall that we narrated, briefly, the story of rope-making from earliest times down to the period when modern machine methods of manufacture were introduced. We also described the various fibers from which rope is made, and pointed out the importance of expert knowledge and foresight in the buying of these raw materials. Purchasing power and the resources for grading and using each bale of fiber, with strict regard to its particular fitness for his products, are also of special value to the rope manufacturer. Some account of the Plymouth Cordage Company's position in these matters should, therefore, be of interest to our readers prior to our description of modern rope-making processes. Rope is made for a great variety of uses and different fibers are employed, but Manilla fiber or hemp, as it is commonly called, is the principal, and for most purposes, the best material."



The United States Navy and the British Admiralty have used for twenty-two years the Morse Valve Reseating Machine designed and manufactured by us or the Improved Dexter Machine we now manufacture.

An Engineer of the British Admiralty makes the following statement:

Of all machines and equipment supplied for the Admiralty ships there is no machine more universally useful, practical or efficient than these machines."

The manager of one of the largest shipbuilding works in the world made this statement:

"Although there are many things useful on board ship, there is nothing more useful, more essential or better known by marine and naval engineers or better liked than the Dexter Machine for repairing valves."

The Pittsburg Steamship Co. is using fifty-nine Dexter Valve Reseating Machines. The Southern Pacific Co., The United Fruit Co., the Cleveland Cliffs Co., the Provident Steamship Co., in fact, nearly all of the transportation companies in the United States have adopted these machines.

***Send for Catalog* I-15**

LEAVITT MACHINE CO. Orange, Mass., U. S. A.

Agents for British Isles:

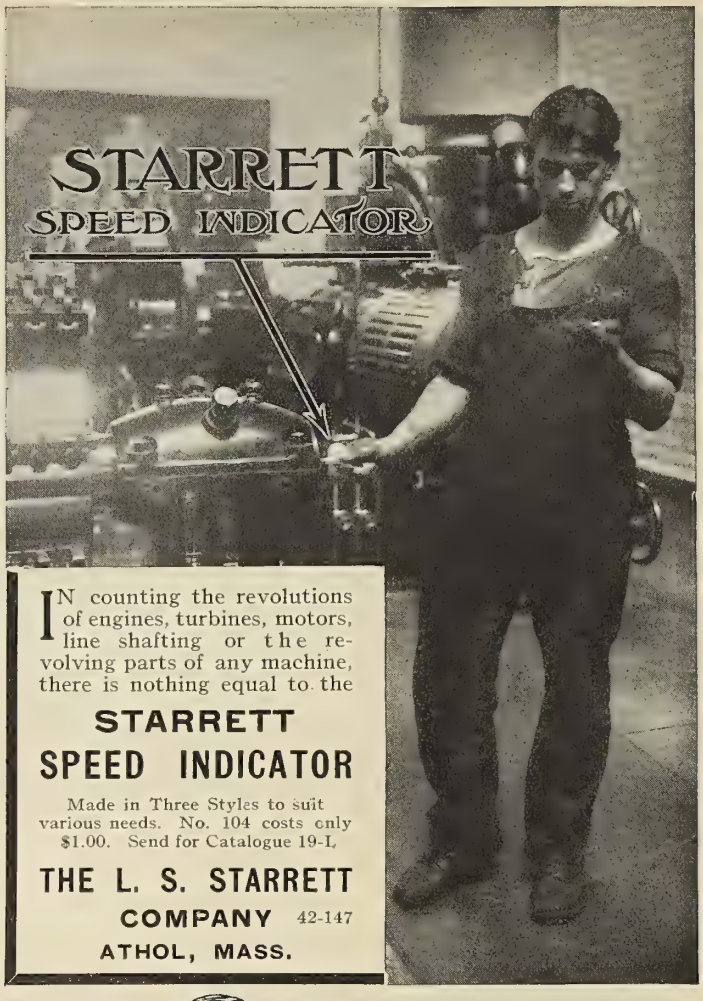
CROMIL ENGINEERING CO., Milburn House, Newcastle-on-Tyne, England

Terry turbines for marine work are described in Bulletin No. 16, published by the Terry Steam Turbine Company, 90 West street, New York. On the United States warships which were reviewed in New York harbor in October, and on the miscellaneous ships which stood near by, there were considerably over 100 Terry turbines. These are used for driving forced draft fans, for electric light generators, boiler feed pumps and ballast pumps. "The complete success of the Terry turbine on shipboard has been due to absolute reliability, because of simplicity of construction, unusually small space occupied, freedom from repairs, comparatively light weight and lack of vibration."

Cramp's gear bronzes are described in a booklet just issued by the William Cramp & Sons Ship & Engine Building Company, Philadelphia, Pa. "For many years we have been using bronze worm wheels and worms in the manufacture of hoisting engines, water turbines, turret-turning gear, steering gear and machinery of all kinds. We have also furnished these bronze wheels and worms for machinery constructed by our customers, such as elevators, lifting bridges, draw-bridges, locomotive drop tables, marine railways, automobiles, etc. Our experience has been so varied and has extended over such a length of time that we feel qualified to advise prospective customers in regard to the metals to be used for different purposes in gearing, and especially to advise engineers of the most suitable metals to use in new branches of machinery construction when it is desired to substitute gearing for some other means of power transmission. Our experience has led us to adopt for different purposes six different gear metals."

Marine refrigeration and ice making is the subject of a catalogue published by the Brunswick Refrigerating Company, 130 Jersey street, New Brunswick, N. J. A steamship, yacht, dredge or sea-going vessel of any type, unless equipped with a refrigerating plant, must either store a great quantity of ice or go into port at frequent intervals, both for ice and a fresh supply of meats and other perishable products. The installation of a special marine "Brunswick" makes a vessel independent of port so far as the commissary department is concerned. The steward may lay in his stores for weeks ahead and always serve fresh meats, dairy products and fruits. If ice is necessary in addition to the refrigeration provided, an ice-making set may be installed to manufacture any quantity required. Ice-making tanks are so constructed that the ship's motion cannot spill either the water in the ice cans or the brine in the tank. A small water cooler or shuttle-butt is a most convenient addition to the system. Among the many steamship companies whose ships are equipped with "Brunswick" refrigerating plants are the following: The American-Hawaiian Steamship Company, 22 vessels; A. H. Bull & Company, 5 vessels; Hamburg-American Steamship Company, 4 vessels; Coastwise Transportation Company, 5 vessels; W. R. Grace & Company, 2 vessels, and many others. Besides these, "Brunswick" refrigerating plants are installed on 40 vessels belonging to the United States Government.

"The Biddle Bulletin" is the title of a monthly publication issued by the Biddle Hardware Company, 514 Commerce street, Philadelphia, Pa. "This is the opening number of *The Biddle Bulletin*—a publication designed to keep our customers abreast of new developments in the monel metal market. Complete information about our stock list will be given in *The Biddle Bulletin*, which will be issued regularly and mailed gratis to those who desire it. Price changes and size changes of monel metal rods, sheets, etc., will be promptly announced, and interesting facts pertaining to new uses of this valuable material will be published from time to time. Monel metal has quickly risen to a position of extreme importance in many fields of industry. Its remarkable resistance to corrosion, combined with a strength equal to steel, and the readiness with which it is machined, have caused its adoption for countless purposes. In most of these instances monel metal has displayed astonishing superiority over metals ordinarily used. Monel metal is a natural alloy—68 percent nickel, 30 percent copper and the remainder iron and manganese. It never rusts, and for all practical purposes is impervious to acid conditions or superheated steam. Possessing a tensile strength much greater than phosphor bronze, it is at the same time so non-corrodible as to outlast that material in many cases by from 50 to 100 percent. We ship monel metal sheets and rods promptly from our Philadelphia stock. Castings are quickly furnished from customers' patterns. Any individual or business concern wishing to be on our monthly stock list should notify us without delay. *The Biddle Bulletin* will then be sent regularly to the address given. Our illustrated booklet on monel metal will be mailed on request. It contains valuable information."



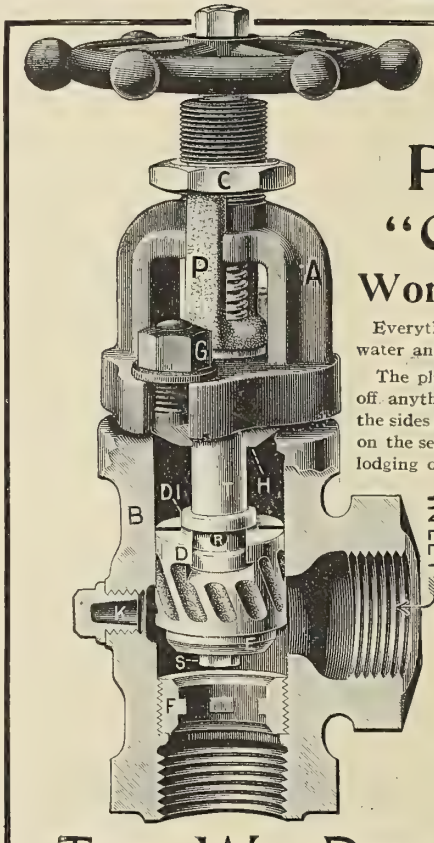
IN counting the revolutions of engines, turbines, motors, line shafting or the revolving parts of any machine, there is nothing equal to the

STARRETT SPEED INDICATOR

Made in Three Styles to suit various needs. No. 104 costs only $1.00. Send for Catalogue 19-L

THE L. S. STARRETT COMPANY 42-147

ATHOL, MASS.



No matter how muddy the water may be, or how much scale passes out with the water, the

Powell "Cyclone" Won't Choke Up

Everything must go out with the water and steam.

The plunger is grooved to scrape off anything that might adhere to the sides of the body, and the bevel on the seat prevents anything from lodging on it.

The Powell "Cyclone" Blow-Off Valve

has more good points than any other blow-off valve on the market today.

We have a circular we would like to send to you—a postal brings it.

THE WM. POWELL CO.

DEPENDABLE ENGINEERING SPECIALTIES.

CINCINNATI

Lubrication Troubles?

You can cure many or all of these with Dixon's Flake Graphite. Unlike oil, Dixon's Graphite will do no injury to boilers if it reaches them.
Sample 75-C Free.

JOSEPH DIXON CRUCIBLE CO.
JERSEY CITY, N. J.

Wilford Waterproof Flax Canvas
—FOR—
Boat, Hatch, Sail, Lighter Covers and Tarpaulins
It IS Waterproof. *Send for sample and price.*
T. S. TODD & CO., 42 Broadway, N. Y. Phone 2570 Broad.

The Owners of British Patents

Nos. 17,932 and 17,935 of 1906, relating to improvements in the manufacture of **Armour Plates for the Protection of Ships and other Steel Objects,** are desirous of disposing of the patents or entering into a working arrangement under license with firms likely to be interested in the same, or they would be open to consider proposals to carry out or use the inventions to fill any requirements of the market in Great Britain on terms to be arranged.

The patents cover inventions interesting to ship-builders and manufacturers of Armour Plating.

Detailed information as to the inventions will be found in the Patent Specifications, of which copies will be supplied to any interested party on request.

Full particulars can be obtained from and offers made (for transmission to the owners) to **Marks & Clerk, 57 and 58 Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W. C.**

An electric blue-print machine is described in an illustrated catalogue published by the Eugene Dietzgen Company, 218 East Twenty-third street, New York. "You do not have to depend upon time or weather to reproduce your drawings or tracings. It makes no difference whether it is day or night, rain or shine, our electric blue-print machine will give uniform exposure on the sensitized paper, through the equal light radiation in the cylinder."

A steam engine indicator is described in a folder published by the Star Brass Manufacturing Company, 104 East Dedham street, Boston, Mass. "Its simplicity is instantly recognized and its accuracy is the apex of indicator science. Its construction embodies many unique and meritorious features, such as the diameter of the piston, which is one-quarter of one square inch area also, the length of the piston is materially reduced, thereby eliminating friction to a minimum, the reduced area of piston also allows of the use of lighter wire springs, ensuring greater elasticity and marked freedom of operation. The position of the spring is such as to make it readily accessible for quick changes, and the method employed is novel and easily the simplest form produced. By a very novel method of releasing the jam nut under spring the position of atmospheric line is readily adjusted. These instruments have been approved for use on United States Government vessels, and are recommended by the leading mechanical engineers and architects."

A little booklet, entitled *Record Breaking,* has been published by the American Blower Company, Detroit, Mich. This booklet tells of the record-breaking speeds achieved by the United States battleships *Utah* and *Florida* on their trial trips. "Nor are these the only dreadnoughts in the United States navy equipped with our apparatus; the *Delaware* and *North Dakota* carry 'Sirocco' forced draft equipment, and these ships were, until the *Utah* and *Florida* were commissioned, the 'great ships' of the navy. Numerous torpedo boat destroyers, colliers, etc., also carry our fans, to say nothing of the fact that practically the entire British navy and most of the vessels in the other European navies and that of Japan are equipped with 'Sirocco' fans built at Belfast. 'Sirocco' fans would enable you to break all previous records in the economical operation of your boiler plant. Let us figure with you. In any event, let us send you our new Mechanical Draft Catalogue No. 343ME."

The high efficiency of J-M Sea Rings is one of the articles published in the December issue of the *J-M Power Expert,* issued by the H. W. Johns-Manville Company, Madison avenue and Forty-first street, New York. "J-M Sea Rings cannot exert more than 25 percent of the amount of friction that ordinary packings exert on a rod or plunger. In other words, they save 75 percent of the friction—or, rather, power needed to overcome the friction—that is always present where ordinary packings are used. This statement is based on the fact that J-M Sea Rings do not grip or press against the rod except when there is a tendency to leakage or pressure through the box; and then their pressure against the rod is in exact proportion to the pressure against the packing. J-M Sea Rings, therefore, do not press against the rod during the entire forward stroke of an engine when the steam is back of the piston. On the return stroke their pressure drops from the maximum pressure at the beginning of the return stroke to nothing at the end of the stroke, or one-half the amount of pressure against the rod that ordinary packings exert."

UNITED STATES BATTLESHIP DELAWARE
The largest dreadnought attending the Coronation of King George V.

This Battleship is Equipped with

Lytton Steam Traps

Manufactured by

Lytton Manufacturing Corporation

Main Office and Works:
FRANKLIN, - VA.

A chain hoist with a patented loop hand-chain guide that protects the working parts and adds to its safety, is described in a catalogue issued by the Ford Chain Block & Manufacturing Company, 143 Oxford street, Philadelphia, Pa. "This is the only block that carries a five-year guarantee."

Inclined elevators—continuous motion carriers—which meet every condition of freight transportation from level to level, and which are particularly adapted to the quick and economical handling of freight on steamship docks and piers, and in storage warehouses, freight stations, etc., are described in a catalogue published by the Otis Elevator Company, Eleventh avenue and Twenty-sixth street, New York. Without obligation of any kind the Otis Elevator Company's engineering department will submit plans and estimates of equipment and operation cost of the types best adapted to your requirement. The company states, "Put your freight-moving problems up to us—we offer you a real help and a positive solution."

"Submarine Signals" is the title of a 38-page book published by the Submarine Signal Company, 88 Broad street, Boston, Mass. "After fourteen years of experiment it has been demonstrated that the submarine signal receiving system which we furnish is the only satisfactory one which has been devised. It is an all-water system; that is, receiving tanks filled with water are provided inside the ship to receive the sound coming through the water outside the ship. This principle of receiving submarine signals is fundamental and is fully covered by our patents. To those interested in a more technical discussion of the various methods of receiving submarine signals and their relative efficiency we will gladly forward our special pamphlet, which explains the merits of our all-water system more fully."

The cofferdam for the Government ship lock located at Black Rock Harbor is described in illustrated Bulletin No. 103, published by the Lackawanna Steel Company, Lackawanna, N. Y. "This bulletin on the greatest steel sheet piling work ever undertaken describes in minute details every stage of the cofferdam work, from the preliminary piling tests to the pulling of the piling after the completion of the lock. The engineering features of this work, as discussed herein, offer interesting and useful hints to every engineer or contractor who may have occasion to use steel sheet piling. The chapters containing reports on installation and tensile tests under Government supervision further show conclusively why Lackawanna steel sheet piling enjoys unquestioned supremacy where great strength and easy driving are essentials. Altogether this bulletin is important enough to warrant most careful reading, so send your address for a free copy."

The Morse valve reseating machine, made by the Leavitt Machine Company, or the improved Dexter machine the company now makes, has been used for many years by the Pittsburg Steamship Company, the Southern Pacific Company, the United Fruit Company, the Cleveland Cliffs Company, the Providence Steamship Company, by the British Admiralty, and, in fact, by the merchant marine and the navies of many countries. The manager of one of the largest shipbuilding works in the world stated recently, "Although there are many things useful on board ship, there is nothing more useful, more essential, or better known by marine and naval engineers, or better liked, than the Dexter machine for repairing valves. This machine is fully described and illustrated in Catalogue I-15, a copy of which should be in the hands of every marine engineer, shipbuilder, naval architect and shipowner. It is published by the Leavitt Machine Company, Orange, Mass. A copy will be sent free upon request.

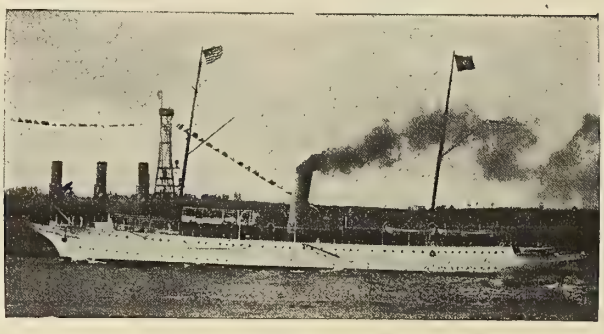
Steam turbines are the subject of a bulletin published by the Connecticut Turbine Manufacturing Company New London, Conn. The special points of superiority claimed by the manufacturer of these turbines are as follows: "A designer, long experienced in the 'small turbine' field, formerly associated with four prominent turbine builders. An improved system of steam distribution and bucketing, efficient and compact in form. Rugged symmetrical design throughout, with liberal shafts, bearings and parts. Flowed bronze wheel buckets, non-destructible, the entire wheel rim in one piece. Flowed bronze return buckets, non-corrosive, in sections detachable from case. Metallic shaft packing water packed and tight at all pressures. A compensating governor, simple, and governs as close as you like. Governor motion bearing ring oiled, which operates the emergency stop if allowed to go dry. An emergency stop, simple and effective, adjustable to different speeds. Absolute lack of oil cups or similar devices that require attention. Interchangeable parts of selected materials most suitable for the duty."

TERRY

1912 Proved the Superiority of

TerrY TurbineS

for Marine Work



President's Yacht "Mayflower" in New York Naval Review, equipped with Terry Forced Draft.

as well as stationary work.

¶ What better fact could you wish for backing up this statement than this? On the United States warships which passed President Taft in New York Harbor Naval Review of last October, and on the miscellaneous ships which stood nearby, there were considerably over 100 Terry Turbines. These are used for driving forced draft fans, electric lighting generators, boiler feed pumps, and ballast pumps.

¶ Forced draft sets also installed on vessels of the British and Chinese Navies.

¶ The diversity of uses of the Terry Turbine on shipboard has increased during the past year.

¶ The complete success of the Terry Turbine on shipboard has been due in brief to absolute reliability because of simplicity of construction; unusually small space occupied; freedom from repairs; comparatively light weight, and lack of vibration.

Bulletin No. 16 Awaits Your Request.

THE TERRY STEAM TURBINE CO.

Home Office and Works: Hartford, Conn.

Gen. Sales Office: 90 West St., New York

British Agents, Yarrow & Co., Ltd.

Scotstown, Glasgow

(32-130)

A large and handsome catalogue will be sent upon receipt of 10 cents in stamps, to pay postage. by the Gas Engine & Power Company and Chas. L. Seabury & Company, Con., Morris Heights, N. Y. This company has had twenty-five years' experience in marine construction, and the catalogue should be in the hands of every person interested in engines and boilers.

"Sirocco" mechanical draft fans for marine use are described in publication 343-M E., published by the American Blower Company, Detroit, Mich. The statement is made that these fans will furnish more draft with less power than the ordinary steel plate fan of twice the size.

Direct-connected generating sets for marine purposes are the subject of a catalogue published by Engberg's Electric & Mechanical Works, 5 Vine street, St. Joseph, Mich. These sets are especially guaranteed as to rating, stability and performance, and also to be of the highest development in this line of equipment.

"Toch's Steel Paint Specifications" is the subject of a catalogue issued by Toch Bros., 320 Fifth avenue, New York. "For over two decades red lead has been used on ships of the United States navy. The superdreadnought *New York* was the first ship to use a better paint on the steel hull below the waterline. It was painted with a foundation priming, anti-corrosive coating of Tockolith."

The multiplex slide rule is described in a folder published by the Eugene Dietzgen Company, 218 East Twenty-third street, New York. "The multiplex will save time and annoyance, as it is constructed upon correct mechanical principles. In addition to being made from carefully seasoned and selected stock, assembled and finished by skilled men, it has an automatic adjustment which renders it for all practical purposes perfect."

"File Filosophy" is the title of a booklet published by the Nicholson File Company, Providence, R. I., a copy of which should be in the hands of every user of files. In the manufacture of this company's files is used "the best steel made for the purpose, correctly tempered and made by expert workmen, directed by forty-nine years' experience. Nicholson files, made in 3,000 styles and sizes, are absolutely unexcelled in cutting power, durability and uniformity."

Instructions for stopping leaks in screw-thread pipe joints are given in a folder published by the Smooth-On Manufacturing Company, Jersey City, N. J.

"Keystone Grease" is the title of an illustrated booklet published by the Keystone Lubricating Company, Department V, Philadelphia, Pa. "This booklet comprises a general treatise on the several densities or consistencies of Keystone grease. It outlines and describes the difference between their general make-up as well as thoroughly designating the general class of machinery which each one is physically appropriate to lubricate. There is also described the proper and correct method by which each density should be used and applied to the various classes of machinery bearings. Correct application contributes very considerably to the achievement of maximum good results from the use of Keystone grease; so we, therefore, earnestly impress upon the engineer or person intending to test or use Keystone grease the importance of reading over, thoroughly, this booklet and applying the grease according to instructions."

TRADE PUBLICATIONS

GREAT BRITAIN

Shirley's patent inclined stabilizing planes for ships are described in a circular published by Frederick Shirley, 151-A Hillington street, Kennington, Park, London, S. E. The application of these stabilizing planes to passenger steamers and smaller vessels will neutralize the tendency to sea sickness and prevent the cargo from shifting, which is always liable to occur through pitching and rolling in a rough seaway. When applied to destroyers or torpedo boats they will have a marvelously steady power, enabling the guns to be more accurately laid and in accelerating the speed due to the planes holding up the foremost part of the vessel, and by keeping the propeller submerged racing of the engines will be eliminated. The greater velocity of the vessel through the water will materially increase its stability by the rush of water imprisoned under the planes forming a cradle of one, two, three or four stages, according to the number of planes used. The vessel may then be assumed to be gliding in this cradle, formed by the water trapped under the inclined planes, giving the vessel rigidity unobtainable by any other method. These stabilizing planes can be easily fixed to any ship."

COBBS HIGH PRESSURE SPIRAL PISTON

And VALVE STEM PACKING

IT HAS STOOD THE TEST OF YEARS AND NOT FOUND WANTING

IT IS THE MOST ECONOMICAL AND GREATEST LABOR SAVER

WHY? Because it is the only one constructed on correct principles. The rubber core is made of a special oil and heat resisting compound covered with duck, the outer covering being fine asbestos. It will not score the rod or blow out under the highest pressure.

NEW YORK BELTING AND PACKING CO. LIMITED

91 and 93 Chambers Street, NEW YORK

LONDON, E. C., ENGLAND, 11 Southampton Row

CHICAGO, ILL., 130 WEST LAKE STREET
ST. LOUIS, MO., 218-220 CHESTNUT STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA., 821-823 ARCH STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., 129-131 FIRST ST., OAKLAND
BOSTON, MASS., 232 SUMMER STREET
PITTSBURGH, PA., 420 FIRST AVENUE
PORTLAND, ORE., 40 FIRST STREET
SPOKANE, WASH., 157 S. MONROE STREET

High-speed gear hobbing machines are described and illustrated in a 48-page catalogue, published by Humpage, Thompson & Hardy, Jacob street, Bristol. "Have you ever stopped to think how many gear wheels are constantly running in your machine shop? If you have you must have realized what an important part gearing plays in almost every machine. Suppose for a moment that the teeth of all these thousands of wheels were imperfectly shaped, what would be the result? The noise in your machine shop would be deafening, pointing at once to loss of efficiency, waste of power and greater wear and tear. Are you satisfied that your gears are as silent and efficient as they might be? The rapid and accurate production of silent running gear wheels is a subject which must be of interest, directly or indirectly, to every engineer. What was good enough fifty years ago could not be tolerated in these days of high-speed machinery, and so we can trace a steady evolution of gearing from the time when people were content to use wheels with cast teeth. First came the machine-molded tooth, and next the teeth were cut from the solid blank by means of a single tooth fly cutter. Later still the fly cutter was replaced by a disk milling cutter with machine-relieved teeth, whose form is unchanged by grinding. For a long time the teeth cut in this way were quite good enough to meet all requirements, but the development of high-speed machinery and the ever-increasing demands for silence and efficiency, combined with cheapness, have now made this method out of date. The outcome of these more exacting demands is the gear hobbing machine."

Direct-acting steam pumps for all services and pressures are described in a catalogue of 60 pages published by Clarke, Chapman & Company, Ltd., Gateshead-on-Tyne. "In putting forward our latest designs of direct-acting steam pumps (Woodeson's patent), we wish to call attention to a few of the considerations by which we have been moved. We have fully recognized that a steam pump must be simple, economical and reliable, and have worked to this end; also the vital parts, viz.: the steam valves should be of a form which may be easily made and fitted in any part of the world at a trifling cost. In the latest Woodeson patent pump this has been accomplished, and at the same time maximum economy of steam, under all conditions, has always been kept in mind, and actual results have been fully up to our expectations. We have no hesitation in recommending these pumps for every service where a direct-acting pump can be used, and for boiler feeding we are confident they are without an equal, both as regards reliability, economy and smoothness of working. We are supplying these pumps in daily increasing numbers, both for marine and land services, and records of most satisfactory results are always reaching us. For marine work and for land work, when a condenser is used, automatic float control gear is mostly fitted; and we strongly recommend it wherever it is possible to use it, especially for land work, where its adoption is not as general as it might advantageously be. By this means the water is automatically fed to the boilers as fast as it comes from the air pump, and apart from reducing the amount of attention required the steady feed to the boiler promotes easy steaming."

"Eclipse" electric heaters are described in a 30-page catalogue published by the Electric & Ordnance Accessories Railways Company, Ltd., Aston, Birmingham. "It is no exaggeration to say that electricity is revolutionizing the work of the world. On every hand we come in contact with applications; in industrial, commercial and domestic life, its unseen forces are effecting a miraculous transformation. Its ubiquity is unquestionable, and its pre-eminence, in whatever sphere it is employed, without dispute. Of the many boons which it has bestowed on mankind, the greatest so far is, perhaps, the electric light, which is now to be found in practically every modern household and which is recognized by competent authorities to be superior in every way to all other illuminants. Of recent years electricity has been successfully applied as a heating agent, and the wonderful progress which has been made in this direction is due entirely to the highly satisfactory results which have been obtained. The public is beginning to realize that coal fires, in addition to occasioning much unnecessary work in the household, and being productive of many vexations in the shape of dust, smoke, dirt, etc., including damage to internal decorations, are extremely wasteful, the percentage of the heat developed, which is usefully employed, being extremely small. Gas and steam heaters admittedly pollute the atmosphere and effect its humidity, and without doubt the only method of heating which ensures absolutely pure and wholesome heat being obtained is by the use of electric heaters, in which there is no combustion whatever and from which there are no injurious products to undermine the health and destroy the comfort of those breathing the heated atmosphere."

Engineers! Draftsmen! Superintendents!

You can earn money and help edit International Marine Engineering by writing to us about your own experiences and those of your friends.

Tell about any breakdowns at sea that you may know of, and how they were repaired.

Write regarding shop "kinks," or anything else of a practical nature, that would interest a marine engineer, draftsman or shipbuilder.

Don't think you can't write for publication for you can—just send us your letter and we'll put it into shape, if necessary.

We will pay double price for all articles that we accept **—sit down and write yours now, and tell your friends to write theirs.**

INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING

17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK

"Disc Grinding" is the title of a catalogue published by Perkins & Company, Ltd., Lord Street Engineering Works, Leeds. "The use of disk grinders is rapidly developing as their wonderful time and labor-saving properties become more widely known and appreciated.. The ordinary emery wheel machine requires no argument to ensure for it a place in every workshop. Its adaptability for rough shaping at a fraction of the cost of filing is familiar to everyone. There is, however, in every shop an immense amount of work for which the ordinary emery machine is of no use. Such work is generally finished by milling or shaping, followed by draw-filing, or scraping to a surface plate, with heavy expenditure of time and labor. This work can almost invariably be done more perfectly, and in a fraction of the time, by means of a disk grinding machine, which is practically a rotary fire, traveling at 2 miles per minute. The steel disks can be run at double the speed at which it would be safe to run an emery wheel."

Diesel Engine Company, Ltd., General Buildings, Aldwich, London, W. C., has issued a circular called "Last Word in Power Production." "The Diesel engine, now universally recognized as the most efficient type of internal-combustion engine, owes its development in this country to the Diesel Engine Company, Ltd., London—the original owners of the patents taken out by Dr. Rudolf Diesel in 1892. The success of this engine has been almost phenomenal, owing to the fact that it uses cheap fuel oil in such small quantities that it competes favorably with every other form of motive power. The sources of supply of this cheap fuel oil have abundantly increased within the last few years, and it can now be obtained in almost every part of the world where power is required. Owing to large developments in the oil fields of the world, particularly in America, Mexico, Chili, Russia, Borneo, Burmah, Persia, and more recently in Egypt, it is evident that the supply will for many years be equal to the demand, and no fears of a shortage and consequent increase in price need be contemplated. Within the comparatively brief period which has elapsed since the Diesel engine was first placed on the market its progress, notwithstanding the opposition and conservatism with which a new invention has to contend, has been remarkable, and at the present time engines aggregating more than 600,000 brake-horsepower are in use. The results of tests show that the consumption of fuel oil in the Diesel engine is 0.40 pounds per brake-horsepower-hour in the larger, and 0.46 pounds in the smaller sizes, and in actual practice it is proved that this excellent figure is maintained under working conditions. With oil at 40s. per ton the fuel costs are .09 pence per brake-horsepower per hour, or 0.126 pence per kilowatt per hour."

Machine tools are described in a 40-page catalogue published by Tangyes, Ltd., Cornwall Works, Birmingham. In submitting this catalogue of machine tools, Tanges, Ltd., would like to draw attention to the substantial character of the tools shown. They were among the first to make an exhaustive study, and carried out a long series of tests, with a view to the manufacture of machine tools to meet the present-day requirements of high-speed steels, etc. As is well known, to give good work a machine tool must be not only accurate in regard to its dimensions, but substantial in its construction, to eliminate as far as possible vibration, which is so destructive to the tool. The power that is required bears an almost direct proportion to the amount of metal removed—kind for kind—and it will be readily seen that machines should of necessity be of stronger and stiffer construction, if only on account of the power that is passed through them in dealing with the heavier cuts. It is also the opinion of many that high-speed steels have not yet reached a stage of finality, and it is well in putting down new machines to ensure that they are of substantial construction, and so avoid, as far as possible, expensive replacements in keeping pace with such developments. Tanges, Ltd., have exceptional facilities for producing machine tools of a satisfactory character, in that they are manufacturers of a wide range of machinery, and have their machines constantly under their own supervision in working conditions, and are enabled to embody such points as are of actual service without introducing too much *finesse* into their construction, which latter often proves a disadvantage in actual use and tends to weaken the machine. Tangyes, Ltd., would like to add that (under the names of Tangyes Machine Tool Company, Ltd., and The Tangye Tool & Electric Company, Ltd.) they have been manufacturers of machine tools for over forty years, and as they are constantly revising and improving their standard designs to bring them up to modern requirements, they invite inquiries for all kinds of heavy machine tools for railway and engineering establishments."

WELIN MARINE EQUIPMENT COMPANY

305 VERNON AVENUE, LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y., U. S. A.

Life Boats ***Welin Quadrant Davits*** ***A. B. C. Life Preservers***

BOATS

DAVITS

On the above ship will be noticed the American Flag — a rare sight, but it is a universal sight to see ships under all flags, equipped, as this one is, with WELIN QUADRANT DAVITS and OUR LIFE BOATS

Thousands of both are in use because they are the Best: It's Better to be Safe than Sued

London House: *The* Welin Davit and Engineering Company, 5 Lloyds Avenue

Valves of every descripton, for water, steam and air, are described in catalogues issued by Alley & MacLellan, Ltd., Glasgow.

Fittings and tools for steam, water and gas are described in a profusely illustrated catalogue of 180 pages, published by E. Bennett & Son, Ltd., Aldgate, East Chambers, London, E. "In compiling this catalogue it has been our aim to present as fully as a book of this size permits all the fittings required by a pipe fitter, but should it happen that you can find no illustration of your special requirement, please send us a specification and we would be pleased to give you a quotation. We undertake to supply any article in malleable iron, soft cast iron, brass and gunmetal in a finished condition or as a rough casting. Our works are the largest in the world for this special business. They possess practically unlimited facilities for turning out the greatest variety of highest class work of this description. We especially invite in the following, your attention to some of the advantages to be obtained by the uses of these fittings and the few suggestions as to selection."

Patent bevel wheel shaping machines are described in a circular published by Greenwood & Batley, Ltd., Leeds. "These machines are made in three standard sizes for shaping the teeth of bevel and mitre wheels, working from an enlarged copy, or former, of the tooth to be cut, and are extensively used by government departments, gear cutting specialists, machine builders, etc. We have a number of machines in constant operation in our own gear cutting department, which may be inspected at work. The chief characteristic of the machines and their advantage over other types is that they will produce teeth which are theoretically correct in form, and therefore more efficient, whilst they are not restricted to any one particular form of tooth. In their latest form, as herein illustrated, they are fully automatic in all their movements, being equipped with automatic dividing mechanism, and an automatic trip which ensures uniformity in the depth of tooth. The machines require little attention from the operator beyond the fixing of the work and the setting of the tools, so that one workman is able to operate several machines advantageously."

BUSINESS NOTES
AMERICA

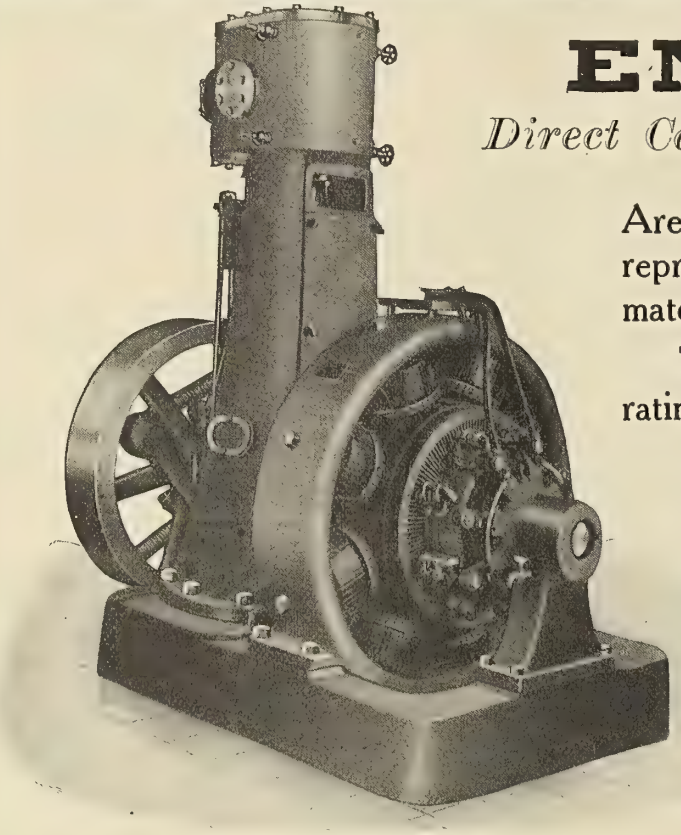
MR. PETER F. FLAVIN, former general salesman for the Monarch Tool Company, from which position he recently resigned, is now connected with the Chicago Pneumatic Tool Company, with headquarters at Birmingham, Ala.

THE INDEPENDENT PNEUMATIC TOOL COMPANY, Chicago, Ill., has appointed Walter A. Johnson manager of its Atlanta, Ga., office, to succeed John J. Keefe, deceased. Mr. Johnson has been connected with the Independent Company's Pittsburg office for several years, and is well equipped to take up his new duties.

AMONG THE VERY RECENT PURCHASES OF TATE, JONES & COMPANY'S rivet forges are the E. Keeler Company, Kennicott Company, American Bridge Company, Hockensmith Wheel & Mine Car Company, Standard Oil Company, Western Gas Construction Company, McMyler Interstate Company and the Lake Shore Engine Works. This company's rivet forges are being shipped all over the world.

J. H. WILLIAMS & COMPANY, 63 Richard street, Brooklyn, N. Y., manufacturer of drop forgings, have opened an office and warehouse at 40 South Clinton street, Chicago, Ill., in charge of Mr. Charles E. Hathaway, who has represented the firm in Chicago for some years. It will be Mr. Hathaway's aim to carry at all times a sufficient stock of Williams' many drop-forged specialties to accommodate the immediate needs of the firm's customers in that part of the country.

THE ANNUAL MEETING of the board of directors of the Independent Pneumatic Tool Company was held in Chicago on Dec. 3. The usual quarterly dividend of 2½ percent was declared payable Jan. 10, 1913, to stockholders of record on Dec. 31, 1912. The annual statement shows an increase in the company's sales of 31 percent over the previous year. In order to meet this increased demand for Thor air tools additional factory buildings are now under construction at Aurora, Ill., which, with equipment, will cost several hundred thousand dollars. Mr. James Buchanan Brady, president of the company, made a special trip from New York to Chicago to attend this meeting.



2½ to 50 Kilowatt

WE ALSO BUILD SEARCHLIGHTS

ENGBERG

Direct Connected Generating Sets

Are superior for marine purposes. They represent perfection in workmanship, material and design.

They are especially guaranteed as to rating, stability and performance, and to be of the highest development in this line of equipment.

Send for descriptive bulletins, testimonials and prices.

Manufactured by

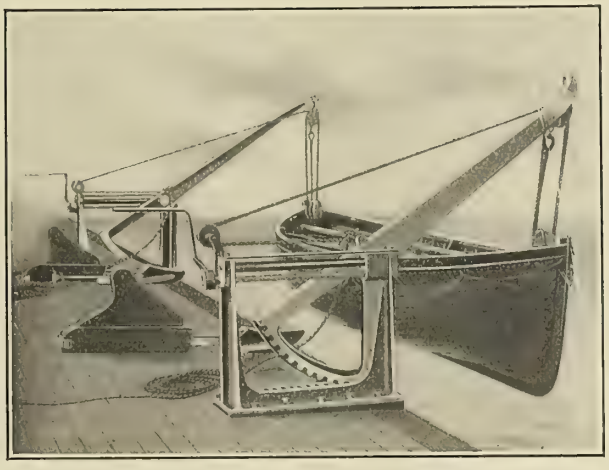
ENGBERG'S
ELECTRIC & MECHANICAL WORKS
5 Vine Street
ST. JOSEPH, MICH., U.S.A.

Welin Marine Equipment Co.
305 Vernon Avenue
Long Island City, N. Y., U. S. A.

BOATS

The problem of providing life boat accommodation under the new laws, perplexes marine people. We are experts in solving this problem.

Send us deck plans and number of persons to be cared for and we will give you estimates on your needs.



We save you weight, and will give you the best that is known in our line. Write us.

Life boats and rafts. Wood working boats.

Get what will really save life.

Better be sure than sued.

DAVITS

Welin Marine Equipment Co.
305 Vernon Avenue
Long Island City, N. Y., U. S. A.

A FREE SAMPLE OF "PALMETTO" PACKING will be sent upon application to Greene, Tweed & Company, 109 Duane street, New York. "Palmetto" packing gives long service under high-pressure conditions because of its great structural strength. The layer upon layer construction of heat-resisting materials gives it the power of endurance. The lubricant in each single strand keeps it soft and pliable. A working sample put to test in your own engine room will convince you. Send for it.

A REDUCTION IN PRICE.—The Joseph Dixon Crucible Company, Jersey City, N. J., makes the interesting announcement that the selling price of its Silica-Graphite "One Quality Only" paint is reduced. The company makes this reduction because the decrease in the price of linseed oil, which is used as the vehicle, enables it to do it, and because it is the company's aim at all times to give customers any benefit possible in reduction of price of materials. "This well-known paint, which has been the standard for nearly fifty years with leading railroads and manufacturing plants as a maintenance paint, is a perfect, long-service protector of all exposed steel and metal surfaces."

MR. W. R. HAYNIE, United States representative of Carels Freres, Ghent, Belgium, the largest exclusive builders of the Diesel engine in Europe, was instructed by the directors to secure for them in America a works manager for the Ghent plant, which plant at the present time is being doubled. After thorough consideration of the matter, Mr. D. G. Baker, works manager of the Olds Motor Works, Lansing, Mich., and who was formerly works manager of the Lake & Knowles Steam Pump Company, Cambridge, Mass., was secured to take this position. Mr. Baker has just returned from a trip to Ghent, where he concluded arrangements and a contract as works manager of Carels Freres' plant at Ghent, and is now preparing to sail to Europe.

THE ALEXANDER MILBURN COMPANY, Baltimore, Md., has just moved to new premises at 1420-22-24-26 West Baltimore street. For some time past the company have been operating under considerable difficulty on account of having insufficient space. Less than two years ago the company increased its space materially by taking in an additional building at the former location on Lombard street, but it is now necessary to seek new and larger quarters. The new premises were purchased in late summer, and have been converted into a most modern building for the factory and offices. The Milburn Company is extensive manufacturers of various kinds of acetylene apparatus, including portable lights, house lighting machines, oxy-acetylene welding and cutting plants and the steam acetylene system for locomotive headlights.

THE STOCK HOLDINGS formerly owned by Mr. Henry Hess, of the Hess-Bright Manufacturing Company, Philadelphia, Pa., in the company, have been purchased outright by the Deutsche Waffen und Munitionsfabriken, Berlin, Germany, Mr. Hess retiring to devote himself to his various other interests. The controlling ownership remains in America in the hands of Mr. T. E. Bright, former vice-president and treasurer, who will direct the future policies. "We are making extremely large additions and improvements to our German works—already the most extensive in existence—also desirable improvements in our facilities for American distribution of a constantly-increasing output. We wish to assure you, in this connection, of our full realization of the importance of unfaltering ambition at all times toward betterment, and that no expenditure of effort or money is being spared to effect advancement in all branches of our business."

NELSON VALVE COMPANY UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT.—The Yarnall-Waring Company, formerly at 1109 Locust street, Philadelphia, Pa., announces its removal to Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, having assumed the management of the factory and sales of the Nelson Valve Company. The identities of both companies will be maintained as before. The management and officers of Yarnall-Waring Company remain unchanged. The management of the Nelson Valve Company is changed by the following appointments: D. Robert Yarnall, vice-president and general manager; Bernard G. Waring, vice-president and manager of sales. "Hardly enough time has yet elapsed since they assumed control to lay out a definite policy in regard to the complete undertaking. One thing they have decided, however, and decided for all time—that is the quality that has won for Nelson valves their present high standing with the engineering fraternity—their superior design and workmanship shall not be changed in one detail, unless a still further way to improve them can be found."

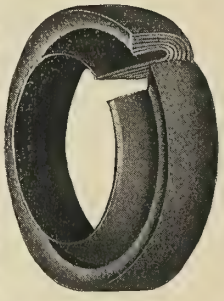
THE H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE COMPANY announces the appointment of Mr. C. S. Berry as manager of the Atlanta, Ga., office, located at 31½ South Broad street. To facilitate delivery in the South a stock of roofings, packings, pipe coverings and other J-M asbestos, magnesia and electrical products is carried at this above address. This office also employs a force of workmen experienced in the application of J-M products.

A SATISFACTORY BOILER COMPOUND.—P. A. Meehan, 134 Maiden Lane, New York, has received, among many other testimonial letters, the following from the chief engineer of the New York & Staten Island Electric Company: "Your letter of April 27, in regard to the action of the boiler compound you furnished us, at hand. In reply would say that it has given us satisfactory results. We have tried a great many different kinds of compounds and chemicals to overcome the scale in our boilers, but have been unable to remove same until now. The scale in the boilers was in the neighborhood of ⅛ inch thick, and this was almost entirely removed in a few months with the use of your compound. We are at the present time able to keep the boilers in good shape with very little trouble. We consider your compound a great 'find,' as the water on Staten Island is the worst water for boiler use in the country. If you desire to have anybody see the action of same, I would be pleased to show them the inside of our boilers at any time."

THE ROSS SCHOFIELD COMPANY, 39 Cortlandt street, New York, manufacturer of the Ross Schofield system of circulation for steam boilers, reports a large increase of business during the past six months, within which period the following steamship companies gave orders for the installation of this system in the boilers of their vessels: North Eastern Railway, 2 dredges; Holland-American Line, 4 passenger and 14 cargo vessels; P. & O. Campbell Company, 2 vessels; Gloucester & Sharpness Dock Company, 14 tugboats; Coastwise Transportation Company, collier *Norfolk;* Ward Line steamship *Mexico;* Messrs. W. Cory & Sons, 4 colliers; Spillers & Bakers, 5 vessels; Thos. Harrison, Ltd., 2; New England Coal & Coke Company, collier *Newton;* George Clark, Ltd., 3 vessels; Palmer's Shipbuilding Company, 2; Golden Horn Steamship Company (Constantinople), 8; D. W. Henderson, 2; N. E. Marine Engineering Company, 2; J. P. Corry & Co., 3; Shire Line, 3 cargo and 3 tugboats; American Petroleum Company; Uranium Steamship Company; British India S. N. Company; Great Eeastern Railway; Leetham & Sons, Dunsmuir & Jackson; Richardson & Westgarth; David Rowan & Company; Scrutton & Company; Dublin Steam Trawling Company; Jones & Son; The Severn & Canal Carrying Company; Sirket-Hairie (Constantinople); Frantelli Accan (Genoa); Cassa di Resparuico (Genoa); Fred. Drughorn & Company, one vessel each. In at least ten of these the orders came from previous users of this system, as will be seen by referring to the list of users published by the Ross Schofield Company.

GRADING MANILA FIBER.—One of the features which enter into the individuality of any manufacturer of rope is that of regrading in order that he may get a uniform quality in each of his products. This is made necessary because of the great variety of designations applied to Manila hemp as placed on the market. Because of these variations it is impossible for the manufacturer to combine selections of different marks in the right proportions to give the desired results unless he resorts to regrading. To get this reliability or results requires a thorough knowledge of fibers, a large stock, and special storage facilities. In order that large quantities of fiber may be constantly at hand and proper selection made, the Plymouth Cordage Company, North Plymouth, Mass., has warehouses capable of storing large quantities of fiber for months at a time and maintains a system of fiber examination and classification by its own experts, which, with warehouse records, insure each bale being put to the particular use its quality fits it for. The important question of quality is determined when the hemp first reaches the Plymouth Cordage Company. The carloads of fiber from Boston, New York, Seattle and other ports are brought directly alongside the warehouses, and after the hemp has all been transferred to the platforms every mark is carefully gone over. Bales are opened, the hanks laid out flat, the fiber minutely examined and each mark given a new grading. This examination is conducted directly from the manufacturing standpoint, and is entirely in addition to the one made on the dock as a check upon the commercial grading previously described. The expert ability to judge fiber and the constant care required can be imagined by our readers from the fact that single shipments frequently contain as many as seventy-five marks.

Don't Act as a Brake



J-M SEA Rings do not act as a brake. Because no matter how tightly the gland is screwed into the stuffing box, no pressure is transmitted to the rod by the "LIP".

This is due to the design of J-M SEA Rings. The back of the "heel" is beveled, so that gland pressure tends to force the rings against the wall of the stuffing box, *away from the rod.*

The *hollow space* between the lip and heel permits the ring to expand due to temperature, without forcing itself against the rod and also forms a space for the steam or contents of the cylinder to flow into and force the lip against the rod.

The escaping fluid is the only force that presses the lip against the rod, hence gland pressure and expansion due to temperature have no effect on

J-M SEA RINGS

Their action depends wholly upon the pressure exerted by contents of the cylinder and so is absolutely and entirely automatic. Compare the automatic action described above with the action of "soft-packings," which are wholly dependent upon the gland pressure and expansion due to temperature. They are continually pressing against the rod and *act as a brake.*

Write nearest branch for a copy of our "Blue Book" which explains how to save power; heretofore considered a necessary expenditure.

H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE CO.

Albany	Cincinnati	Kansas City	New Orleans	San Francisco
Baltimore	Cleveland	Los Angeles	New York	Seattle
Boston	Dallas	Louisville	Omaha	St. Louis
Buffalo	Detroit	Milwaukee	Philadelphia	Syracuse
Chicago	Indianapolis	Minneapolis	Pittsburgh	

For Canada—THE CANADIAN H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE CO., LTD.

Toronto Montreal Winnipeg Vancouver

1517

THE BOUND VOLUME

OF

International Marine Engineering

FOR

January-December, 1912, is now ready for delivery

PRICE, $4.00 (16/-)

Buyer Pays Express Charges

NEW YORK

Whitehall Building, 17 Battery Place

LONDON

31 Christopher St., Finsbury Square, E. C.

HAYNE'S

Manual on the Rule of the Road at Sea and Precautionary Aids to Mariners

Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged—1912

Aids To Prevent Collision, Fines and Penalties

Invaluable to navigators, pilots, yachtsmen, motor boat operators. Covers points, binding on all water craft, not contained in rules. An accurate and safe guide to navigation. Price $3.25 delivered. Pamphlet on request.

The Co-operative Publishing Co.
P. O. Box 364 Baltimore, Md.

FORD TRIBLOC

A Chain Hoist with a patented loop hand-chain guide that protects the working parts and adds to its safety. It's the only Block that carries a Five-Year Guarantee.

Ford Chain Block & Mfg. Co.
143 Oxford St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Hutchinson, Rivinus & Co.

MARINE AND FIRE INSURANCE

New York Office **3 So. William St.**
Philadelphia Office **425 Walnut St.**

SEARCH LIGHT PROJECTORS

For Ocean, Lake and River Steamers.

The Most Satisfactory and Best Electric Search Lights Made.

Send for Catalog "A"

The Carlisle & Finch Co.
234 East Clifton Ave.,
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

MARINE SOCIETIES.

AMERICA.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF NAVAL ENGINEERS
Navy Department, Washington, D. C.

SOCIETY OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS
29 West 39th Street, New York.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ENGINE AND BOAT MANUFACTURERS
29 West 39th Street, New York City.

UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE
Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.

GREAT BRITAIN.

INSTITUTION OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS
5 Adelphi Terrace, London, W. C.

INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS AND SHIPBUILDERS IN SCOTLAND
39 Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow.

NORTHEAST COAST INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS AND SHIPBUILDERS
Bolbec Hall, Westgate Road, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

INSTITUTE OF MARINE ENGINEERS, INCORP
58 Romford Road, Stratford, London, E.

GERMANY.

SCHIFFBAUTECHNISCHE GESELLSCHAFT
Technische Hochschule, Charlottenburg.

MARINE ENGINEERS' BENEFICIAL ASSOCIATION.

NATIONAL OFFICERS.

President—Wm. F. Yates, 21 State St., New York City.
First Vice-President—David W. Miller, Seattle, Wash.
Second Vice-President—Geo. H. Bowen, Port Huron, Mich.
Third Vice-President—Charles N. Vosburgh, 6323 Patton St., New Orleans, La.
Secretary—Geo. A. Grubb, 1040 Dakin St., Chicago, Ill.
Treasurer—A. L. Jones, 38 Avery Ave., Detroit, Mich.

DIRECTORY OF GRAND COUNCIL, N. A. OF M. E. OF CANADA, FOR 1912

GRAND OFFICERS

Grand President—J. T. McKee, P. O. Box 98, Fairville, N. B.
Grand Vice-President—Thos. Theriault, Levis, P. Q.
Grand Secretary-Treasurer—Neil J. Morrison, P. O. Box 238, St. John, N. B.
Grand Conductor—John A. Murphy, Midland, Ont.
Grand Doorkeeper—Geo. Bourret, Sorel, P. Q.
Grand Auditors—Richard McLaren, Owen Sound; L. B. Cronk, Windsor, Ont.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF MASTERS, MATES AND PILOTS.

NATIONAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

National President—John H. Pruett, 423 Forty-Ninth St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
National First Vice-President—H. F. Strother, 2022 Oakland Ave., Piedmont, Cal.
National Second Vice-President—Geo. B. Downing, West End, Eighth St., Eighth Ward, Norfolk, Va.
National Third Vice-President—J. C. Proctor, 1136 State St., New Orleans, La.
National Fourth Vice-President—W. T. Daniels, Jr., Pilot's Office, Bay St., E. Savannah, Ga.
National Treasurer—A. B. Devlin, 21 State St., New York.
National Secretary—M. D. Tenniswood, 308 Vine St., Camden, N. J.

All Machines Guaranteed and Shipped for Trial

Send for Catalogue

MILBURN OXY-ACETYLENE WELDING & CUTTING PLANTS

THE ALEXANDER C. MILBURN COMPANY
1420-22-24-26 W. Baltimore St.
Baltimore, Md.

LACK OF RAILROAD FACILITIES DO NOT PREVENT THE DELIVERY OF "RAINBOW PACKING"

ENGINEERS AT REMOTE PLACES ALL OVER THE GLOBE DEMAND THE PACKING THAT HAS PROVEN ITSELF TO BE THE "BEST BY TEST"

MANUFACTURED EXCLUSIVELY BY

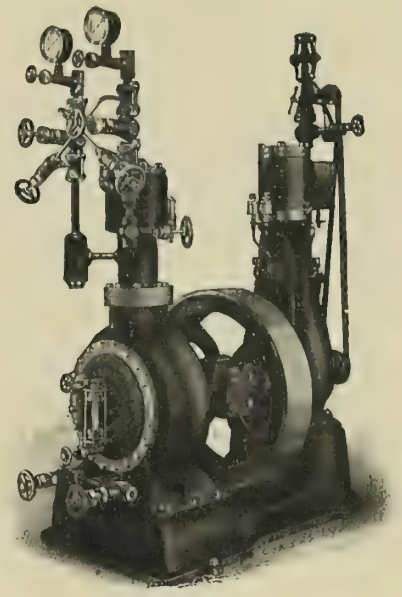
PEERLESS RUBBER MANUFACTURING COMPANY

16 WARREN ST., NEW YORK.

DETROIT, MICH.-16-24 WOODWARD AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.-WELLS & MICHIGAN STS.
PITTSBURG, PA.-425-427 FIRST AVE.
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.-39-51 STEVENSON ST.
SPOKANE, WASH.-RAILROAD & STEVENS STS
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH-257 MAIN ST.
NEW ORLEANS, LA.-808-821 TCHOUPITOULAS ST.
SEATTLE, WASH.-FIRST & KING STREETS
CHATTANOOGA, TENN.-1106-1120 MARKET ST.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.-38-42 SO. CAPITOL AVE.
DENVER, COL.-1556 WAZEE STREET.
HELENA, MONT.-113-117 MAIN ST.
PORTLAND, ORE.-69-75 N. 12TH ST.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.-19 NORTH SEVENTH ST.
BOSTON, MASS.-110 FEDERAL ST.
BUFFALO, N.Y.-379-383 WASHINGTON ST.
ROCHESTER, N.Y.-24 EXCHANGE ST.
SYRACUSE, N.Y.-212-214 SO. CLINTON ST.
LOS ANGELES, CAL.-359 NORTH MAIN ST.
BALTIMORE, MD., 37 HOPKINS PLACE.
LOUISVILLE, KY., SECOND & WASHINGTON STS.

FOREIGN AGENTS.

LONDON, E.C., ENGLAND-CARR BROS LTD. 11 QUEEN VICTORIA ST.
PARIS, FRANCE-G. MEUNIER & C. MEUNIER 76 AVE. DE LA REPUBLIQUE
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK, H. ERICHSEN, CORT ADELERSGADE, 12.
JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA, NATIONAL TRADING CO. BARSDORF BLDG.
SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA, PEERLESS RUBBER SELLING CO. LTD.



Single Cylinder BRUNSWICK Compressor Direct Connected to Steam Engine

MARINE REFRIGERATION AND ICE MAKING

The Steamship, Yacht, Dredge, or seagoing vessel of any type, unless equipped with a Refrigerating Plant, must either store a great quantity of ice or go into port at frequent intervals both for ice and a fresh supply of meats and other perishable products.

The installation of a special marine BRUNSWICK makes the vessel independent of port in so far as the commissary department is concerned. The steward may lay in his stores for weeks ahead, and always serve fresh meats, dairy products and fruits.

If ice is necessary in addition to the refrigeration provided, an Ice Making Set may be installed to manufacture any quantity required. Ice making tanks are so constructed that the ship's motion cannot spill either the water in the ice cans or the brine in the tank.

A small water cooler or scuttle butt is a most convenient addition to the system.

Representative companies whose ships are equipped with BRUNSWICK rigerating Plants:—

merican-Hawaiian S. S. Co.	22 vessels	Union Sulphur Co.	2 vessels
A. H. Bull & Co.	5 "	New England Coal & Coke Co.	4 "
Standard Oil Co.	3 "	Chesapeake Bay S. S. Co.	2 "
Hamburg-American S. S. Co.	4 "	Inland Lines, Ltd.	4 "
Ocean Freight Line	4 "	W. R. Grace & Co.	2 "
E. F. Luckenbach	2 "	Cuba Distilling Co.	2 "
Booth S. S. Co.	2 "	U. S. Government on Colliers, Revenue Cutters, Dredges, etc.	40 "
Coastwise Transportation Co.	5 "		

Literature or Estimate furnished upon request

BRUNSWICK REFRIGERATING CO.

130 Jersey St., New Brunswick, N. J.

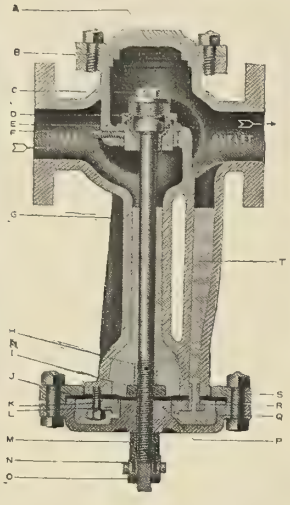
When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

AULD

"Quitetite Type"

REDUCING VALVE

Accurate regulation of reduced pressure. Shuts off "dead tight." Occupies little space.



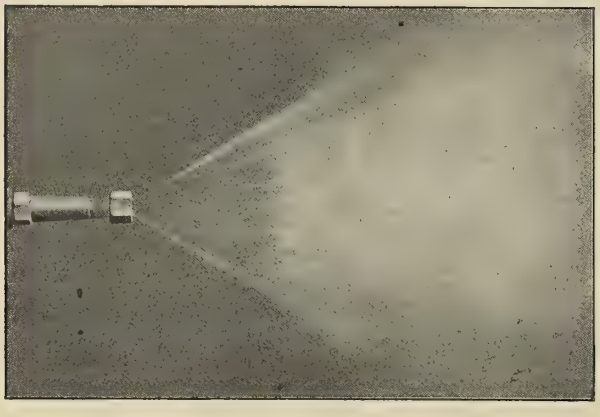
This well-known Reducing Valve, made for so many years by the Auld Company of Glasgow, Scotland, is now made in the U. S. by the Schutte & Körting Co. We have already sold quite a number of these valves which are giving absolute satisfaction. This valve is extremely accurate, and having no sleeves or shifting boxes there is no friction, therefore no irregular working.

Constant reduced pressure is maintained even with great fluctuations in initial pressure.

Write for Catalog 8-R.

AULD COMPANY
1255 North 12th St.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

OIL BURNING
Without Steam or Air



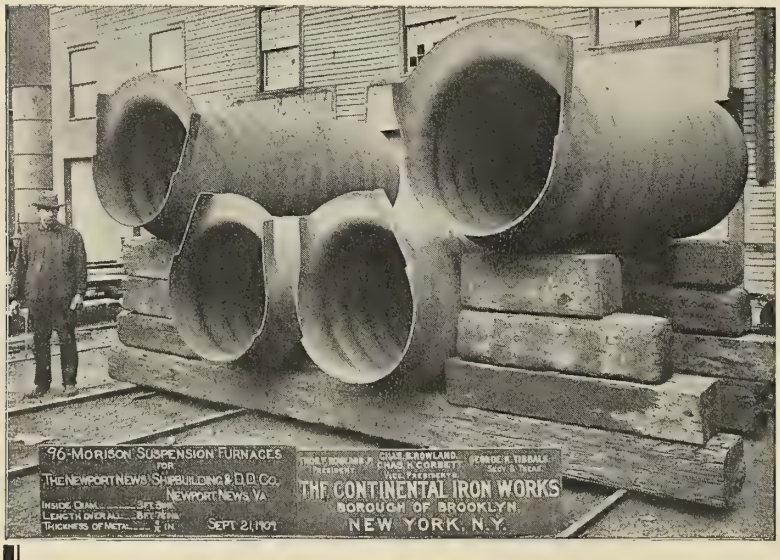
KÖRTING MECHANICAL SYSTEM

Atomizes the oil by mechanical means, i. e., without steam or air as the atomizing medium. The System operates smokeless and noiseless, and installations on various types of vessels, stationary plants, etc., total over 150,000 Horse power.

Write for a copy of our new bulletin 6-0 descriptive of this system.

Schutte & Körting Company
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

NEW YORK, 50 Church Street — CHICAGO, Security Building
BOSTON, 98 High Street — PITTSBURGH, Keenan Bldg.
SAN FRANCISCO, O. C. Goeriz & Co. — CLEVELAND, New England Bldg.
PORTLAND AND SEATTLE., E.P. Jamison & Co., — DENVER, 1710 Glenarm St.



MORISON SUSPENSION FURNACES

FOR MARINE AND LAND BOILERS

UNIFORM THICKNESS
EASILY CLEANED
UNEXCELLED STRENGTH

MADE TO UNITED STATES,
LLOYDS BUREAU VERITAS
OR ANY OTHER REQUIREMENTS

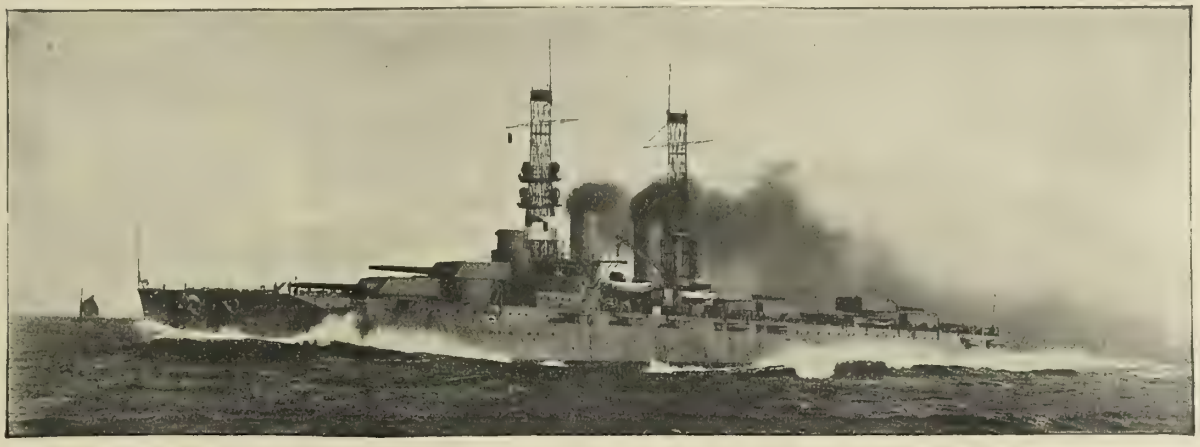
MADE IN THE UNITED STATES BY

THE CONTINENTAL IRON WORKS

West and Calyer Streets, BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
Near 10th and 23d Street Ferries

Sturtevant

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



ON THE UNITED STATES BATTLESHIP WYOMING ARE INSTALLED

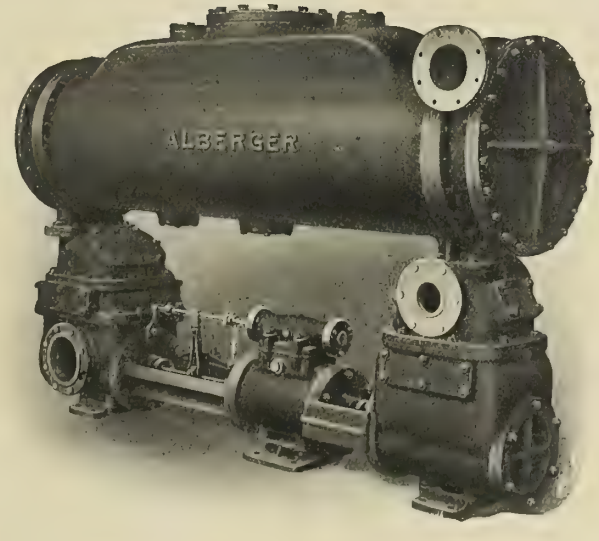
40 Hull Ventilation Fans, aggregate capacity, 218,500 CFM.
12 Forced Draft Fans, aggregate capacity, 342,000 CFM.
12 Portable Ventilating Sets, aggregate capacity 5,100 CFM.

A Total of 64 STURTEVANT Fans, with an aggregate capacity of 565,600 cubic feet per minute.
The Arkansas, a sister ship, has a similar equipment.
Sturtevant apparatus meets the rigid requirements of the United States Navy.
The Sturtevant Company are prepared to meet any and all requirements for fans and electrical apparatus for marine use.

B. F. STURTEVANT CO., Hyde Park, Boston, Mass.

And all Principal Cities of the World

923



ALBERGER

Pumping and Condensing Equipments for

Marine Service

ALBERGER PUMP AND CONDENSER COMPANY

140 CEDAR STREET NEW YORK

POSITIVE AND RAPID BOILER CIRCULATION

Maintained by our System in Scotch, Leg and Locomotive Types of Boilers

ROSS SCHOFIELD COMPANY — **39 Cortlandt Street, NEW YORK**

BOSTON ENGINEERING CO. Boston, Mass.

T. L. TOMLINSON 244 California St., San Francisco, Cal.

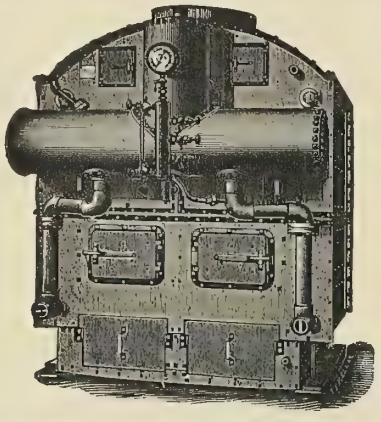
E. J. CODD CO. Baltimore, Md.

Detail Drawings of a Four Furnace Single End Scotch Boiler

together with **Diagrammatic Pipe and Auxiliary Plan** used in connection with a **1250 H.P. TRIPLE EXPANSION ENGINE, WITH KEY,** naming and describing every part of the engine. **Price, $1.00 Postpaid.**

INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING

17 Battery Place, New York City



WE BUILD—light—compact—durable—accessible—sectional—**BOILERS**—for all marine purposes. ¶ Our new catalogue describes them, tells who has them, shows cuts of more than 280 vessels we have equipped.

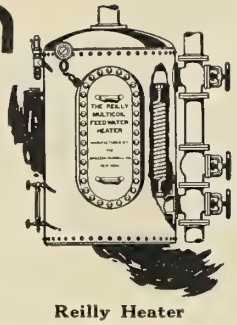
Let us mail you one

ALMY WATER-TUBE BOILER CO.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Marine Money Savers

That's what the **Reilly Multicoil Feed Water Heaters** are and a list of vessels equipped with these heaters will be mailed you to prove this statement.



Reilly Heater

Reilly Multicoil Evaporators

(Navy Type)

are also money savers and are especially designed for marine use, their construction permits removing coils and manifolds with one operation, priming is eliminated and cost of upkeep reduced to the minimum by this construction.

These two G-R specialties have many millions of horse-power to their credit afloat and on land, owing to their high efficiency, economy and reliability.

Reilly Evaporator

Write for Bulletins Nos. 206 and 302

THE GRISCOM-RUSSELL CO.

Successors to The Griscom-Spencer Co., The Russell Engine Co. and The James Reilly Repair & Supply Co.

ENGINEERS—MANUFACTURERS
Land and Marine

2124 WEST STREET BUILDING NEW YORK

The Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Co., Ltd.

97 CEDAR STREET, NEW YORK

Built and Under Construction for Warships of U. S. Navy

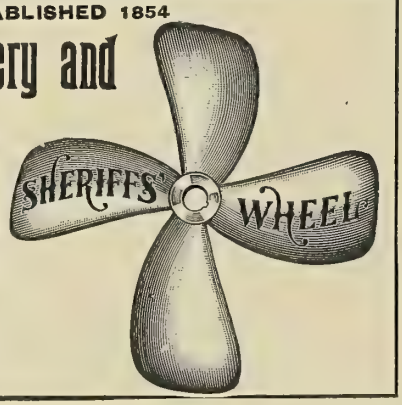
TOTAL HORSEPOWER, 400,000

SHERIFFS MANUFACTURING CO.

ESTABLISHED 1854

Marine Machinery and

Over 3,000 Sheriffs' Propeller Wheels made to date, of the best material and castings, give desired results.

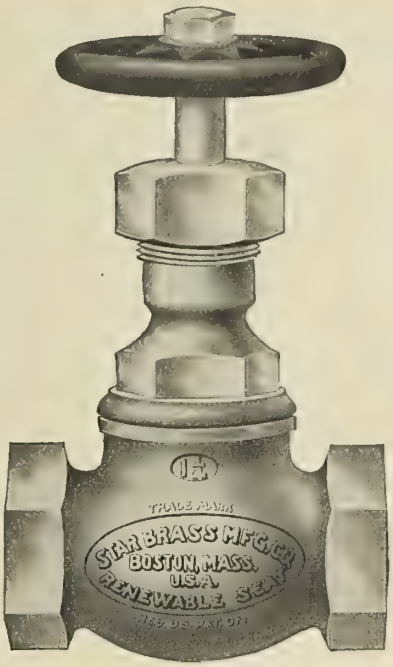


MILWAUKEE, WIS., U. S. A.

The "Renewable"

EXTRA HEAVY
GLOBE

MARINE
VALVE



The most modern and thoroughly up-to-date globe valve at present on the market. By far the best globe valve for marine service yet produced, it being particularly adapted for high pressures, also for general severe marine work.

SOME OF OUR SPECIAL FEATURES ARE ENUMERATED BELOW:

All castings of our special bronze mixture, made from metal patterns on pneumatic molding machines.

All parts made with special tools, insuring absolute uniformity.

Body of special rugged design; steam is not retarded in its flow owing to body's form—it is so designed that metal is distributed where most needed for severe use.

Seat and Disc are both Renewable and extra heavy; the bevel or taper of both is at a sharp angle, with a very light bearing, insuring less liability of foreign matter lodging on seat when valve is closed, also less chance of wire drawing and cutting.

Seat rings are of a "Patented" form with special taper seat where screwed in body. This design insures a perfect joint and absence of liability to distortion from lack of care in installation or unequal expansion in use.

The bonnet is novel in design, having many unique features. First, it is absol tely self-draining, thereby eliminating all liability to freeze when used in cold positions; has extra large and deep packing space, gland and nut. Long thread in body, insuring strength and tightness.

Stems, or spindles are extra heavy, made with large "Acme" quick-opening threads.

Valves can be re-packed under pressure, when wide open, as top of discs seat against bottom of bonnet, making steam tight joint.

Handwheel is fastened to stem with hexagon nut, and can readily be removed and replaced.

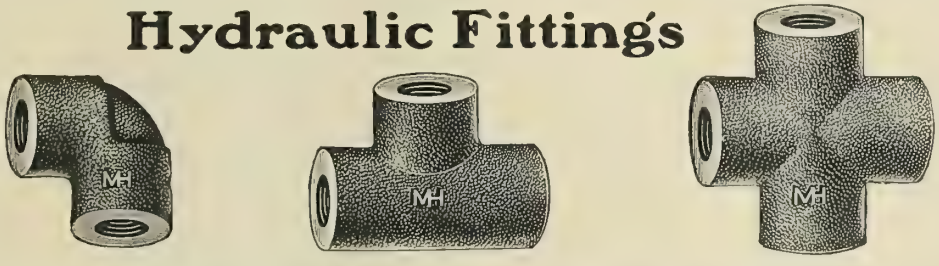
MANUFACTURED BY

STAR BRASS MFG. COMPANY

104-114 EAST DEDHAM STREET, BOSTON, MASS. Branches: NEW YORK CITY, PITTSBURGH, PA., LONDON, ENGLAND

McNAB & HARLIN MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Hydraulic Fittings



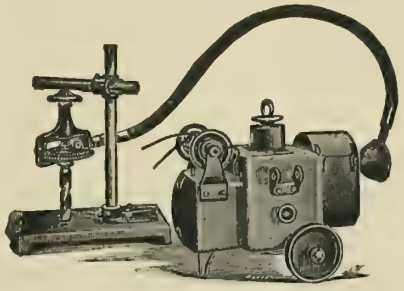
All our Hydraulic Fittings and Valves are made from Special Hydraulic Metal, and we guarantee them to stand 1,000 to 10,000 pounds pressure per square inch.

Many years' experience, the best equipment and thoroughly up-to-date methods of inspecting, testing and finishing have enabled us to produce ***perfect fittings.***

Have you received a copy of our latest catalogue? If not, send for one Prices furnished promptly upon application.

Factory and Supply Store, PATERSON, N. J.

Sales and Executive Offices
55 John St., NEW YORK CITY



SELIG SONNENTHAL & CO.

35 Queen Victoria Street
London, Eng.

STOW MFG. CO., BINGHAMTON, N. Y.

Established 1875

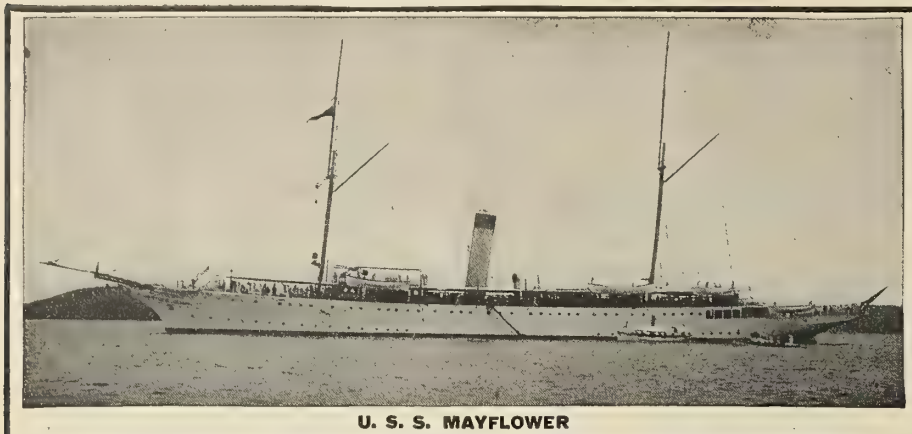
INVENTORS AND LARGEST MFRS. IN THE WORLD OF THE

STOW FLEXIBLE SHAFT

FOR ALL PURPOSES

Our Combination of FLEXIBLE SHAFT and MULTI-SPEED ELECTRIC MOTOR is almost indispensable on any vessel having an Electric Current, for portable DRILLING, TAPPING, REAMING, etc. It can be easily transported to any part of the same, and repairs made in a fraction of the time required by hand. Correspondence solicited.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE AND PRICE LIST



U. S. S. MAYFLOWER
The Private yacht of the President of the United States, fitted with 3000 H. P. of Mosher Water Tube Boilers

MOSHER WATER TUBE BOILERS

THE SIMPLEST AND MOST COMPACT BOILER MADE

More than 100,000 Horsepower installed in U. S. Naval Vessels alone

MOSHER WATER TUBE BOILER CO.
30 Church Street, New York

E. P. JAMISON & CO., Pacific Coast Representatives
Seattle Tacoma Spokane Portland
San Francisco Vancouver, B. C.

WE SELL ALL BOOKS ON MARINE ENGINEERING
NOT OUT OF PRINT
INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING
LONDON: CHRISTOPHER STREET, FINSBURY SQUARE, E. C. NEW YORK: WHITEHALL BUILDING, 17 BATTERY PLACE

Detail Drawings of a Four Furnace Single End Scotch Boiler.
together with Diagrammatic Pipe and Auxiliary Plan used in connection with a 1250 H.P. TRIPLE EXPANSION ENGINE, WITH KEY, naming and describing every part of the engine. Price, $1.00 Postpaid.
INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING
17 Battery Place, New York City 31 Christopher Street, Finsbury Square, London, E. C., England

The Babcock & Wilcox Co.
NEW YORK and LONDON
Forged Steel
Marine Water-Tube Boilers
and
Superheaters
for
Naval Vessels Merchant Steamers
Ferry Boats Yachts and Dredges

These boilers hold the record for economy, capacity and endurance in the Navies of the World.

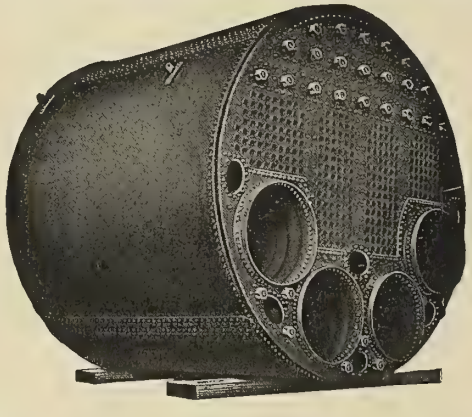
They have shown the same characteristics in the Merchant Marine. Babcock & Wilcox Boilers and Superheaters in one vessel are *saving more than 15 per cent.* over Scotch boilers in sister vessels.

Is a reduction in your coal bill of any interest to you?

Babcock & Wilcox Boilers have all essential parts heavier than corresponding parts in Scotch boilers, giving greater security against corrosion. They are lighter, safer, easier to clean and to operate than Scotch boilers, and much more efficient.

We are constantly receiving "repeat orders" from owners of merchant vessels who have had many years' satisfaction from the earlier installations.

Write us for details

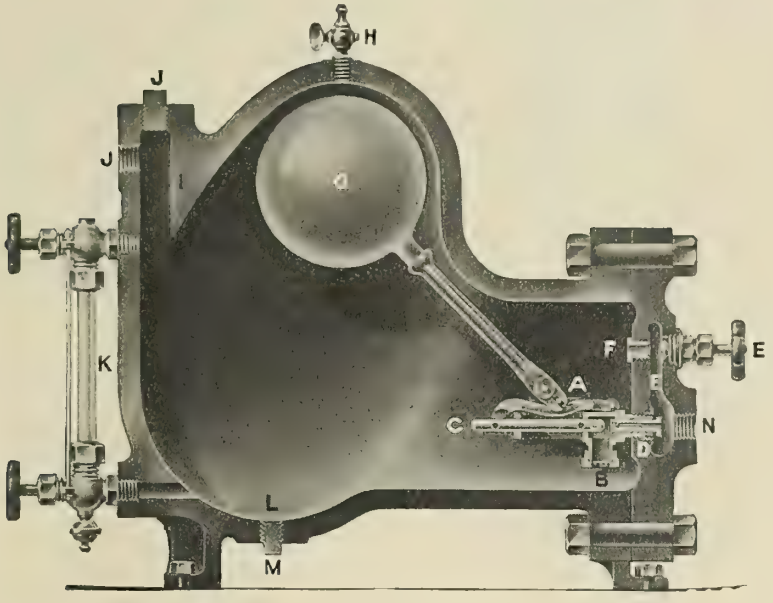


Marine Boilers
Of All Types

Centrifugal Pumping Machinery

KINGSFORD FOUNDRY AND MACHINE WORKS
OSWEGO, N. Y.

THE IDEAL STEAM TRAP



Perfection of design, carefully selected material, thorough workmanship; these are the elements that combine to make the Ideal Steam Trap all that its name implies.

Its money saving quality, through prevention of waste, commends it to the owner; while its freedom from troublesome breakdowns commends it to the engineer.

These are some of the reasons for its selection for use on the largest battleship known as well as for smaller vessels.

For this trap no pressure is too high, no amount of water to be discharged too great.

Write us for further information as to the ability of the Ideal Trap to do your work.

TILLOTSON HUMIDIFIER CO.

78 FOUNTAIN STREET

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

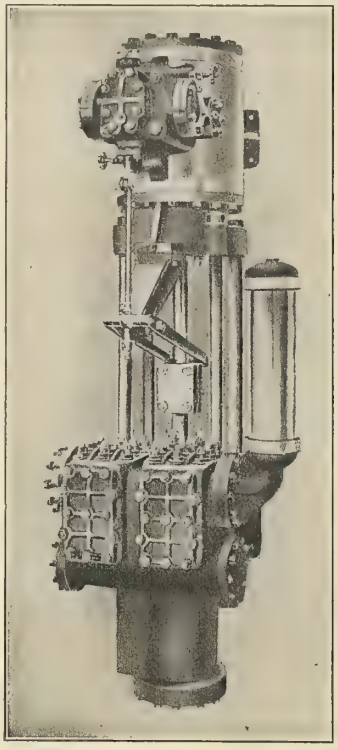
BLAKE MARINE PUMPS

FOR EVERY SERVICE

are recognized as standard by the leading naval architects, engineers, ship owners, and ship builders of the world.

There are more **Blake Pumps** in the U. S. Navy than all other makes combined—and the reason for this is excellence of design, material, and workmanship.

Recommendations, prices, specifications, etc., promptly furnished.



Send for Catalogue BK106-43

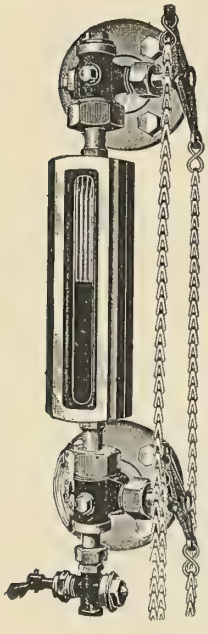
THE BLAKE & KNOWLES STEAM PUMP WORKS

WORKS: EAST CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

MARINE DEP'T: 115 BROADWAY, N. Y. CITY, N. Y.

B 126-2

JERGUSON



Engineering Specialties

REFLEX WATER GAGES

Used on all types of boilers by all the Principal Navies of the World

"THE WATER SHOWS BLACK"

ADVANTAGES:

Quick and reliable observation of the water level. Safe, sure and durable at high pressures. Not affected by cold air drafts. Most effective protection against injuries to boilers and workmen. Easily applied to all types of gauge glass fittings.

When filled with WATER the Reflex Gage always appears BLACK. When empty it instantly shows WHITE. No mistake possible. This feature alone is worth many times the cost of the Reflex.

Send for catalog of Water Gage Apparatus.

MANUFACTURED BY THE

JERGUSON GAGE & VALVE CO.

504 Broad Building, BOSTON, MASS.

THIRD EDITION OF

PRACTICAL MARINE ENGINEERING

with additional chapters on

Internal Combustion Engines
Steam Turbines Oil Fuel
Marine Producer Gas Plants

This book is written for

MARINE ENGINEERS AND STUDENTS

IT is devoted exclusively to the practical side of Marine Engineering and is especially intended for operative engineers and students of the subject generally, and particularly for those who are preparing for examinations for Marine Engineers' licenses for any and all grades.

PART I.—Covers the practical side of the subject, giving a great deal of detail regarding marine engines and all that appertains to them, together with much information regarding auxiliaries.

PART II.—Covers the general subject of calculations for marine engineers, and furnishes assistance in mathematics to those who may require such aid.

PART III.—Covers the latest and best practice in Internal Combustion Engines, Steam Turbines, Oil Fuel and Marine Producer Gas Plants.

The book is illustrated with nearly *four hundred and fifty diagrams and cuts* made especially for the purpose, and showing the most approved practice in the different branches of the subject. The text is in such plain, simple language that any man with an ordinary education can easily understand it.

Price, $5.00 (21/-)

FOR SALE BY

International Marine Engineering

17 Battery Place, New York, U. S. A.
31 Christopher St. Finsbury Square, E. C., London

ISHERWOOD SYSTEM

OF

SHIP CONSTRUCTION

MEANS

Increased Strength
Increased Capacity for Bale Goods
Increased Deadweight Carrying Capacity
Improved Ventilation
Reduced Cost of Maintenance
Reduced Vibration

224 Vessels, representing about 1,000,463 Gross Register Tons Building or Under Construction

51 BUILDERS—77 OWNERS

Oil Tank Steamers a Specialty

70 Bulk Oil Carriers, representing about 363,500 Gross Register Tons, Built and Being Built

INCLUDING

Several Steamers each to carry 15,000 Tons Deadweight

SEND FOR PARTICULARS TO

J. W. ISHERWOOD

4, LLOYD'S AVENUE, LONDON, E. C.

Tel. Add. "Ishercon, London"

OR TO

S. C. CHAMBERS & COMPANY, 3, KING STREET, LIVERPOOL

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

SMOOTH-ON

IRON CEMENTS

Permanently stop all leaks of steam, water, fire or oil; proved by years in use.

New illustrated instruction book No. 12 free.

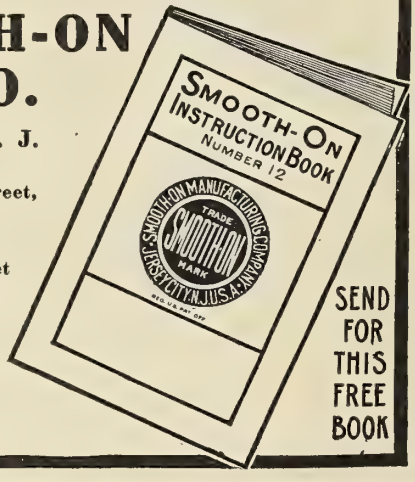
SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO.

JERSEY CITY, N. J.

231 N. Jefferson Street, Chicago

36 Sacramento Street San Francisco

8 White Street, Moorfields, E. C., London

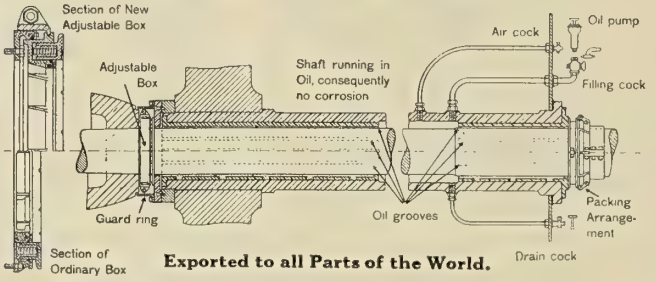


SEND FOR THIS FREE BOOK

CEDERVALL'S PATENT

PROTECTIVE LUBRICATING BOXES

For Propeller Shafts



Exported to all Parts of the World.

These Boxes have been Highly Satisfactorily Applied to Men of War of several Nations and Merchant Steamers (with Shafts ranging from 3-inches to 18¼-inches in diameter.)

Old Stern Tube Arrangements can be altered for application of this Lubricating Box at a very Nominal Cost.

Manufacturers

F. R. CEDERVALL & SÖNER

GOTHENBURG, (SWEDEN)

AGENTS:—*England, East Coast:* Jos. Johnson, Newcastle-on-Tyne. *England, West Coast:* Maxton & Sinclair, Liverpool. *Scotland and Ireland:* John C. Kincaid & Co., Ltd., Greenock. *Bergen:* C. Dahm. *Haugesund:* Fritjof Eides Eftfg. *Stavanger:* D. Balchen.

ONLY FULL STANDARD WEIGHT PIPE MADE IN THE FUTURE

¶ Beginning January 1, 1913, this Company will manufacture only full standard weight pipe.

¶ In the past, the diversified purposes for which pipe was used led to a number of so-called "Merchant" grades, varying to some extent from standard pipe. This change from standard weight was warranted for certain purposes, but the necessity for various stocks on the part of dealers produced uncertainty in the minds of the consumer as to the weight of pipe received, and from time to time substitutions were made.

¶ The result of substituting a light-weight pipe where standard weight should have been used frequently involved both trouble and misunderstanding, whereas full-weight pipe, if there were no other, could be used just as well for all purposes where "Merchant" weight had been used.

¶ To the ultimate consumer and user, who is not always equipped to weigh and inspect every length of pipe the advantages of a single HIGH standard are obvious.

¶ To readily identify "NATIONAL" material, and as protection to manufacturer and consumer alike, the practice of the National Tube Company is to roll in raised letters of good size on each few feet of every length of welded pipe the name "NATIONAL" (except on the smaller butt-welded sizes, on which this is not mechanically feasible.)

¶ In addition, all sizes of "NATIONAL" welded pipe below four or five inches are subjected to a roll-knobbling process known as "Spellerizing" to lessen the tendency to corrosion, especially in the form of pitting. This "Spellerizing process" is peculiar to "NATIONAL" pipe, to which process National Tube Company has exclusive rights.

To Summarize:

(**a**) The heavier pipe is strong at the weld, more easily threaded, and extra thickness adds just that much to the durability. (**b**) When specifications call for "NATIONAL" pipe, it is not necessary to say "full standard weight," "Spellerized," nor to use any other qualifying phrase. The term "NATIONAL" pipe involves all of these.

¶ We have recently issued a booklet, "MODERN WELDED PIPE," which treats of the manufacture, uses and characteristics of tubular products. While this book was not issued for general destribution, we will gladly send a copy to any person whose letter-head or activities would indicate a legitimate use. We will also send on request a list showing sizes, dimensions, trade customs and specifications.

National Tube Company

General Sales Offices : Frick Building, PITTSBURGH, PA.

District Sales Offices : Atlanta Boston Chicago Denver New Orleans New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh St. Louis St. Paul Salt Lake City

Pacific Coast Representatives : U. S. Steel Products Co., San Francisco Seattle Portland Los Angeles.

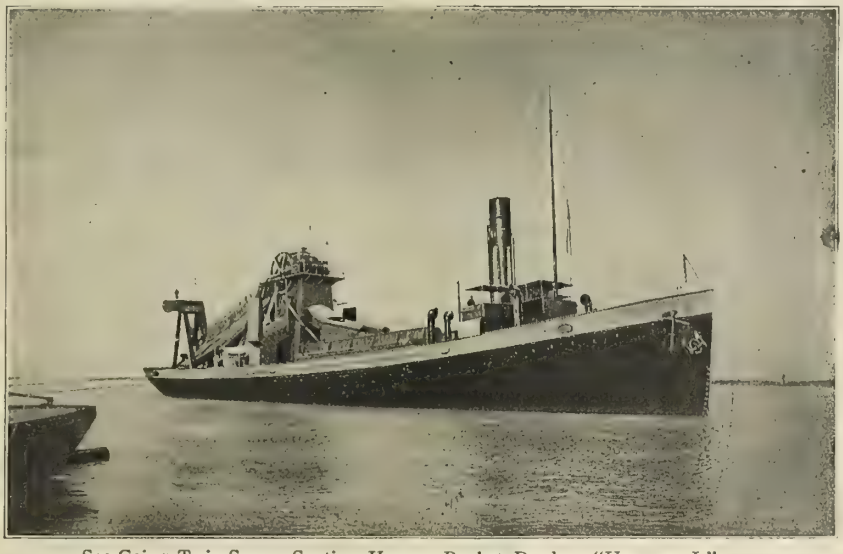
Export Representatives : U. S. Steel Products Co., New York City.

London Office: 36 New Broad Street, E. C.

DREDGING PLANT,

FLOATING CRANES,

COAL BUNKERING VESSELS.



Sea-Going Twin-Screw Suction Hopper Bucket Dredger "Uruguay I."
Supplied to the Uruguayan Government.

Apply to . . .

WERF GUSTO

FIRMA A. F. SMULDERS,

SCHIEDAM (HOLLAND.)

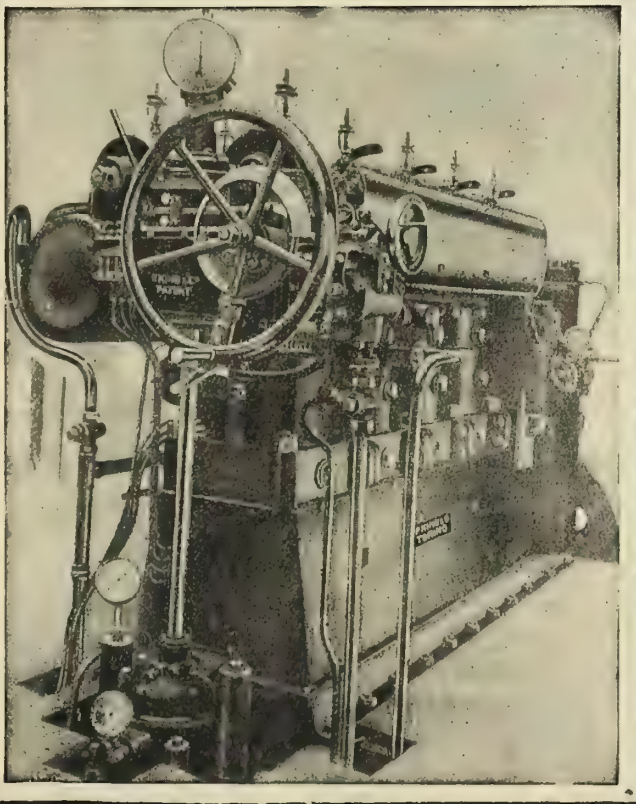
DEPARTMENT D

Diesel Motors of Any Capacity

Sole Agency for the United Kingdom
ANDERSON RODGER
38 Victoria Street, Westminster, S. W.

Telegrams:

"ASMULDERS, SCHIEDAM."



KIND

CRUDE AND TAR OIL

MARINE TYPE ENGINES

FOR MARINE AND POWER PLANTS

CONTRACTORS TO IT. NAVY

ING. P. KIND & C° TURIN ITALY

SHIPS' EQUIPMENTS

Deck Pillars, Boats' Davits,
Masts, Defence Booms, Derricks,
MADE OF MANNESMANN
WELDLESS STEEL TUBES.

LIGHT, RELIABLE, ECONOMICAL SUBSTITUTES
for Solid Articles.

Highest Awards at Franco-British Exhibition.

THE BRITISH
MANNESMANN
TUBE CO. LTD.

SALISBURY HOUSE,
LONDON, E.C.

Works: LANDORE, R.S.O., South Wales.

ARTHUR R. BROWN, 54, NEW BROAD STREET, LONDON, E.C.

Shipbuilder, Engineer and Contractor.

Specialities:—Passenger and Cargo Steamers for the Amazon and all kinds of Light Draft River Steamers, Tunnel Boats, Sternwheelers, Tugs, Launches, Lighters, Engines and Boilers, also Dredges for Mining and Harbour work.

A large number of repeat orders received for Passenger Boats for the Amazon, and other places.

Between **30** and **40** Gold, Tin and Platinum Dredges supplied to all parts of the World. These hold the record for the lowest working cost, greatest number of hours worked, and lowest cost of repairs.

Repeat orders received from all parts of the World owing to successful working, in spite of a protective duty of 45%.

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE.

Telephone No.:— 3418 LONDON WALL.
Telegraphic Address:— "EMBEDDED, LONDON."

Codes used:—A B C 5th edition, Liebers, Bedford McNeil.

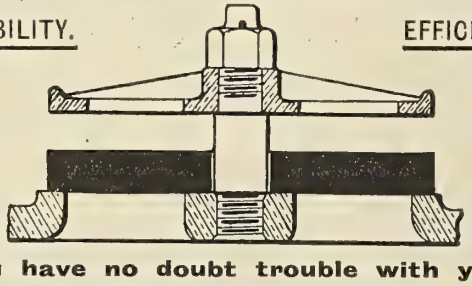
"DEXINE"

ESTABLISHED 1895.

DIRECT LIFT VALVES.
VALVES FOR ALL DUTIES.

Made in all Shapes and for all Temperatures.
Retains the Vacuum better than any other make.

DURABILITY. EFFICIENCY.



You have no doubt trouble with your Pump or Condenser Valves.
"DEXINE" will overcome all troubles.

And Write for List J.

The Dexine Patent Packing & Rubber Co. Ltd.
STRATFORD, LONDON.

Telephone: 355 STRATFORD.
Telegrams: "DEXINE, STRATFORD, LONDON."

MODERN SHIP HEATING
and
HOT WATER SUPPLIES.

First Cost should
Appeal to **You.**

Upkeep Cost will
Enlighten You.

Standard of **Comfort** will
Surprise You.

If installed by

ASHWELL & NESBIT, Ltd.
London, Glasgow,
Manchester and Leicester.

KRAJEWSKI-PESANT CORPORATION—Habana, Cuba

HAVANA IRON WORKS

HABANA STEEL FLOATING DRY DOCK 5,600 TONS LIFTING CAPACITY

Cable Address: "IDOLWAX" HABANA

ADOLFO B. HORN, President

OUR MARINE IRON WORKS operating in combination with the Steel Dock are equipped with Large Machine, Foundry, Smithy, Boiler, Carpenter, Compressed Air and Oxy-Acetylene Departments. All classes of Marine Work can be handled in the quickest possible manner and at a reasonable price.

MACHINE TOOLS FOR SHIPYARDS AND MARINE ARSENALS

Marine Engineers and Shipyard Officials furnished on request with our book "Ship and Navy Yard Equipments"

NILES-BEMENT-POND CO.

111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK
25 VICTORIA STREET, LONDON

NOW READY **3rd EDITION**

Re-written, Up-to-date and Enlarged

'THE MARINE STEAM TURBINE'

By J. W. SOTHERN, M.I.E.S.

Contains comprehensive illustrated descriptions of the Parsons and Curtis type Marine Turbines, together with constructive and general practical data.

200 ILLUSTRATIONS **Price 12/6 net.**

7th Edition. NOW ON SALE. **Price 10/6 net.**

"VERBAL" NOTES & SKETCHES FOR MARINE ENGINEERS.

640 Pages. **515 Illustrations.**

By J. W. SOTHERN, M.I.E.S.

Author, "Marine Indicator Cards," etc.

ENLARGED, RE-WRITTEN AND RE-ILLUSTRATED.

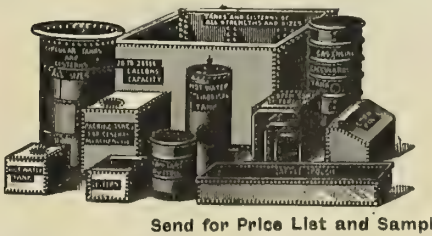
Acknowledged to be the most practical book published on Verbal and Elementary Questions; is also invaluable as a general reference work for Marine Engineers of all grades.

TANKS

20 to 2,000 galls. and up to ⅜ in. thick.

RECTANGULAR & CIRCULAR.

Gas and Oil Engine Tanks and Ice Tanks a Speciality.



REGISTERED TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS: "TANKS, SHIPLEY."

TELEPHONE: No. 35.

ESTABLISHED 1884.

Send for Price List and Sample Tank.

W. P. BUTTERFIELD, LD., SHIPLEY, YORKS, ENG.

ON THE ADMIRALTY AND WAR OFFICE LISTS.

ZYNKARA AND ZYNKOYDUM.

Good and economical Preservatives of Marine Steam Boilers against the damaging effects of pitting, corrosion and undue incrustation.

THE ZYNKARA COMPANY, LIMITED,

36 SIDE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENG.

POCAHONTAS FUEL COMPANY

No. 1 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

Sales Department of the Pocahontas Consolidated Collieries Co., Incorporated

MINERS, SHIPPERS, EXPORTERS AND BUNKER SUPPLIERS OF

"ORIGINAL POCAHONTAS" COAL

We Ship from 22 Mines in the Pocahontas Field
Shipment, 3,000,000 Tons per Annum by All Rail, Tidewater and the Great Lakes

LARGEST PRODUCERS OF SMOKELESS COAL IN THE UNITED STATES

The average analysis made by the United States Government of 43 samples of "ORIGINAL POCAHONTAS" coal, taken from cargoes furnished by the Pocahontas Fuel Company, was as follows:

P. F. C. REGISTERED SIGNAL Hampton Roads

Fixed Carbon	74.81 per cent
Volatile Matter	18.88 "
Sulphur	.67 "
Ash	4.79 "
Moisture	.85 "
Total	100.00 "
British Thermal Units	15003

P. F. C. ORIGINAL POCAHONTAS Trade Mark

This coal is marketed under the brand of "Original Pocahontas." The first shipments of coal from the Pocahontas Field were made from the mines of the Pocahontas Consolidated Collieries Co., Inc., at Pocahontas, Virginia, in 1882, which mines have since continuously and are now mining the No. 3 vein and are shipping the highest grade of Pocahontas coal.

LARGEST EXPORTERS OF SEMI-BITUMINOUS COAL IN THE UNITED STATES

Cable Address: "Pocahontas." Codes: Watkins'; Scott's 10th; A, B, C 4th and 5th; Western Union and Lieber's

No. 1 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

Branch Offices:—Bluefield, West Virginia, Pocahontas Buiidlng, Norfolk, Virginia, 117 Main St. Chicago, Illinois, Fisher Building, Cincinnati, Ohio, Traction Building. Boston, Massachusetts, Board of Trade Building.

Agents and Distributors in New England:
New England Coal & Coke Co., 111 Devonshire Street, and Everett Dock, Boston, Mass.
Distributing Wharves;—Great Lakes—Sandusky, Ohio, and Toledo, Ohio.
Tidewater Piers:—Lambert Point, Newport News and Sewall's Point, Norfolk, Va.

Tugs Bunkered at City Piers, Norfolk, Virginia.

London Agents:—Evans @ Reid, Ltd., 101 Leadenhall St., London, E. C., England.

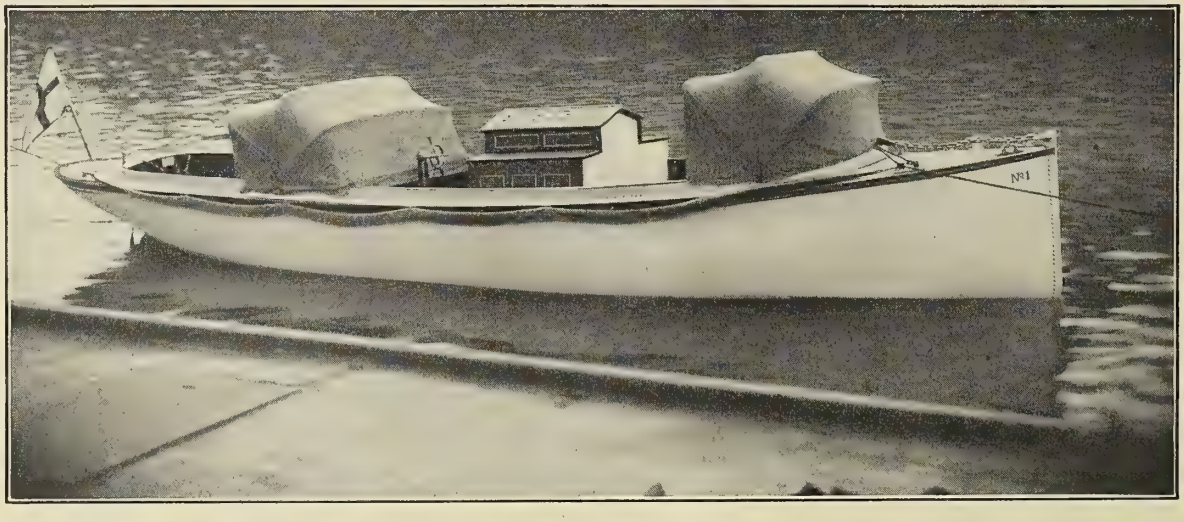
Henry Coe & Clerici, Agents in Italy, Piazza S. Matteo 15, Genoa.

ISAAC T. MANN, President — CHARLES S. THORNE, Vice-President — THOMAS F. FARRELL, General Manager — ARTHUR J. MacBRIDE, Ass't Gen'l Manager — GEO. W. WOODRUFF, Treasurer

POCAHONTAS FUEL CO., No. 1 Broadway, New York City, U. S. A.

THE SEAMLESS STEEL BOAT CO. LTD.

WAKEFIELD.



Seamless Steel Motor Launch. 34 ft. 6 in. O.A. × 8 ft. × 3 ft. 9 in. Fitted with 15 H.P. Paraffin Motor.
(As supplied to The Orient Steam Navigation Co. Ltd.)

A SPECIALITY MADE OF SHALLOW-DRAUGHT CARGO AND PASSENGER LAUNCHES.

SOLE MAKERS OF:—

SEAMLESS STEEL { **LAUNCHES, LIFEBOATS, and LIGHTERS.**

THE BRIDGEPORT

"A MOTOR THAT MOTES"
BRIDGEPORT MOTOR COMPANY
Send for "Motor Facts." BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.

WE SELL ALL BOOKS ON MARINE ENGINEERING NOT OUT OF PRINT
INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING
London: Christopher Street, Finsbury Square, E. C. New York: Whitehall Building, 17 Battery Place

The Propeller is the Most Important Part of Your Boat
THE BEST IS NONE TOO GOOD
ADJUSTABLE PITCH and REMOVABLE BLADE PROPELLERS
WILLIAM T. DONNELLY, 17 Battery Place, New York
WRITE FOR CATALOGUE

MARINE ENGINE DESIGN

Including the Design of Turning and Reversing Engines

By E. M. BRAGG

Assistant Professor of Marine Engineering and Naval Architecture, University of Michigan

CONTENTS

The Heat Engine. Calculations for Cylinder Diameters and Stroke. Strength of Materials and Factors of Safety. Cylinders. Pistons. Cylinder Covers. Calculations for Cylinders and Pistons. Maximum Load on Reciprocating Parts. Piston Rods. Allowable Pressure on Bearing Surfaces. Crosshead Blocks. Slipper. Calculations for Piston Rod, Crossman and Slipper. Connecting Rod. Crank Shaft Formula. Lloyds' Rules for Shafting. Bureau Veritas Rules for Shafting. American Bureau of Shipping Rules for Shafting. Crank Shaft Proportions. Maximum Loads on Main Bearing. Engine Bed. Main Bearing Caps. Engine Frame. Calculations for Crank Shaft and Main Bearings. Steam Speeds and Valve Diagrams. Location of Center Links of Cylinders. Calculations for Steam Speeds, Valves, Receiver Pipes and Distance between Cylinder Centers. Piston Valve, Slide Valves and Valve Gear. Calculations for Drag Rods, Eccentric Rods, Links, Eccentrics, Eccentric Straps and Reverse Shafts. Turning Engine Design. Reversing Engine Design.

175 Pages. 4¼ x 7½. Illustrated. Cloth, NET, $2.00

FOR SALE BY

International Marine Engineering

Whitehall Bldg., 17 Battery Pl. Christopher St., Finsbury Sq.
NEW YORK CITY LONDON, E. C.

Mokolii, 125 H.P. Standard Engine. Eben P. Low, owner, Honolulu, I.H.

NEW MATERIALS

New processes make possible today results impossible yesterday. You see this in the greater results obtained each year in

THE STANDARD ENGINE

Made up of materials proven best—where necessary bronze instead of steel and steel instead of iron, forgings instead of castings and ground surfaces instead of planed—the greatest strength, greatest serviceability is had.

SUCH AN ENGINE SAVES YOU MONEY

The STANDARD Company has always built for the careful, economical buyer; he who knows and demands the greatest value. The keenest, closest, best informed buyers in the world are giving repeat orders for the STANDARD. Increase your profits—write for treatise catalogue.

Back of the STANDARD guarantee is the

STANDARD MOTOR CONSTRUCTION COMPANY
120 PINE STREET JERSEY CITY, N. J.

THE CHARLES WARD ENGINEERING WORKS
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA

WATER TUBE BOILERS, MARINE ENGINES
LIGHT DRAFT RIVER STEAMERS
YACHTS

Steel Boats for Export, "Knock-Down" or Sectional

BATH IRON WORKS

LIMITED

BATH, MAINE

Shipbuilders and Engineers

LICENSEE FOR

Parsons Marine Turbines
Normand Express Water Tube Boilers

Particular attention given to high speed requirements
Estimates furnished

FORE RIVER SHIPBUILDING CO.

Established 1884. Incorporated 1904.

Shipbuilders and Engineers
War and Merchant Vessels
Curtis Marine Turbines
Holland Submarine Boats

Office and Works: QUINCY, MASS., U.S.A.

TURBINE STEAMSHIPS YALE AND HARVARD

W. & A. FLETCHER CO.

PARSON'S MARINE TURBINES
Marine Engines, Boilers and Machinery of all Kinds
Contractors for Vessels Complete. **HOBOKEN, N. J.**

Your Ship Coming to Puget Sound?

You'll find there one of the best equipped plants for handling large repair work. All sorts of Marine Installations.

12,000-Ton Floating Drydock now under construction—the largest on the Pacific Coast.

SEATTLE CONSTRUCTION & DRY DOCK CO.

Successor to The Moran Company

SEATTLE, U. S. A.

Only Dry Dock on Atlantic Coast

SOUTH OF NEWPORT NEWS

4500 TONS LIFTING CAPACITY

Two Marine Railways—One 1200 Tons, One 500 Tons

All kinds of Repairs done with despatch. Constant working force of 300 men

MERRILL-STEVENS COMPANY, Jacksonville, Fla.

Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co.

WORKS AT NEWPORT NEWS, VA. ***(On Hampton Roads)***

Equipped with three large Basin Dry Docks of the following dimensions:

	No. 1	No. 2	No. 3
Length on Top	610 feet.	827 feet.	558 feet.
Width on Top	130 "	162 "	147 "
Width on Bottom	50 "	80 "	62 "
Draught of Water over Sill	25 "	30 "	24 "

SHOPS are equipped with modern machinery capable of doing the largest work required in ship construction. Tools driven by electricity and compressed air used in constructing and repairing vessels. For estimates and further particulars address

A. L. HOPKINS, Vice-President, 30 Church Street, New York

TIETJEN & LANG DRY DOCK CO.

HOBOKEN, N. J.

Nine Dry Docks: 600, 800, 1,000, 1,200, 1,400, 1,800, 2,000, 6,000, 10,000 Tons

General Repairs on Wooden and Iron Vessels

17th STREET & PARK AVENUE

Telephone 700 Hoboken HOBOKEN, N. J.

RAILWAY DRY DOCKS

DESIGNED AND BUILT FOR ALL CLASSES AND TYPES OF VESSELS, TIMBER AND STEEL CONSTRUCTION

THE CRANDALL ENGINEERING COMPANY

Formerly H. I. Crandall & Son Co. EAST BOSTON, MASS.

This will identify our Subscription Manager

Mr. H. N. DINSMORE

who is authorized to take subscriptions in any part of the United States, Canada and Mexico, to collect the money due for new subscriptions and renewals, and to receipt for them in our name.

His mail should be sent to 37 West Tremlett Street, Boston, Mass.

International Marine Engineering
17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK

HAMMERED
FORGINGS

MARINE AND MISCELLANEOUS

ROUGH, SMOOTH OR MACHINED

Since the founding of this business 88 years ago we have always maintained the highest standard of workmanship. Our product is acknowledged by the marine trade the best that can be turned out.

Send Sketch for Estimate. Delivery as Promised.
Satisfaction Guaranteed

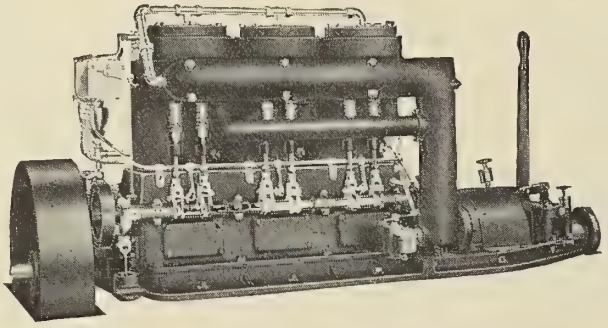
ATKINSON-FRIZELLE COMPANY

CASTLE POINT DOCK HOBOKEN

50 CHURCH STREET NEW YORK

"WOLVERINE"

The Motor with the Bore and Stroke



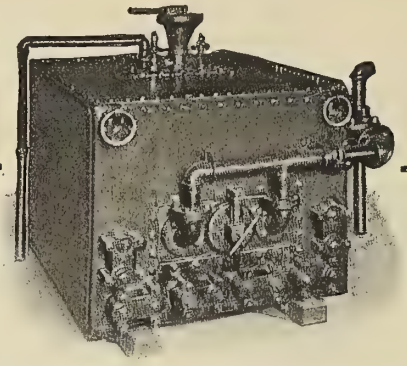
It is possible to equip your launch, tug, schooner or cruiser with a **Heavy Duty Engine** that will make it absolutely reliable and a **money-maker.**

Fuels—Kerosene (Paraffin), Gasoline (Petrol), Suction Producer Gas, Distillate.

"WOLVERINE" Engines have an extensive use in countries where lighter oils are hard to procure and prohibitive because of high price. The **heavier oils** give excellent results.

Catalog No. 73 contains full information.
Yours for the asking.

WOLVERINE MOTOR WORKS
Bridgeport, Conn., U. S. A.
(Formerly Grand Rapids, Mich.)



FIRE EXTINCTION
FUMIGATION

No Damage to Cargo

Grimm Sulphur Dioxide Gas Machine.

A "Clean Bill of Health"—*No Rats* or vermin.

Apparatus simple, economical—easily operated.

Used by American Hawaiian, Panama, Hamburg-American and others.

Full particulars on request.

Fumigating & Fire Extinguishing Co. of America
29 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.
British Agents: Archibald Low & Sons, Ltd., Glasgow.

IN THE BUSINESS CENTER

It Will Pay You to be Represented

. . . The Exhibition Department of the BOURSE presents an opportunity to Marine Engine and Boat Builders to maintain a permanent exhibit in the business center of the city, where they will come in contact with Buyers from all over the country. Address . . .

THE BOURSE, Phila.

MIETZ & WEISS
OIL ENGINES

Reversing Gear Type, 2-60 H. P. **Reversible Type, 75-600 H. P.**

Simplest, Safest and Most Reliable and Economical Marine Engines on the Market

Use Kerosene, Fuel Oil, Crude Oil and Alcohol

200,000 H. P. IN OPERATION

The tug-boat reproduction shown here is equipped with a Mietz & Weiss, Four-Cylinder 100 H. P. Reversible Type Marine Oil Engine.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

A. MIETZ, 130 Mott St., New York

THE ONLY

Standard American Classification of Shipping

Has authorized agents in all Principal Ports of the world to protect the interests of its patrons. Vessels built under its rules or holding certificates of class or seaworthiness in this Record of Shipping will, with their cargoes, insure at the lowest rates.

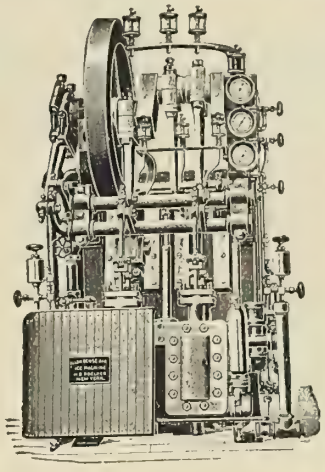
RECORD OF AMERICAN AND FOREIGN SHIPPING · ESTABLISHED 1867 · AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING, NEW YORK · PUBLISHED BY

A. A. RAVEN, President D. B. DEARBORN, Vice-President
WM. H. H. MOORE, Treasurer W. S. NICHOLS, Secretary
JOSEPH E. BORDEN, Chief Surveyor

OFFICE

66-68 Beaver Street New York

The ALLEN DENSE-AIR ICE MACHINE



contains no chemicals, only air at easy pressure (65 lbs.), in pipes. It is placed in the engine room and attended by the regular engineers, while meat room and ice-making box and galley and pantry refrigerators are at their usual places.

Steam Yachts

Electra, Nourmahal, May, Josephine, Virginia, Thespia, Dorothea, Felicia, Aloha, Attaquin, Nydia, Alcedo, Enterprise, Alvena, Margaret, Kenawha, Pantooset, Rheclair, Aztec, Lorena, Constant, Riviera, Czarina, Rambler, Apache, Dreamer, Emrose, Sultana, Visitor II.

More than 250 are in active service on U. S. and foreign men-of-war, steam yachts and merchant steamers in the tropics.

H. B. ROELKER

41 Maiden Lane, New York

Detail Drawings

of a

Four Furnace Single End Scotch Boiler

together with

Diagrammatic Pipe and Auxiliary Plan

used in connection with a

1250 H. P. TRIPLE EXPANSION ENGINE

WITH KEY

Naming and Describing Every Part of the Engine.

Price, $1.00 Postpaid

INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING

17 Battery Place, NEW YORK CITY

31 Christopher Street, Finsbury Square, London, E. C.

"DURABLE" WIRE ROPE

Is especially useful for

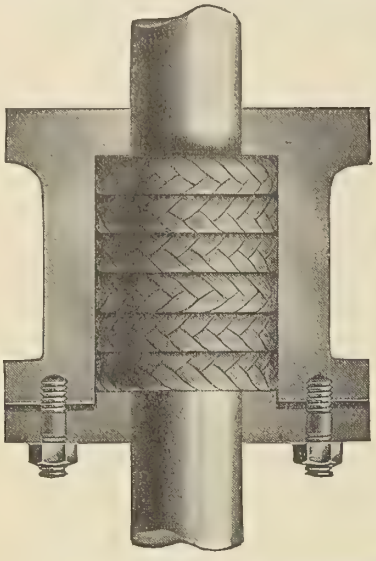
SHIP'S RIGGING, TOWING HAWSERS, MOORING ROPES, DREDGING, HOISTING and Similar Uses

It is made of selected steel, and its construction is such that it combines the pliability and wearing surface of hemp with the strength of wire rope. It is rust-proof.
Send for detailed information.

Durable Wire Rope Co.

93 PEARL STREET BOSTON, MASS.

DUVAL METALLIC PACKING



is a woven packing made of fine white alloy wire accurately plaited in square form. It is especially adapted for superheated steam and high pressure steam and water.

Easily first among packings, as are

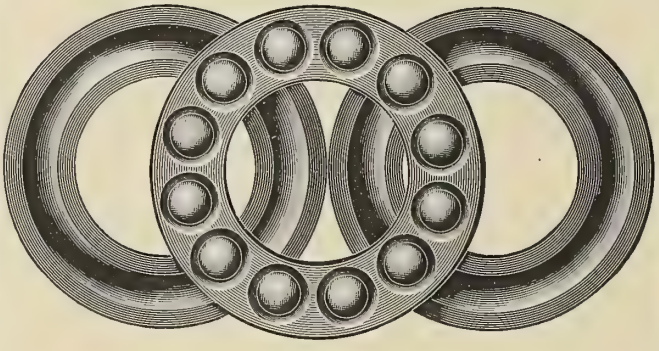
FOSTER SUPERHEATERS

among superheaters.

POWER SPECIALTY COMPANY

NEW YORK BOSTON
CHICAGO PHILADELPHIA SAN FRANCISCO

THE ONLY Propeller Thrust FOR HIGH SPEED



Bantam Anti-Friction Co.

BANTAM, CONN., U. S. A.

WE MAKE THE BEST

CARELS FRÈRES
GHENT, BELGIUM

BUILDERS OF

Carels Marine Oil Engines
300 to 6000 H. P.

W. R. HAYNIE, U. S. REPRESENTATIVE
30 Church Street New York

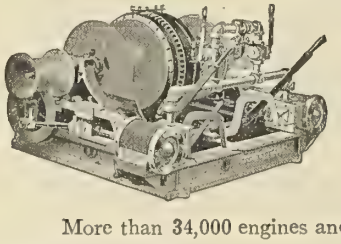
STEEL SHEET PILING

See Our Big Ads. in Next or Last Issue of This Magazine

LACKAWANNA STEEL COMPANY

GENERAL SALES OFFICE: BUFFALO, N. Y.
DISTRICT SALES OFFICES: Chicago Cleveland Cincinnati Pittsburgh St. Louis Detroit Atlanta New York Boston Philadelphia St. Paul San Francisco

LIDGERWOOD
SHIPS WINCHES and STEERING ENGINES



IMPROVED DESIGNS
Built on duplicate part system

STANDARD WOOD & IRON
Friction Winch
WITH IMPROVED LEVER ARRANGEMENT

More than 34,000 engines and electric hoists in use

LIDGERWOOD MFG. CO., 96 Liberty St., NEW YORK

Cold Storage, Heating and Ventilating on Board Ship

By S. F. WALKER

CONTENTS

COLD STORAGE.—The Cold Storage Problem. Methods of Cooling the Cold Chambers. Methods of Cooling the Air. Leading the Cooled Air into the Cold Chambers. How the Low Temperature of the Brine or Refrigerant is Produced. The Condenser. Lubrication and Stuffing Boxes of Compressors. Absorption Machines. Circulating Pumps. How Refrigerating Apparatus is Measured. Power Required for Refrigerating Apparatus. Cooling Water. Form of Apparatus for Use on Board Ship. Other Applications of Refrigeration on Board Ship. Cooling Magazines and Officers' and Mens' Quarters. Faults.

HEATING. — Special Requirements on Board Ship. Difficulties. Methods of Heating Available. Hot Water, Steam, Air, Combined Air and Steam Radiator. The Thermotank System. The System Applied to the S. S. Lusitania. Heating by Electricity. Regulating Heat Delivered by Electric Heaters.

VENTILATING.—Ventilation by Heating and Cooling. Ventilation of Laboratories and Cattle Spaces. Fans. Size and Power Required. Testing Air Current. Estimating Heat Required. Apparatus Estimated to be Required for Heating the Different Saloons, State Cabins, etc. Cost of Furnishing Heat Required.

275 pages. 5½ x 8. Illustrated. Cloth, NET, $2.00

For Sale by

INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING
17 Battery Place New York City
Christopher St., Finsbury Square, London, E. C.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY

ACCESSORIES, BOAT—See BOAT ACCESSORIES.

ACETYLENE LIGHTING SYSTEMS.
Milburn, Alex. C., Co., Baltimore, Md.

ACCUMULATORS, HYDRAULIC.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

AIR AND CIRCULATING PUMPS (Combined).
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.

AIR COMPRESSORS.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
Norwalk Iron Works, South Norwalk, Conn

AIR COOLERS.
Power Specialty Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

AIR COUPLINGS.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

AIR DRILLS.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
Norwalk Iron Works, South Norwalk, Conn.

AIR HAMMERS—See PNEUMATIC TOOLS.

AIR HOISTS.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

AIR HOSE.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

AIR MOTORS.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

AIR PUMPS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.

ALARMS—See WATER GAUGES AND ALARMS.

ALCOHOL ENGINES.
Mietz, A., New York.

ALUMINUM CASTINGS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

AMMETERS—See ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.

AMMONIA PACKING.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

AMMONIA PROOF HELMETS.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.

ANCHORS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Baldt Anchor Co., Chester, Pa.

ANCHOR TRIPPERS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

ANTI-FRICTION METAL.
Biddle Hardware Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Katzenstein, L., & Co., New York.
Phosphor-Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

ANTI-RUST COATINGS.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

APPARATUS (MARINE GLUE MELTING).
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

ASBESTOS—See NON-CONDUCTING COVERING; also see PACKING, ASBESTOS.

ASBESTOS PACKING—See PACKING, ASBESTOS.

ASH HOISTS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

ATTORNEYS—PATENT.
Decker, Delbert H., Washington, D. C.

AUTOMATIC INJECTORS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

AUTOMATIC TOWING MACHINES—See TOWING MACHINES.

AUTOMATIC WATER GAUGES—See WATER GAUGES.

BABBITT METAL—See ANTI-FRICTION METAL.

BALL BEARINGS—See THRUST BEARINGS.

BARGES—See SHIPBUILDERS.

Monel Metal rods and sheets are shipped promptly from stock by the Biddle Hardware Company. Castings quickly furnished from customers' patterns.

MONEL METAL

Supplies Utmost Strength Without Risk of Corrosion

If rust or corrosion are expensive factors in your business, you cannot afford to ignore Monel Metal. It is practically non-corrodible and as strong as steel.

Monel Metal takes a finish like pure nickel and is impervious to rust, acid conditions, gases, superheated steam and other corroding influences, which destroy either steel or bronze.

The tensile strength of Monel Metal is 70,000 to 100,000 pounds per square inch. Rods, sheets, castings and forging of this wonderful alloy are saving big sums yearly for large business concerns in reducing corrosion expense. For marine construction work the metal is extensively used by the United States Navy.

Monel Metal is a *natural* alloy—sixty-eight per cent. nickel, twenty-seven per cent. copper, and the remainder iron and manganese. It outlasts bronze by 50 to 100 per cent., and is particularly valuable for pump rods, pump linings, pickling frames, mine screens, centrifugal pump impellers and superheated steam valves.

Write for catalogue containing complete information. Shipments on rods and sheets made promptly from stock. We carry all sizes.

Engineers wishing our stock list should be on the mailing list of "The Biddle Bulletin," a publication devoted to Monel Metal. Send us your name and address.

Biddle Hardware Company
DISTRIBUTORS
Established 1837
514 Commerce St., Philadelphia
150 Chambers Street, New York
BRANCH OFFICES
London Stockholm Montreal Buffalo

ALBANY GREASE

BETTER THAN 100% EFFICIENCY

High operating efficiency and small coal bills depend upon high transmission efficiency, that is, well lubricated shaft and thrust bearings. Can't use oil here because it runs out. The logical solution is

ALBANY GREASE

which reduces friction to a minimum—that's why Albany Grease means as much to the coal pile as a 100% efficient engine.

Try it yourself. We'll send you a supply of Albany Grease, a grease cup and our "Book on Friction."

ALBANY LUBRICATING CO.
ADAM COOK'S SONS, Prop. 1-A
708-710 Washington St. NEW YORK

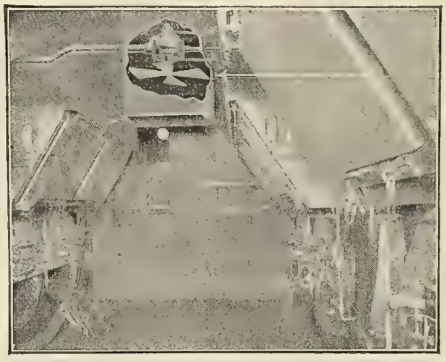
Safety and Simplicity

Steam and water shut off automatically and instantly when gage glass breaks, so that injury to attendant is impossible. Yet the addition of these invaluable features of **The Watertown Automatic Safety Water Gage** in no way complicates its construction.

Write for descriptive circular G-3.

Watertown Specialty Co.
Watertown, N. Y.

The B. B. Steam Turbine Ventilator



Method of installation in ventilating pipe leading to firehold.

Adaptable to steamers of all descriptions, from small yachts to ocean liners.

Particularly valuable for ventilating

FIRE-HOLDS	KITCHENS
CARGO HOLDS	CABINS
ENGINE ROOMS	CREW QUARTERS

in fact, anywhere where fresh, cool air is required at all times.

Can be used directly in stack or breaching for forced draft—**not affected by heat, smoke or cinders.**

Write for Particulars

Bryant-Bery Steam Turbine Co., Detroit, Mich., U. S. A.

BATH TUBS—ENAMELED IRON, PORCELAIN.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

BEARINGS—See ANTI-FRICTION METAL; also THRUST BEARINGS.

BELLS.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

BELTING—See RUBBER BELTING.

BENCH TOOLS.
Starrett, L. S., Co., Athol, Mass.
Williams & Co., J. H., Brooklyn, N. Y.

BENDING MACHINES, KEEL PLATE OR GARBOARD.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

BENDING ROLLS—See ROLLS.

BILGE PUMPS—See PUMPS.

BITTS
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

BLOWERS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Bryant-Bery Steam Turbine Co., Detroit, Mich.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Kerr Turbine Co., Wellsville, N. Y.
Sirocco Engineering Co.—See American Blower Co.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.

BLOW-OFF VALVES—See VALVES.

BLOWERS, SOOT—See SOOT BLOWERS.

BOAT ACCESSORIES.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

BOAT BUILDERS—See LAUNCHES AND YACHTS.

BOAT DAVITS—See DAVITS.

BOATS—See LIFE BOATS; also LAUNCHES AND YACHTS.

BOAT FITTINGS.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

BOILERS—Also see ENGINE BUILDERS—also SHIP BUILDERS.
Almy Water Tube Boiler Co., Providence, R. I.
Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York.
Bath Iron Works, Bath, Maine.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Kingsford Foundry & Machine Works, Oswego, N. Y.
Mosher Water Tube Boiler Co., New York.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works, Charleston, W. Va.

BOILER CIRCULATORS.
Eckliff Automatic Boiler Circulator Co., Detroit, Mich.
Ross Schofield Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

BOILER COMPOUNDS.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

BOILER COVERING—See NON-CONDUCTING COVERING.

BOILER FEEDERS—See FEED-WATER REGULATORS.

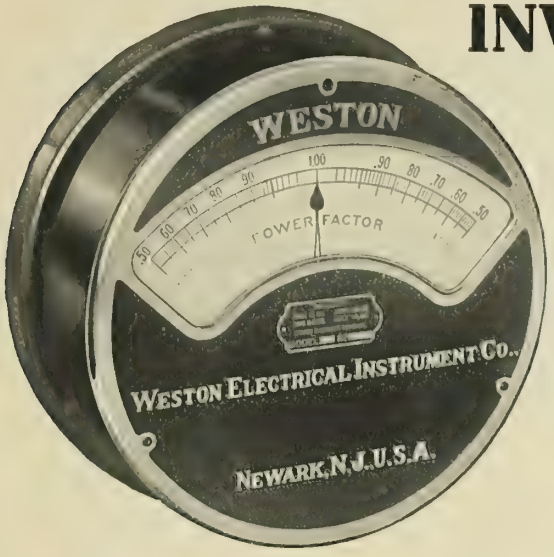
BOILER-FLUE AND TUBE CLEANERS.
Diamond Power Specialty Co., Detroit, Mich.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

BOILER FLUE AND TUBE CUTTERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

BOILER AND PIPE COVERINGS—See NON-CONDUCTING COVERING.

BOILER ROOM FITTINGS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Diamond Power Specialty Co., Detroit, Mich.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Leavitt Machine Co., Orange, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Lytton Mfg. Corp., Franklin, Va.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Powell, Wm., Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Watertown Specialty Co., Watertown, N. Y.

INVESTIGATE



WESTON A. C. SWITCH-BOARD INDICATING INSTRUMENTS

We invite full inquiry into the merits of WESTON POWER FACTOR METERS and FREQUENCY METERS and also our Wattmeters, Synchroscopes, Ammeters and Voltmeters for switchboard service on alternating current circuits.

Send for catalogs and advise us the kind of instruments in which you are interested, whether for alternating or direct current service.

Demonstrations of the operative characteristics of these remarkable instruments may be observed in our New York Office and also in the offices of Selling Representatives in Philadelphia, Chicago, San Francisco and Toronto

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY
Main Office and Works: NEWARK, N. J.

New York, 114 Liberty St.
Chicago, 1504 Monadnock Block
Boston, 176 Federal St.
Philadelphia, 342 Mint Arcade
Birmingham, Brown Marx Bldg.
St. Louis, 915 Olive St.
Denver, 231 15th St.
San Francisco, 682 Mission St.
New Haven, 29 College St.
Cleveland, 1729 E. 12th St.
Montreal, Winnipeg, Vancouver, Calgary } Northern Electric & Mfg. Co.
Detroit, 44 Buhl Block
Toronto, 76 Bay St.
London, Audrey House, Ely Place, Holborn
Paris, 12 Rue St. Georges
Berlin, Genest Str. 5, Schoenberg
Johannesburg, So. Africa, F. Peabody Rice, Standard Bank Bldgs., Harrison St. 3

BOILER STAYBOLTS—See STAYBOLTS.

BOILER TUBES.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

BOILER TUBE CUTTERS—See BOILER FLUE AND TUBE CUTTERS.

BOILER TUBE RETARDERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

BOLTS AND NUTS.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

BOOKS.
Co-operative Publishing Co., Baltimore, Md.

BORING BARS—See CYLINDER BORING BARS.

BORING MACHINES—METAL WORKING.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

BORING MACHINES—WOOD.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

BORING AND TURNING MILLS.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

BRASS AND COPPER—Also see YELLOW METAL; also MUNTZ METAL.
Biddle Hardware Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

BRASS CASTINGS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

BRASS FITTINGS.
Biddle Hardware Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Powell Co., Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

BRAZING MATERIALS.
Smooth-On Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N. J.

BRONZE.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Phosphor-Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

BRONZE CASTINGS—See CASTINGS, BRONZE.

BUOYS.
Milburn, Alex. C., Co., Baltimore, Md.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

BUOYS, LIGHT—See LIGHT BUOYS.

BUOYS, RING.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

BURNERS, FUEL OIL—See FUEL OIL BURNERS.

BUSHINGS.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

BUTTERFLY VALVES—See VALVES.

BY-PASS VALVES—See VALVES.

CABLES—See CHAIN, also ROPE.

CABLEWAYS—See MARINE CABLEWAYS.

CALORIMETERS—SEPARATING, THROTTLING, COAL.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

CANOE GLUE.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

CANVAS—WATERPROOF.
Wilford Cloth Co., New York.

CAPSTANS—STEAM—ELECTRIC—HAND.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

CARGO BLOCKS—See BLOCKS.

CASTINGS—BRONZE—Also see STEEL CASTINGS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Phosphor-Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

CEMENT-ASBESTOS.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

CEMENT-LINOLEUM.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS—See PUMPS.

CHAIN.
Standard Chain Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

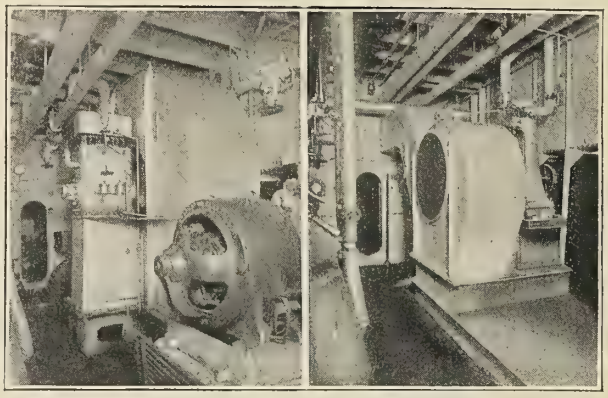
CHAIN HOISTS.
Ford Chain Block & Mfg. Co., Philadelphia.

"The Original Fan of the Many Blade Plan."

"Sirocco" TRADE MARK

Mechanical Draft Fans

will furnish more draft with less power than the ordinary steel plate fan **twice** the size.



Steel Plate Fan with 72-in. diameter wheel—"Sirocco" Fan with 36-in. diameter wheel. Each of these fans was installed to supply forced draft to two 750 horse-power Scotch Marine Boilers on sister pleasure steamers. The "Sirocco" Fan actually delivers more air than the steel plate fan.

The saving in power is just as evident to the owner as the saving in space is to the observer of the installation. Many of the largest boats in the world are equipped with "Sirocco."

We want you to read Publication No. 343-ME on Mechanical Draft. Let us have your address today.

New York, 141 Broadway.
Rochester, N. Y., Insurance Bldg
Philadelphia, Hale Bldg.
Pittsburgh, Empire Bldg.
Chicago, Marquette Bldg.
St. Louis, Title Guaranty Bldg.

AMERICAN BLOWER COMPANY
DETROIT, MICH.
U. S. A.

Canadian Sirocco Company, Limited, Windsor, Ontario.
Manufacturers for Canada.

Atlanta, Empire Bldg.
Minneapolis, Plymouth Bldg.
San Francisco, Rialto Bldg.
Los Angeles, Central Bldg.
Seattle, Maritime Bldg.
Portland, Beck Bldg.

CHAIN PIPE WRENCHES—See WRENCHES.

CHAIN STOPPERS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

CHANDLERY STORES
Biddle Hardware Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

CHECK VALVES—See VALVES.

CHRONOMETERS—See CLOCKS.

CHOCKS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

CHUCKS.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass.

CIRCULATING PUMPS—See PUMPS.

CIRCULATORS—See BOILER CIRCULATORS.

CLASSIFICATION ASSOCIATION.
American Bureau of Shipping, New York.

CLOCKS.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston. Mass.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

COAL.
Pocahontas Fuel Co., New York.

COATINGS, ANTI-RUST—See ANTI-RUST COATINGS.

COCKS—See GAUGE COCKS.

COAL HANDLING MACHINERY.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.

COLLECTORS—PNEUMATIC.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

COMPANION FLANGES.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

COMPOUNDS—See BOILER COMPOUNDS.

CONDENSERS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS—See ENGINEERS—Also PROFESSIONAL CARDS.

CONVEYING MACHINERY.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

COOLERS, AIR—See AIR COOLERS.

COOLERS FOR OIL.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

COPPER—See BRASS AND COPPER.

CORDAGE—Also see ROPE and WIRE ROPE—Also TWINE.
Columbian Rope Co., Auburn, N. Y.
Durable Wire Rope Co., Boston, Mass.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Plymouth Cordage Co., North Plymouth, Mass.

CORK CEMENT, FENDERS, JACKETS, RINGS.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

CORRUGATED FURNACES.
Continental Iron Works, Brooklyn, N. Y.

COTTON DUCK—See CHANDLERY STORES.

COTTON RUBBER-LINED HOSE—See HOSE.

COUNTERS—See REVOLUTION COUNTERS.

COVERING, STEAM—See NON-CONDUCTING COVERING.

CRANES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

CRANK SHAFTS—See FORGINGS.

CUTTERS.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass.

CYLINDER BORING BARS.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

CYLINDER RELIEF VALVES—See VALVES.

CYLINDERS FOR COMPRESSED AIR, GAS, ETC.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

DAMPER REGULATORS.
Diamond Power Specialty Co., Detroit, Mich.

DAVITS.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

DECK HOISTS—See HOISTING ENGINES.

DECK PLATES.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

DECK PUMPS—See PUMPS.

DIAPHRAGM PUMPS—See PUMPS.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

DIES.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass.

DIESEL ENGINES.
Carels Frères, Ghent, Belgium; and New York.

DIRECT-CONNECTED SETS—See ELECTRICAL PLANTS.

DISENGAGING GEARS.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

DISTILLERS—See EVAPORATORS.

DIVING APPARATUS.
Morse, Andrew J., & Son, Inc., Boston, Mass.

DRAFT, MECHANICAL—See MECHANICAL DRAFT.

DRAFTING INSTRUMENTS.
Starrett, L. S., Co., Athol, Mass.

DRAIN VALVES—See VALVES.

DREDGING MACHINERY.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

DRILLING MACHINES, VERTICAL, HORIZONTAL AND RADIAL.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

DRILLS.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass.

DRILLS, ELECTRIC—See ELECTRIC DRILLS.

DRILLS, PNEUMATIC—See PNEUMATIC TOOLS—Also AIR DRILLS.

DRILLS, PORTABLE—See PORTABLE DRILLS.

DROP FORGINGS—EYE BOLTS, HOOKS, ROPE SOCKETS, WRENCHES, ETC.
Sizer Forge Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Williams & Co., J. H., Brooklyn, N. Y.

DROP HAMMERS.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

DRY DOCKS AND MARINE RAILWAYS.
Krajewski-Pesant Corporation, Havana, Cuba.
Merrill-Stevens Co., Jacksonville Fla.
Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co., Newport News, Va
Tietjen & Lang Dry Dock Co., Hoboken, N. J.

DRY DOCKS—MARINE RAILWAY—MANUFACTURER.
Crandall Engineering Co., The, East Boston, Mass.

DRYING APPARATUS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

DYNAMOS—See ELECTRIC PLANTS; also STEAM TURBINE DYNAMOS.

ECONOMIZERS, FUEL—See FUEL ECONOMIZERS.

EJECTORS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

ELECTRIC DRILLS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

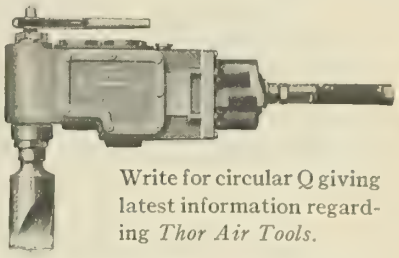
ELECTRIC HEATERS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Simplex Electric Heating Co., Cambridgeport, Mass.

ELECTRIC HOISTS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

ELECTRIC LIGHTS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

ELECTRIC PLANTS.
Engberg's Electric and Mechanical Works, St. Joseph, Mich.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.

Thor CLOSE CORNER PISTON AIR DRILLS
THE ORIGINAL Nos. 8 and 9 DRILLS



Equipped with Roller Bearings.

Guaranteed 30% more efficient than any other make.

Sent on trial.

Write for circular Q giving latest information regarding *Thor Air Tools.*

INDEPENDENT PNEUMATIC TOOL CO.
Chicago New York Pittsburgh Atlanta San Francisco

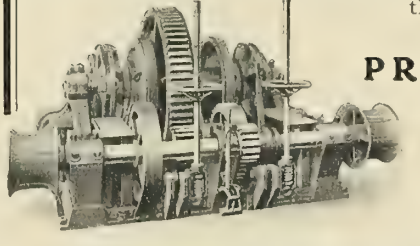
TEAK for Ship and Yacht Work
in Logs and Flitches

We also make a specialty of converting net sizes in large or small orders.

Mahogany and Hardwoods
For Interior Finish

S. B. VROOMAN CO., LTD.
1133-1141 BEACH STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

15% More Pull
than others. That is what the



PROVIDENCE
Spur Geared
WINDLASSES
have. They also handle the chains 50% faster than other styles.

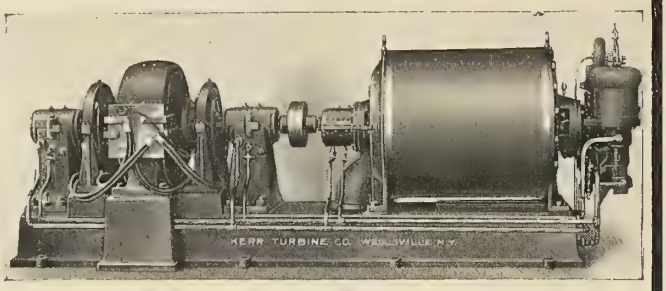
AMERICAN ENGINEERING COMPANY
SUCCESSORS TO AMERICAN SHIP WINDLASS CO. AND WILLIAMSON BROS. CO.
MACHINISTS AND FOUNDERS
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 15-323

EUREKA FIRE HOSE
Awarded Gold Medal at the St. Louis Exposition for Superiority of Our Goods

TRADE-MARK.

SAFEST AND BEST
FULLY TESTED AND MADE TO LAST
"A word to the wise is sufficient"
Seamless Woven and Rubber-Lined
EUREKA FIRE HOSE
"PARAGON" BRAND Has No Equal
SEND FOR SAMPLE

EUREKA FIRE HOSE MFG. CO.
New York, N. Y.; Boston, Mass.; Chicago, Ill.; Philadelphia, Pa.; Columbus, Ohio; Atlanta, Ga.; Dallas, Texas; Minneapolis, Minn.; Denver, Colo.; Seattle, Wash.; Syracuse, N. Y. Kansas City, Mo.; Detroit, Mich.; Omaha, Neb.; San Francisco, Cal.



FOR MARINE SERVICE AN ECONOMY STEAM TURBINE IS WITHOUT EQUAL

STEAM CONSUMPTION—Uses even less steam than does the average reciprocating engine and is always as economical as when new.

SIZE—Small size makes the Economy Turbine ideal. No other driving unit is so compact and goes onto such a small, light foundation.

SIMPLICITY—Aside from the governor there is only one moving part, the rotor. Needs no skilled attention.

ACCESSIBILITY—An Economy Turbine can be completely knocked down and reassembled ready for running within an hour.

DEPENDABILITY—Continuous runs for many months without shut down are not uncommon.

ADAPTABILITY—Our designs cover an unusually wide speed range and are used in many ways in marine work. Consult our engineers on any power problems and write for our latest catalog.

STEAM ECONOMY TURBINE

KERR TURBINE CO.

Wellsville, N.Y.

AGENTS IN ALL LARGE CITIES

41

Schuette Recording Compass Co.

Manitowoc, Wisconsin, U. S. A.

Our compasses will keep an accurate automatic record of how your ship is steering. They will show what course you were steering and the exact time when the course was changed.

Write for Descriptive Booklet.

AGENTS

WM. ROWEKAMP, Lappenbergsalle 4, Hamburg, Germany
TAKATA & CO., Tokio, Japan
JOHN BLISS & CO., 128 Front Street, New York, N. Y.
GEO. E. BUTLER, Alaska Com. Building, San Francisco, Cal.

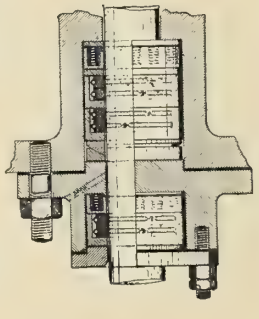
COMPLETE INSTRUMENTS IN STOCK

KATZENSTEIN'S

Metallic Packings

Of different designs for stuffing boxes of engines, pumps, etc.

Flexible Tubular Metallic Packing for Slip Joints on Steam Pipes.



L. KATZENSTEIN & CO.

General Machinists' and Engineers' Supplies . . .

358 West Street, New York, U.S.A.

ELECTRICAL FITTINGS AND SUPPLIES—Also see ELECTRIC PLANTS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Weston Electrical Instrument Co., Waverly Park, Newark, N. J.

ELEVATORS, FREIGHT—See FREIGHT ELEVATORS, also INCLINED ELEVATORS.

ENGINE PACKING—See PACKING.

ENGINE-ROOM SUPPLIES—See STEAM SPECIALTIES.

ENGINEERS, CONSULTING AND CONTRACTORS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Donnelly, W. T., New York.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

ENGINES FOR AUXILIARIES.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J.
Engberg's Electrical and Mechanical Works, St. Joseph, Mich.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Kerr Turbine Co., Wellsville, N. Y.
Marine Iron Works, Chicago, Ill.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.
Wheeler Condenser and Engineering Co., Carteret, N. J.

ENGINES, GASOLINE—See GASOLINE ENGINES.

ENGINES, HOISTING—See HOISTING ENGINES.

ENGINES, KEROSENE—See KEROSENE ENGINES.

ENGINES, OIL—See also DIESEL ENGINES.
Carels Frères, Ghent, Belgium; and New York.
Mietz, A., New York.
Wolverine Motor Works, Bridgeport, Conn.

ENGINES—PROPELLING.
Bath Iron Works, Bath, Maine.
Carels Frères, Ghent, Belgium and New York.
Kingsford Foundry & Machine Works, Oswego N. Y.
Marine Iron Works, Chicago, Ill.
Mietz, A., New York.
Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Co., New York.
Sheriffs Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Trout, H. G., Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works, Charleston, W. Va.

ENGINE REGISTERS.
American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

ENGINE-ROOM CLOCKS—See CLOCKS.

ESCALATORS.
Otis Elevator Co., New York.

EVAPORATORS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Wheeler Condenser and Engineering Co., Carteret, N. J.

EXCESS PUMP GOVERNORS—See PUMP GOVERNORS.

EXHAUST FANS—See BLOWERS.

EXHAUST HEADS.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

EXPANDERS—See BOILER FLUE AND TUBE EXPANDERS.

EXPANSION JOINTS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Power Specialty Co., New York.

FANS—See BLOWERS.

FEED CHECK VALVES—See VALVES.

FEED-WATER HEATERS AND PURIFIERS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Wheeler Condenser and Engineering Co., Carteret, N. J.

FEED-WATER REGULATORS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.

FERRY BOAT LAMPS—See LAMPS.

FILES.
Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.

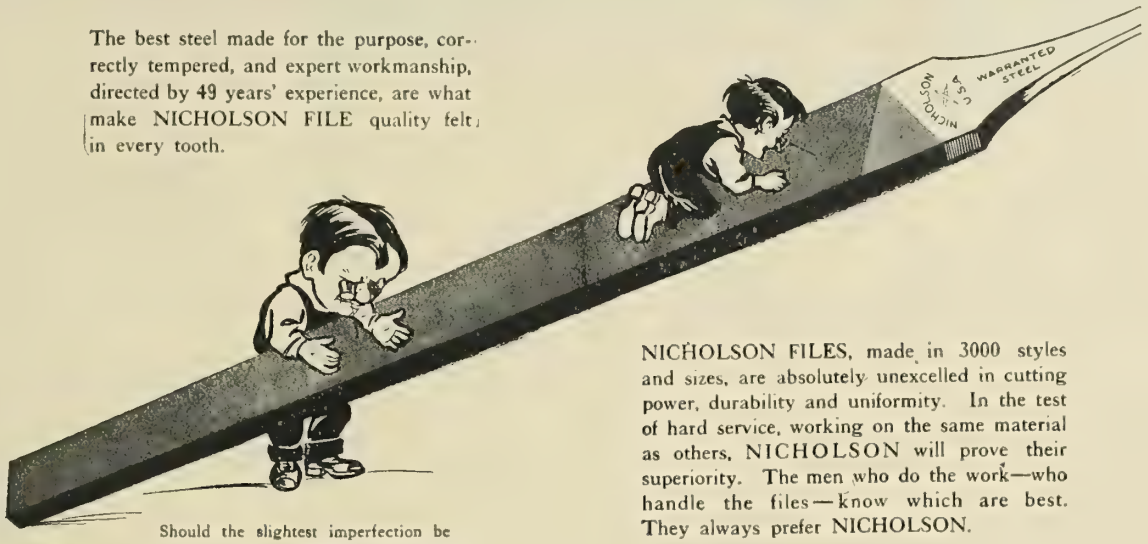
FILTERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

FIRE DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES.
Fumigating & Fire Extinguishing Co. of America, New York.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.
Morse, Andrew J., & Son, Inc., Boston, Mass.

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.
Fumigating & Fire Extinguishing Co. of America, New York.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.
Morse, Andrew J., & Son, Inc., Boston, Mass.

A Critical Examination The Whole Length Of Any NICHOLSON FILE Shows Every Tooth Is Built For Business

The best steel made for the purpose, correctly tempered, and expert workmanship, directed by 49 years' experience, are what make NICHOLSON FILE quality felt in every tooth.



Should the slightest imperfection be discovered in any NICHOLSON FILE we will replace it at once.

NICHOLSON FILES, made in 3000 styles and sizes, are absolutely unexcelled in cutting power, durability and uniformity. In the test of hard service, working on the same material as others, NICHOLSON will prove their superiority. The men who do the work—who handle the files—know which are best. They always prefer NICHOLSON.

Ask for a copy of "File Filosophy."

Nicholson File Company, Providence, R. I., U. S. A.

FIRE HOSE—See HOSE.

FIREPROOF CONSTRUCTION.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

FIREPROOF LUMBER—See LUMBER, FIREPROOF.

FIRE PUMPS—See PUMPS.

FLANGES.
Dart, E. M., Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

FLANGING PRESSES.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

FLEXIBLE SHAFTING.
Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N. Y.

FLOATING DRY DOCKS—See DRY DOCKS.

FLUE CLEANERS—See BOILER FLUE CLEANERS.

FLUE CUTTERS—See BOILER FLUE AND TUBE CUTTERS.

FORCED DRAFT—See also BLOWERS.
American Blower Co. and Sirocco Engineering Co., Detroit, Mich.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

FORGES.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

FORGINGS, BRONZE—See also DROP FORGINGS.
Erie Forge Co., Erie, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Me.
Sizer Forge Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

FORGINGS, OPEN HEARTH STEEL.
Erie Forge Co., Erie, Pa.
Sizer Forge Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

FORGINGS, VANADIUM.
Sizer Forge Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

FREIGHT ELEVATORS FOR DOCKS AND WHARVES.
Otis Elevator Co., New York.

FROSTPROOF COVERINGS.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

FUEL ECONOMIZERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Power Specialty Co., New York.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

FUEL OIL BURNERS.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

FURNACES—Also see CORRUGATED FURNACES.
Continental Iron Works, New York.

FUSIBLE PLUGS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

GALLEYS—See RANGES.

GAS BLOWERS AND EXHAUSTERS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

GASKETS—Also see PACKING.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.
Katzenstein & Co., L., New York.
New York Belting & Packing Co., Ltd., New York.
Peerless Rubber Mfg. Co., New York.
Power Specialty Co., New York.
Smooth-On Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N. J.

GASOLINE ENGINES—Also see LAUNCHES AND YACHTS; KEROSENE ENGINES; OIL ENGINES; DIESEL ENGINES.
Bridgeport Motor Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Mietz, A., New York.
Standard Motor Construction Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Wolverine Motor Works, Bridgeport, Conn.

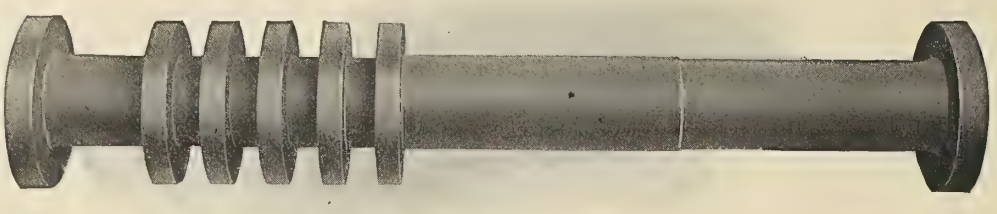
GAS ENGINE SPECIALTIES.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Powell, Wm., Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

GAS PRODUCERS—See MARINE GAS PRODUCERS.

GATE VALVES—See VALVES.

GAUGE COCKS.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Powell, Wm., Co., Cincinnati, Ohio
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

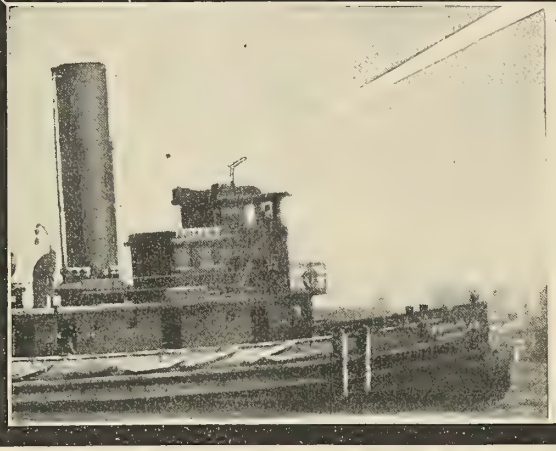
GAUGES—See STEAM GAUGES; also WATER GAUGES.



OPEN HEARTH
and
ALLOY STEEL FORGINGS
OF QUALITY

Rough Turned
or
Finished Complete

ERIE FORGE CO. ERIE, PA., U.S.A. *Write us about your requirements*



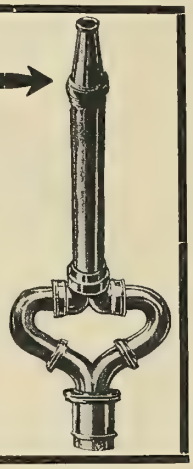
This STREAM was
Thrown by this NOZZLE

THE
UNIVERSAL NOZZLE

is especially designed for use on tug boats, fire-boats, steamers and other craft in **quickly** extinguishing and preventing the spread of fire. The "Universal" is a flexible nozzle, for stationary pipe or hose connection. It can be turned in **any** direction instantly and easily. **Will remain in position without attendance.** It cannot leak or lock.

Write for illustrated catalogue

S. F. HAYWARD & CO. Sole Licensees
Est. 1868 **39 PARK PLACE, NEW YORK**
"Anything and Everything for Fire Protection"



GAUGE GLASSES.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Watertown Specialty Co., Watertown, N. Y.

GENERATORS—See ELECTRIC PLANTS.

GLOBE VALVES—See VALVES.

GLUE—LINOLEUM, MARINE, SHIP, YACHT, WATERPROOF.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

GONGS.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

GOVERNORS—See PUMP GOVERNORS.

GRABS—See DREDGING MACHINES.

GRAPHITE.
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.

GRATE BARS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

GREASE—See LUBRICANTS.

GREASE CUPS—See LUBRICATORS.
Albany Lubricating Co., New York.
Cook's Sons, Adam, New York.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.

GREASE EXTRACTORS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

GYPSEYS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

HAMMERS, PNEUMATIC—See PNEUMATIC TOOLS.

HARDWARE—See MARINE HARDWARE; also CHANDLERY STORES.

HARDWOOD—See LUMBER.

HAWSERS—See WIRE ROPE.

HEATERS—BATH, LAVATORY, SHOWER.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

HEATING AND VENTILATING APPARATUS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

HELMETS, SMOKE AND AMMONIA.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.

HEMP—See TWINE.

HOISTING ENGINES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.

HOISTS, CHAIN—See CHAIN HOISTS.

HOISTS, ELECTRIC—See ELECTRIC HOISTS.

HOSE—See AIR HOSE.
Eureka Fire Hose Mfg. Co., New York.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
New York Belting & Packing Co., Ltd., New York.

HOSE COUPLING.
Eureka Fire Hose Co., New York.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

HOSE NOZZLES.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Morse, Andrew J., Son, Inc., Boston, Mass.

HOSE REELS AND RACKS.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.

HUMIDIFIERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Tillotson Humidifier Co., Providence, R. I.

HYDRAULIC FITTINGS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Powell, Wm., Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

HYDRAULIC MACHINERY—RIVETERS, PUNCHES, SHEARS.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

ICE MACHINES—See REFRIGERATING PLANTS.

INCLINED ELEVATORS FOR DOCKS AND WHARVES.
Otis Elevator Co., New York.

INDICATOR CONNECTIONS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

INDICATORS—STEAM AND GAS ENGINE.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Powell Co., The, Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

INDUCED DRAFT.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

INJECTORS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Powell Co., The, Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

INSURANCE—MARINE AND FIRE.
Hutchinson, Rivinus & Co., New York and Philadelphia.

INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILING.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
New York Belting & Packing Co., Ltd., New York.

IRON CEMENT.
Smooth-On Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N. J.

JACKS—PNEUMATIC.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

JOURNAL BEARINGS—See THRUST BEARINGS.

JUTE.
Columbian Rope Co., Auburn and New York.

KEROSENE ENGINES—See also OIL ENGINES AND DIESEL ENGINES.
Mietz, A., New York.
Wolverine Motor Works, Bridgeport, Conn.

LATHES, CRANK SHAFT.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

LAMPS, SIGNALS, AND FIXTURES.
Carlisle & Finch Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

LATHES, ENGINE.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

LATHES, TURRET.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

LAUNCHES AND YACHTS—See also SHIPBUILDERS AND DRY DOCK COMPANIES.
Bridgeport Motor Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Marine Iron Works, Chicago, Ill.
Standard Motor Construction Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works, Charleston, W. Va.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

LAVATORIES—FOLDING, STATIONARY, STATEROOM.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

LAVATORY AND BATH HEATERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

LIFE BOATS AND RAFTS.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

LIFE GUNS.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.

LIFE PRESERVERS.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

LIFE-SAVING DEVICES.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

LIGHTS.
Milburn, Alex. C., Co., Baltimore, Md.

LIGHT BUOYS.
Milburn, Alex. C., Co., Baltimore, Md.

LIGHTHOUSE APPARATUS.
Milburn, Alex. C., Co., Baltimore, Md.

LINOLEUM CEMENT.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

LIQUID GLUE, WATERPROOF.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

LOG REGISTERS.
Schuette Recording Compass Co., Manitowoc, Wis.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

LUBRICANTS.
Albany Lubricating Co., New York.
Cook's Sons, Adam, New York.
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Power Specialty Co., New York.

LUBRICATING COMPOUND.
Albany Lubricating Co., New York.
Cook's Sons, Adam, New York.

LUBRICATORS.
Albany Lubricating Co., New York.
Cook's Sons, Adam, New York.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Powell, Wm., Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

LUMBER.
Vrooman, S. B., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

MACHINE TOOLS—See TOOLS, MACHINE.

MAHOGANY—See LUMBER.

MANGANESE BRONZE CASTINGS—Also see BRONZE.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Phosphor-Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

H&M
"Tycos"
THERMOMETERS
TELL THE TRUTH

We could reduce the cost of our Thermometers 40% and they would still look like the Navy Standard.

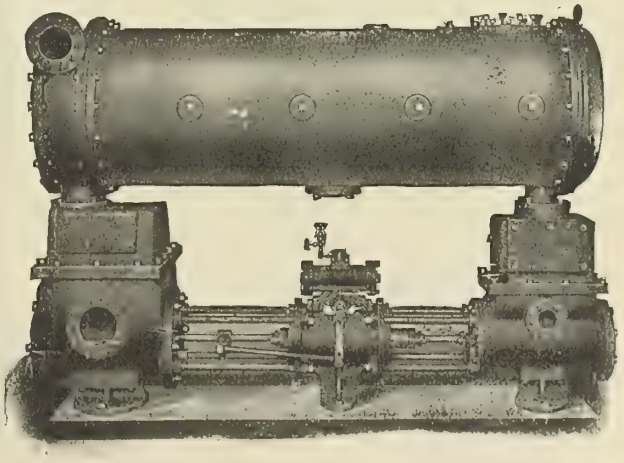
Made as we know they should be, they will outlive a Battleship.

This is why H&M Thermometers are the best made.

Descriptive Catalog on request

THE H&M DIVISION
Taylor Instrument Companies
ROCHESTER, N. Y.
NEW YORK BOSTON CHICAGO

DAVIDSON
PUMPS



HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL
MARINE PUMPS *for ALL Services*
CONDENSERS—EVAPORATORS—ASH EJECTORS
M. T. DAVIDSON CO.
154 Nassau Street, NEW YORK

We are sole mfrs. of this simplest form of Safety Lathe Dog

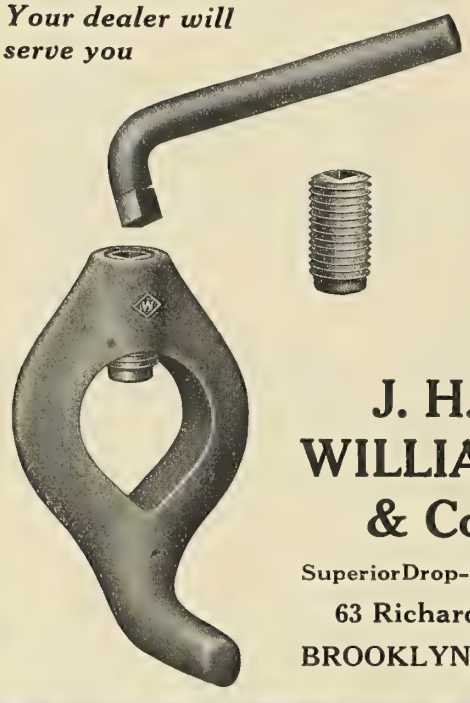
We furnish to order the Safety form of Dog Forging with the Square Head Screw, but do not recommend the combination because it vitiates the Safety features of the tool.

"Vulcan" Safety Dogs

offer

Safety (in simplest form).
Better balance in Lathe.
Tempered headless screws.
Toughened Safety Dog Wrenches.
Same price as for dangerous and otherwise less desirable forms of tool.

Your dealer will serve you



J. H. WILLIAMS & Co.

Superior Drop-forgings

63 Richard St.

BROOKLYN, N. Y.

MAGNESIA COVERINGS.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

MANILA AND SISAL ROPE—See ROPE; also CORDAGE.

MARINE BOILER COMPOUNDS—See BOILER COMPOUNDS.

MARINE CABLEWAYS.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.

MARINE ENGINES—See ENGINES, PROPELLING.

MARINE FORGINGS—See FORGINGS.

MARINE GAS PRODUCERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Marine Producer Gas Power Co., New York.
Wolverine Motor Works, Bridgeport, Conn

MARINE GLUE.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

MARINE HARDWARE.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Biddle Hardware Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

MARINE LAMPS—See LAMPS.

MARINE RAILWAY BUILDERS—See RAILWAY DRY DOCKS.
Crandall Engineering Co., The, East Boston, Mass.

MARINE RANGES—See RANGES.

MARINE REFRIGERATION—See REFRIGERATING PLANTS.

MARINE SIGNALS—See SIGNALS.

MARINE SUPPLIES.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

MASTS, STEEL.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

MECHANICAL DRAFT.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

MEGAPHONES—See CHANDLERY STORES.

METAL WORKING TOOLS—See TOOLS, MACHINE.

METALLIC PACKING—Also see PACKING.
Katzenstein, L., & Co., New York.
Power Specialty Co., New York.
United States Metallic Packing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

METRES, ELECTRIC.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Weston Electrical Instrument Co., Waverly Park, Newark, N. J.

MILLING MACHINES.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

MINERAL WOOL—See NON-CONDUCTING COVERING.

MONEL METAL.
Biddle Hardware Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

MONITOR NOZZLES—See HOSE NOZZLES.

MOORING ENGINES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

MOTOR BOATS—See LAUNCHES AND YACHTS.

MOTOR BOAT SUPPLIES.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

MOTORS, ELECTRIC.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

MOTORS, GASOLINE—See GASOLINE ENGINES.

MULTIPLE DRILLS.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

MULTI-SPEED MOTORS.
Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N. Y.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS—See PROFESSIONAL CARDS.

NEEDLE VALVES—See VALVES.

NIPPLES.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

NON-CONDUCTING COVERING.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

NOZZLES—See HOSE NOZZLES.

NUTS—See BOLTS AND NUTS.

OAKUM.
Baltimore Oakum Co., Baltimore, Md.
Davey, W. O., & Sons, Jersey City, N. J.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

OIL—See LUBRICANTS.

OIL BURNERS, FUEL—See FUEL OIL BURNERS.

OIL CUPS—See LUBRICATORS.

OIL FUEL APPARATUS.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

OIL ENGINES—See ENGINES, OIL.

OIL GAUGES.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Powell Co., The, Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

OIL POLISH—See METAL POLISH.

OIL PUMPS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

OILING SYSTEMS—Also see LUBRICATORS.
Albany Lubricating Co., New York.
Cook's Sons, Adam, New York.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Powell Co., Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

PACKING—Also see METALLIC PACKING.
Greene, Tweed & Co., New York.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.
New York Belting & Packing Co., Ltd., New York.
Peerless Rubber Mfg. Co., New York.
Power Specialty Co., New York.

PACKING, ASBESTOS.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

PAINT—Also see GRAPHITE; also MARINE PAINT.
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.

PATENT ATTORNEYS—See ATTORNEYS, PATENT.

PETROL ENGINES—See GASOLINE ENGINES.

PHOSPHOR BRONZE CASTINGS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Phosphor-Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

PILING—STEEL.
Lackawanna Steel Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

PIPE COVERING—See NON-CONDUCTING COVERING.

PIPE CUTTING AND THREADING MACHINES.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

PIPE FLANGES—See FLANGES.

PIPE UNIONS.
Dart, E. M., Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Powell Co., The, Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.

PIPE WRENCHES.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Williams & Co., J. H., Brooklyn, N. Y.

PLANERS, STANDARD METAL WORKING AND ROTARY.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

PLANERS, SHIP PLATE.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

PLANIMETERS.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

PLATE-BENDING ROLLS.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

PLUMBAGO—Also see GRAPHITE.
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.

PLUMBING—Also see CHANDLERY STORES.
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.
Sands, Alfred B., & Son Co., New York.

PNEUMATIC SEPARATORS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

PNEUMATIC TOOLS—Also see AIR COMPRESSORS.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

POPPET VALVES—See VALVES.

PORTABLE CYLINDER BORING BARS—See CYLINDER BORING BARS.

PORTABLE DRILLS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N. Y.

POWER PUNCHES AND SHEARS—See TOOLS, MACHINE.

PRESSURE REGULATORS.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Lytton Mfg. Corp., Franklin, Va.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Powell Co., Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Watertown Specialty Co., Watertown, N. Y.

PRODUCERS—See MARINE GAS PRODUCERS.

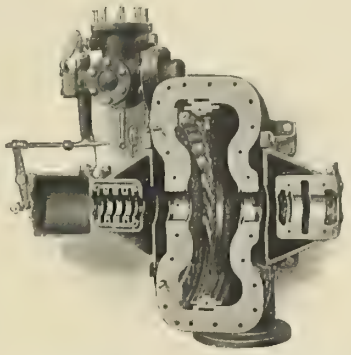
PROFESSIONAL CARDS.
Cox & Stevens, New York.
Decker, Delbert H., Washington, D. C.
Donnelly, W. T., New York.
Whitaker, Morris M., Nyack-on-Hudson, N. Y.

PROJECTORS—See SEARCHLIGHTS.

PROPELLER WHEELS.
Donnelly, W. T., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Me.
Roelker, H. B., New York.
Sheriffs Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Trout, H. G., Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

PROPELLING ENGINES—See ENGINES, PROPELLING.

PUMPS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Blake & Knowles Steam Pump Works, New York.
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Kingsford Foundry & Machine Works, Oswego, N. Y.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.
Wheeler Condenser and Engineering Co., Carteret, N. J.



The Nozzles, Buckets and Guide Blades of

DE LAVAL

Class "C" Turbines Are Easily Renewable

ANY part of this turbine may be inspected, removed or renewed after lifting the casing cover and bearing caps. All parts are made to limit gages and are strictly interchangeable.

Built in all sizes and speeds suitable for driving power plant auxiliaries, such as boiler feed and circulating pumps, blowers, generators, etc.

Ask for Catalog G-46

DE LAVAL 73

Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J.

PROFESSIONAL CARDS

COX & STEVENS

Consulting Engineers, Naval Architects, Marine Engineers

VESSELS SURVEYED MARINE INSURANCE
AGENTS FOR SALE AND CHARTER VESSELS OF ALL CLASSES
15 WILLIAM STREET Telephone 1375 Broad NEW YORK

WILLIAM T. DONNELLY

Consulting Engineer and Naval Architect

17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK

DESIGNER OF FLOATING DRY DOCKS STEEL AND WOOD
PLANS ON HAND FOR DOCKS FROM 1,000 TO 10,000 TONS
Write for information on Mechanical Lift Dock for Small Vessels

MORRIS M. WHITAKER

Naval Architect

NYACK-ON-HUDSON, N. Y.

SPECIALIST IN THE DESIGN OF VESSELS PROPELLED BY INTERNAL COMBUSTION MOTORS

We Sell all Books on Marine Engineering

Not Out of Print

INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING

LONDON
Christopher Street
Finsbury Square, E. C.

NEW YORK
Whitehall Building
17 Battery Place

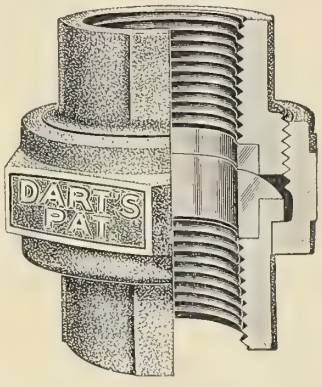
We would esteem it a privilege to answer any question that may arise in regard to

JEFFERY'S MARINE GLUE

L. W. FERDINAND & CO., 201 South St., Boston, Mass., U. S. A.

"Simplex" means quality, the quality that has stood the test, the "customer's test," the test that means hard work well done.

SIMPLEX ELECTRIC HEATING CO.
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
15 S. DESPLAINES ST. CHICAGO



The Bronze Spherical Seats in combination with Malleable Pipe Ends give the

DART
PATENT UNION

a distinctive feature which has been unequalled. It is the acknowledged leader.

E. M. DART MFG. CO.
Providence, R. I.

FAIRBANKS CO. & BRANCHES, Distributors

Canadian Factory
DART UNION CO., Ltd.
Toronto

We use HEMP ROPE exclusively in the manufacture of our

OAKUM

It spins a thread of greater length.
It drives better.
It is more economical.
It lasts longer than other Oakum on the market.

You can demonstrate these facts by a trial.

WRITE FOR PRICES

W. O. Davey & Sons
170 Laidlaw Ave. Jersey City, N. J.

PUMPS, DREDGING.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.

PUMPS, MARINE GLUE.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

PUNCHING MACHINES AND SHEARING MACHINES, HYDRAULIC POWER AND HAND.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

PYROMETERS.
H. & M. Division of the Taylor Instrument Cos., Rochester, N. Y.

QUADRANT DAVITS—See DAVITS.

RAFTS—See LIFE BOATS AND RAFTS.

RAILWAY DRY DOCKS.
Crandall Engineering Co., East Boston, Mass.

RANGE FINDERS.
Nicholson Ship Log Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Schuette Recording Compass Co., Manitowoc, Wis.

RANGES.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

RASPS.
Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.

REAMERS.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass.

REAMERS—PNEUMATIC.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

RECORDING COMPASSES.
Nicholson Ship Log Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Schuette Recording Compass Co., Manitowoc, Wis.

REDUCING VALVES—See VALVES.

REDUCING WHEEL.
American Steam Gauge and Valve Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

REFLEX WATER GAUGES.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.

REFRIGERATING ENGINEERS—See ENGINEERS, CONSULTING.

REFRIGERATING PLANTS.
Brunswick Refrigerating Co., New Brunswick, N. J.
Roelker, H. B., New York.

REGRINDING VALVES—See VALVES.

RELEASING GEAR.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

RELIEF VALVES—See VALVES.

RESEATING MACHINES—See VALVE RESEATING MACHINES.

REVOLUTION COUNTERS.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.

RHEOSTATS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Simplex Electric Heating Co., Cambridge, Mass.

RIGGING—See WIRE ROPE.

RIVER BOATS—Also see SHIPBUILDERS AND DRY DOCK COS.
Marine Iron Works, Chicago, Ill.
Merrill-Stevens Co., Jacksonville, Fla.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works, Charleston, W. Va.

RIVETING MACHINES, HYDRAULIC AND STEAM POWER.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

RIVETERS, PNEUMATIC.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

ROLLER BEARINGS—See THRUST BEARINGS.

ROLLS, BENDING AND STRAIGHTENING.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

ROOFING PAINTS.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

ROPE—Also see WIRE ROPE, TRANSMISSION ROPE, and MANILA AND SISAL ROPE.
Columbian Rope Co., Auburn and New York.
Durable Wire Rope Co., Boston, Mass.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Phosphor-Bronze Smelting Co., Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.
Plymouth Cordage Co., North Plymouth, Mass.

ROTARY BLOWERS—See BLOWERS.

ROWBOATS—See LAUNCHES AND YACHTS.

RUBBER BELTING.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.

RUBBER GOODS—Also see Packing—Also see INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILING.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.
New York Belting & Packing Co., Ltd., New York.
Peerless Rubber Mfg. Co., New York.

RUBBER MATTING CEMENT.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

RUBBER TILING—See INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILING.

RUBBER VALVES—See VALVES, RUBBER.

SAFETY VALVES—See VALVES.

SANITARY FITTINGS—See PLUMBING.

SANITARY PUMPS—See PLUMBING.

SEARCHLIGHTS.
Carlisle & Finch Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

SENTINEL VALVES—See VALVES.

SEPARATORS—PNEUMATIC—See PNEUMATIC SEPARATORS .

SHAFTING—HOLLOW, SEAMLESS STEEL.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

SHAFT STEEL—See STEEL SHAFTING.

SHALLOW-DRAFT RIVER BOATS—See RIVER BOATS. Also SHIPBUILDERS AND DRY DOCK COMPANIES.

SHEARING MACHINES, HYDRAULIC, STEAM POWER AND HAND.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

SHEATHING METAL—See YELLOW METAL; also BRASS AND COPPER.

SHEETING, ASBESTOS.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

SHIPBUILDERS AND DRY DOCK COMPANIES—See also RIVER BOATS.
Bath Iron Works, Bath, Maine.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Fore River Shipbuilding Co., Quincy, Mass.
Krajewski-Pesant Corporation, Havana, Cuba.
Marine Iron Works, Chicago, Ill.
Marvel, T. S., Shipbuilding Co., Newburg, N. Y.
Merrill-Stevens Co., Jacksonville, Fla.
Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co., Newport News, Va.
Seattle Construction & Dry Dock Co., Seattle, Wash.
Tietjen & Lang Dry Dock Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works, Charleston, W. Va.

SHIP CHANDLERS—See CHANDLERY STORES.

SHIP ELEVATORS—See MARINE ELEVATORS.

SHIP FITTINGS.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

SHIP GLUE—See MARINE GLUE.

SHIP LOGS AND SPEED INDICATORS.
Schuette Recording Compass Co., Manitowoc, Wis.

SHIP STORES—See CHANDLERY STORES.

SHIPYARDS—See SHIPBUILDERS.

SHOWER BATHS—See PLUMBING.

SLOTTING MACHINES.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

SMOOTH-ON.
Smooth-On Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N. J.

SOOT BLOWERS.
Diamond Power Specialty Co., Detroit, Mich.

SPEED INDICATORS FOR SHIPS, YACHTS AND MOTOR BOATS.
Schuette Recording Compass Co., Manitowoc, Wis.

STEAM ACETYLENE LIGHTING SYSTEMS.
Milburn, Alex. C., Co., Baltimore, Md.

STEAM ENGINE INDICATORS—See INDICATORS.

STEAM ENGINES—See ENGINES.

STEAM GAUGES.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Lytton Mfg. Corp., Franklin, Va.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Powell Co., Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

STEAM HAMMERS.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

STEAM AND HOT-BLAST APPARATUS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

STEAM PUMPS—See PUMPS.

STEAM SEPARATORS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

STEAM SPECIALTIES.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Diamond Power Specialty Co., Detroit, Mich.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

"Morse"

Twist Drills and Tools

Marine Engines require high class tools in their construction. "Morse" Tools are in every way adequate.

Morse Twist Drill and Machine Co.
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

"SANDS" SANITARY FIXTURES
THE WORLDS' STANDARD

Plate S-52. The "Celt" Syphon Jet Water Closet, heavy Vitro Adamant oval bowl, N. P. composition "Utilis" flush valve with lever handle, controlling valve for 1½ iron pipe connections, oak seat and cover.

Price - - $46.00

SEND FOR CATALOGUE "E"

A. B. SANDS & SON CO.
MANUFACTURERS
Marine Plumbing Specialties
22-24 Vesey St. NEW YORK

IF you have a boat, or are about to build one, to be used for freight, passenger, fishing, or any other commercial purpose, requiring from 20 to 500 horsepower, there is no possible *economic* reason to justify your using any power but *PRODUCER GAS.*

Our Marine Producer Gas Power Plants operate at a cost which is by actual comparative tests 85% cheaper than gasolene, 65% cheaper than steam. Daily operation on scores of boats has proved this; your boat will prove no exception.

Then again, gas power is notably safe, reducing insurance to a minimum. Our plants need attention but a few minutes every two hours. Their weight is half that of a steam plant, and they require but half the space.

Could you ask more?

Address:
MARINE PRODUCER GAS POWER COMPANY
2 Rector Street, New York City

Branches: Allen W. Fulton & Co., 514 East Pratt St., Baltimore, Md.
The H. E. Ploof Machinery Co., 20 No. Ocean St., Jacksonville, Fla.

Eckliff Automatic Circulators

FOR SCOTCH AND MARINE FIRE BOX BOILERS

The simplest and most effective circulator on the market. Positively equalizes temperature of water in your boiler both top and bottom. Does away with your repair bills. Perfects your boiler.

THE FOLLOWING SPEAKS FOR ITSELF

NEW YORK, N. Y., December 13th, 1912.

ECKLIFF AUTOMATIC BOILER CIRCULATOR COMPANY, Detroit, Mich.

GENTLEMEN: I have your favor of August 27th in reference to the ECKLIFF CIRCULATORS in the boilers of the Steamship "HERMAN FRASCH," and beg to state that we will be very glad to have you refer any of your prospective customers on the Atlantic Seaboard to us in regard to this device, and you may use our installation for advertising the circulators to any extent you may see fit.

As soon as the Steamship "FRIEDA" which is now nearing completion, has worked out her builders' guarantee we propose to fit the circulators in the Scotch boilers of this steamer.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) J. R. GORDON,
THE UNION SULPHUR COMPANY.

If your boiler suffers from unequal strains caused by expansion and contraction we will eliminate your troubles. **Write for Information.**

Eckliff Automatic Boiler Circulator Co.

General Offices and Works: DETROIT, MICHIGAN, U. S. A.

Agents for the Atlantic Coast: THE McNAB COMPANY, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Lytton Mfg. Corp., Franklin, Va.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Powell, Wm., Co., New York.
Power Specialty Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Tillotson Humidifier Co., Providence, R. I.
Watertown Specialty Co., Watertown, N. Y.

STEAM SUPERHEATERS.
Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York.
Power Specialty Co., New York.

STEAM TRAPS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Lytton Mfg. Corp., Franklin, Va.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.
Tillotson Humidifier Co., Providence, R. I.

STEAM TURBINES.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Bath Iron Works, Bath, Maine.
Bryant-Bery Steam Turbine Co., Detroit, Mich.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Fore River Shipbuilding Co., Quincy, Mass.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Kerr Turbine Co., Wellsville, N. Y.
Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Co., New York.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.

STEAM TURBINE DYNAMOS.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

STEAMERS, LIGHT-DRAFT, RIVER—See RIVER BOATS.

STEEL BALLS.
Bantam Anti-Friction Co., Bantam, Conn.

STEEL SHEET PILING.
Lackawanna Steel Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

STEEL VALVES—See FORGED STEEL VALVES.

STEERING GEARS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

STEERING ENGINES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.
Sheriffs Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

STEERING WHEELS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

STOP COCKS—See VALVES.

STOVES—See RANGES.

STRAIGHTENING ROLLS—See ROLLS.

SUPERHEATERS—See STEAM SUPERHEATERS.

SUPERHEATER TUBES.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

SURFACE CONDENSERS—See CONDENSERS.

SWITCHBOARDS—See ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.

TACKLE BLOCKS—See BLOCKS.

TANKS—COPPER, GALVANIZED IRON.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

TARPAULINS.
Wilford Cloth Co., New York.

TEAK—See LUMBER.

THERMOMETERS—FOR EVERY PURPOSE.
H. & M. Division of the Taylor Instrument Cos., Rochester, N. Y.

THREADING AND CUTTING MACHINES—See PIPE CUTTING AND THREADING MACHINES.

THROTTLE VALVES—See VALVES.

THRUST BEARINGS.
Bantam Anti-Friction Co., Bantam, Conn.

TILING—See INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILING.

TOILET ACCESSORIES.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

TOOLS, MACHINE.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N. Y.

TOOLS, MACHINISTS' AND CARPENTERS—See BENCH TOOLS.

TOWING HOOKS AND CHOCKS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

TOWING MACHINES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

TRANSMISSION ROPE—See ROPE.

TRAPS—See STEAM TRAPS.

TUBES—See BOILER TUBES; also BRASS AND COPPER.

TUBE CLEANERS—See BOILER-FLUE CLEANERS.

TUBE CUTTERS—See BOILER TUBE CUTTERS.

TUGS—See SHIPBUILDERS.

TURBINES—See STEAM TURBINES.

TURNING ENGINES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

TURRET LATHES—See LATHES, TURRET.

TWINE—See ROPE—Also CORDAGE.
Columbian Rope Co., Auburn, N. Y.
Plymouth Cordage Co., North Plymouth, Mass.

TWIST DRILLS.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass.

UNIONS—See PIPE UNIONS.

VACUUM GAUGES—See STEAM GAUGES.

VACUUM TRAPS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Lytton Mfg. Corp., Franklin, Va.

VALVE RESEATING MACHINES.
Leavitt Machine Co., Orange, Mass.

VALVES—Also see RUBBER VALVES AND WATER VALVES.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Lytton Mfg. Corp., Franklin, Va.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Powell, Wm., Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Power Specialty Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

VALVES—BALANCED THROTTLE VALVES AND QUADRANT VALVES FOR SHIP ENGINES.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

VALVES, WATER.
Continental Iron Works, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

VARNISH—See PAINT.

VENTILATING FANS—See BLOWERS.

VENTILATORS.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

VERTICAL PUMPS—See PUMPS.

VOLTMETERS—See ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.

WATER CLOSETS—PUMP WATER CLOSETS—See PLUMBING.

WATER COLUMNS.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Watertown Specialty Co., Watertown, N. Y.

WATER GAUGES AND ALARMS.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Watertown Specialty Co., Watertown, N. Y.

WATERPROOF CANVAS—See CANVAS, WATERPROOF.

WATERPROOF LIQUID CEMENT.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

WATERPROOF LIQUID GLUE.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

WATERPROOF PAINT.
Dixon, Joseph, Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

WATERTUBE BOILERS—See BOILERS.

WATER VALVES—See VALVES, WATER.

WHARF DROPS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

WHISTLES.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Powell Co., The Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

WHITE METAL
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Phosphor-Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

WINDLASSES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Me.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.

WINCHES—See WINDLASSES.

WIRE ROPE
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Durable Wire Rope Co., Boston, Mass.
Phosphor-Bronze Smelting Co., Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.

WOOD SAWS—PNEUMATIC.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

WRENCHES—Also see PIPE WRENCHES.
McNab & Harlin Mfg. Co., New York.
Williams & Co., J. H., Brooklyn, N. Y.

YACHT GLUE—See MARINE GLUE.

YACHTS—See LAUNCHES AND YACHTS; also SHIPBUILDERS.

ELEPHANT BRAND
DELTA
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
THE PHOSPHOR BRONZE SMELTING CO.
2200 WASHINGTON AVENUE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
ELEPHANT BRAND "Phosphor-Bronze"
INGOTS, CASTINGS, WIRE, SHEETS, RODS, Etc.
—DELTA METAL—
IN BARS FOR FORGING AND FINISHED RODS
ORIGINAL AND SOLE MAKERS IN THE U. S.

The Invincible Nozzle
Fire Department Supplies
ANDREW J. MORSE & SON
INCORPORATED
221 HIGH ST., BOSTON, MASS.
DIVING APPARATUS

AIR AND GAS COMPRESSORS
THE NORWALK IRON WORKS
SOUTH NORWALK, CONN.

UNITED STATES METALLIC PACKINGS
For Piston Rods and Valve Stems of Main and Auxiliary Engines
THE UNITED STATES METALLIC PACKING COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA AND CHICAGO

T. S. MARVEL SHIPBUILDING CO.
SHIP and ENGINE BUILDERS
NEWBURG, N. Y.

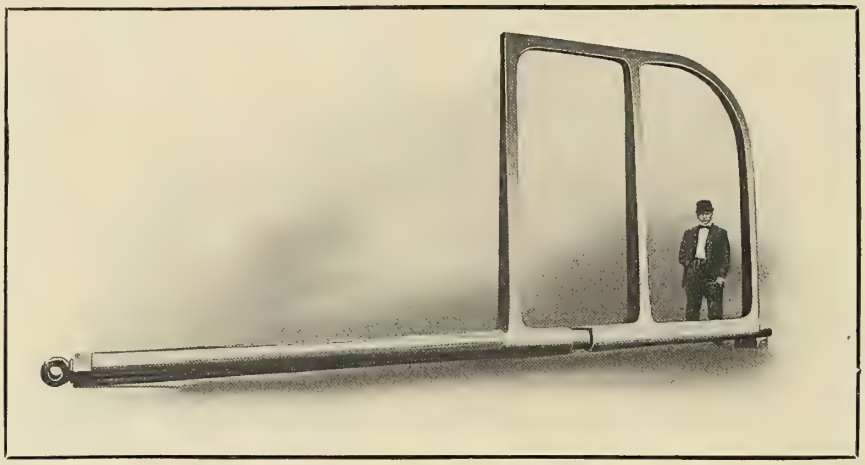
OAKUM
BALTIMORE OAKUM CO.
BALTIMORE, MD.
Manufacturers of Hygrade
MARINE AND PLUMBERS' OAKUM
For sale everywhere by all dealers. Established 1872

Wheel Problems require special attention.
Write to us.
H. G. Trout Co.
BUFFALO, N. Y.
Propeller Wheels and Engines

SIZER FORGE COMPANY

HOME OFFICE AND WORKS---BUFFALO, N. Y.

DREDGE



MARINE

ENGINE

MISCELL

FORGINGS

ANY WEIGHT---ANY FINISH---ANY MATERIAL

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGES
ALBANY LUBRICATING CO., New York	40
ALBERGER PUMP AND CONDENSER CO., New York	21
ALMY WATER TUBE BOILER CO., Providence, R. I.	22
AMERICAN BLOWER CO., Detroit, Mich	42
AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING, New York	37
AMERICAN ENGINEERING CO., Philadelphia, Pa	43
ASHTON VALVE CO., Boston, Mass	Inside Front Cover
ASHWELL & NESBIT, London, England	30
ASPINALL'S PATENT GOVERNOR CO., Liverpool, England	—
ATKINSON-FRIZELLE CO., Hoboken, N. J	35
AULD COMPANY, Philadelphia, Pa	20
BABCOCK & WILCOX CO., New York	24
BALDT ANCHOR CO., Chester, Pa	55
BALTIMORE OAKUM CO., Baltimore, Md	53
BANTAM ANTI-FRICTION CO., Bantam, Conn	38
BATH IRON WORKS, Bath, Maine	34
BIDDLE HARDWARE CO., Philadelphia, Pa	39
BLAKE & KNOWLES STEAM PUMP WORKS, New York	26
BOURSE, THE, Philadelphia, Pa	36
BRIDGEPORT MOTOR CO., Bridgeport, Conn	33
BRITISH MANNESMAN TUBE CO., LTD., London, England	30
BROWN, ARTHUR R., London, England	30
BRUNSWICK REFRIGERATING CO., New Brunswick, N. J	19
BRYANT-BERY STEAM TURBINE CO., Detroit, Mich	40
BUTTERFIELD, W. P., LTD., Shipley, England	31
CALLENDER & CO., G. M., LTD., London, England	—
CARELS FRERES, Ghent, Belgium; and New York	38
CARLISLE & FINCH CO., Cincinnati, Ohio	17
CEDERVALL & SONER, F. R., Gothenburg, Sweden	28
COLUMBIAN ROPE CO., Auburn and New York	Below Table of Contents, in Front of Magazine
CONTINENTAL IRON WORKS, Brooklyn, N. Y	20
COOK'S SONS, ADAM, New York	40
CO-OPERATIVE PUBLISHING CO., Baltimore, Md	17
COX & STEVENS, New York	49
CRANDALL ENGINEERING CO., East Boston, Mass	35
DART MFG. CO., E. M., Providence, R. I	50
DAVEY, W. O., & SONS, Jersey City, N. J	50
DAVIDSON, M. T., CO., New York	47
DECKER, DELBERT H., Washington, D. C	55
DE LAVAL STEAM TURBINE CO., Trenton, N. J	49
DEXINE PATENT PACKING & RUBBER CO., LTD., Stratford, London, England	30
DIAMOND POWER SPECIALTY CO., Detroit, Mich	55
DIXON CRUCIBLE CO., JOS., Jersey City, N. J	9
DONNELLY, W. T., New York	33 and 49
DURABLE WIRE ROPE CO., Boston, Mass	37
ENGBERG'S ELECTRIC & MECHANICAL WORKS, St. Joseph, Mich.	14
ECKLIFF AUTOMATIC BOILER CIRCULATOR CO., Detroit, Mich.	52
ERIE FORGE CO., Erie, Pa	46
EUREKA FIRE HOSE MFG. CO., New York	43
FERDINAND & CO., L. W., Boston, Mass	50
FLETCHER CO., W. & A., Hoboken, N. J	34
FORD CHAIN BLOCK & MFG. CO., Philadelphia, Pa	17
FORE RIVER SHIPBUILDING CO., Quincy, Mass	34
FUMIGATING AND FIRE EXTINGUISHING CO. OF AMERICA New York	36

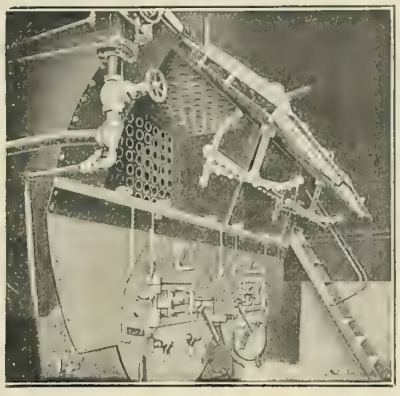
	PAGES
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., Schenectady, N. Y.	Page facing leading article in front
GREENE, TWEED & CO., New York	Outside Back Cover
GREENWOOD & BATLEY, LTD., Leeds, England	—
GRISCOM-RUSSELL CO., New York	22
H. & M. DIVISION OF TAYLOR INSTRUMENT COMPANIES, Rochester, N. Y.	47
HAYWARD & CO., S. F., New York	46
HEATH & CO., LTD., London, England	—
HUTCHINSON, RIVINUS & CO., Philadelphia & New York	17
HYDE WINDLASS CO., Bath, Me	Inside Front Cover
INDEPENDENT PNEUMATIC TOOL CO., Chicago and New York	43
ISHERWOOD, J. W., London, England	27
JERGUSON GAGE & VALVE CO., Boston, Mass	26
JOHNS-MANVILLE CO., H. W., New York	16
KATZENSTEIN & CO., L., New York	44
KERR TURBINE CO., Wellsville, N. Y.	44
KIND, ING. P., & CO., Turin, Italy	29
KINGSFORD FOUNDRY & MACHINE WORKS, Oswego, N. Y.	24
KRAJEWSKI-PESANT CORPORATION, Havana, Cuba	31
LACKAWANNA STEEL CO., Buffalo, N. Y.	38
LEAVITT MACHINE CO., Orange, Mass	7
LIDGERWOOD MFG. CO., New York	38
LUNKENHEIMER CO., THE, Cincinnati, Ohio	Inside Front Cover
LYTTON MFG. CORP., Franklin, Va	9
McNAB & HARLIN MFG. CO., New York	23
MARINE IRON WORKS, Chicago, Ill	Outside Front Cover
MARINE PRODUCER GAS POWER CO., New York	51
MARVEL, T. S., SHIPBUILDING CO., New burgh, N. Y.	53
MERRILL-STEVENS CO., Jacksonville, Fla	34
MIETZ, A., New York	36
MILBURN, ALEX. C. CO., Baltimore, Md	17
MORSE, ANDREW J., & SON, INC., Boston, Mass	53
MORSE TWIST DRILL & MACHINE CO., New Bedford, Mass	51
MOSHER WATER TUBE BOILER CO., New York	24
NATIONAL TUBE CO., Pittsburgh, Pa	28
NEWPORT NEWS SHIPBUILDING & DRY DOCK CO., Newport News, Va	34
NEW YORK BELTING & PACKING CO., New York	11
NICHOLSON FILE CO., Providence, R. I	45
NILES-BEMENT-POND CO., New York	31
NORWALK IRON WORKS, South Norwalk, Conn	53
OTIS ELEVATOR CO., New York	Inside Back Cover
PARSONS MARINE STEAM TURBINE CO., New York	22
PEERLESS RUBBER MFG. CO., New York	18
PERKIN & CO., LTD., Leeds, England	—

"Diamond" Soot Blowers

for marine boilers

enable any engineer to make his boat travel farther on less coal.

How much of the coal you *pay* for *actually works* for you? How much of it "goes up" in Soot? You know the proportion—1 pound in 10.



—showing how simple is the working of this new "Diamond" Soot Blower; it cleans both uptake and fire tubes at one operation and is entirely removed by opening the smokebox door.

"Diamond" Blowers always mean

Less Coal
More Power

By a positive, mechanical action they help the engineer to *keep all the soot off all the boiler tubes all the time.*

4 or 5 minutes every few hours—pull the lever, puff—and the saving is accomplished!

Send today for Dr. S. J. Herman's booklet, "Making Heat Produce." It's a scientific treatise of genuine merit—and you'll profit by reading it.

DIAMOND POWER SPECIALTY COMPANY

Soot Blowers for all Standard Boilers

58 First St., DETROIT, Mich., U. S. A. 142

PATENT

That Invention

For information how to do it inquire of Delbert H. Decker, 900 F St., Washington, D. C. 24 years' experience in Patent and Trade Maker Matters.

BALDT STOCKLESS ANCHOR

Made of the finest quality of open hearth steel, better than forgings.

Used extensively by the United States Navy on their battleships and cruisers.

Send for Catalogue

BALDT ANCHOR CO., CHESTER, PA.

Long Island Sound was frozen clear across but Plymouth rope brought these barges through

Winter is Here

Whether it means worry and losses or the reverse for you tug and barge owners depends largely on your equipment.

Rope is an important item. Would yours bring the tow through the ice?

Lots of ropes look good when things are smiling but it takes

PLYMOUTH ROPE
"The Rope You Can Trust"

to stand the hardest strains.

Because it's a rope of sure performance the year round, Plymouth is the logical rope for far-sighted buyers. The sooner you get it aboard the better your protection against costly delays.

Write for "Plymouth Products." It tells how we make Plymouth so good.

PLYMOUTH CORDAGE COMPANY

NORTH PLYMOUTH, MASS.

THE MARK OF LEADERSHIP *Distributing Agents in All Big Ports*

	PAGES
PHOSPHOR BRONZE SMELTING CO., Philadelphia, Pa	53
PLYMOUTH CORDAGE CO., North Plymouth, Mass	56
POCAHONTAS FUEL CO., New York	32
POWELL, WILLIAM, CO., THE, Cincinnati, Ohio	8
POWER SPECIALTY CO., New York	38
ROELKER, H. B., New York	37
ROSS SCHOFIELD CO., New York	22
SANDS & SON CO., A. B., New York	51
SCHUETTE RECORDING COMPASS CO., Manitowoc Wis	44
SCHUTTE & KORTING CO., Philadelphia, Pa	20
SEAMLESS STEEL BOAT CO., LTD., Wakefield, England	32
SEATTLE CONSTRUCTION & DRY DOCK CO., Seattle, Wash	34
SHELBY STEEL TUBE CO., Pittsburgh (See National Tube Co.)	—
SHERIFFS MFG. CO., Milwaukee, Wis	22
SIMPLEX ELECTRIC HEATING CO., Cambridgeport, Mass	50
SIROCCO ENGINEERING CO. (See American Blower Co.)	—
SIZER FORGE CO., Buffalo, N. Y	54
SMITH'S DOCK CO., LTD., Middlesbrough, England	—
SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO., Jersey City, N. J	28
SMULDERS, F. A., Schiedam, Holland	29
SOTHERN, J. W., London, England	31
STANDARD CHAIN CO., Pittsburgh, Pa	Inside Front Cover
STANDARD MOTOR CONSTRUCTION CO., Jersey City, N. J	33
STAR BRASS MFG. CO., Boston, Mass	23
STARRETT CO., L. S., Athol, Mass	8
STOW MFG. CO., Binghamton, N. Y	23
STURTEVANT CO., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass	21
SULZER BROS., Winterthur, Switzerland	—
TAYLOR INSTRUMENT COMPANIES, Rochester, N Y	47
TERRY STEAM TURBINE CO., Hartford, Conn	10
TIETJEN & LANG DRY DOCK CO., Hoboken, N. J	34
TILLOTSON HUMIDIFIER CO., Providence, R. I	25
TODD, T. S. & CO New York	9
TROUT, H. G., CO Buffalo, N. Y	
UNITED STATES METALLIC PACKING CO., Philadelphia, Pa	53
VROOMAN, S. B. CO., LTD., Philadelphia, Pa	43
WALKER, W. G., & SONS, Edinburgh, Scotland	—
WARD, CHAS., ENGINEERING WORKS, Charleston, W. Va	33
WATERTOWN SPECIALTY CO., Watertown, N. Y	40
WELIN MARINE EQUIPMENT CO., Long Island City, N. Y.	13 and 15
WERF GUSTO, Schiedam, Holland	29
WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO., Waverly Park, Newark, N. J	41
WHITAKER, MORRIS M., Nyack-On-Hudson, N. Y	49
WILFORD CLOTH CO., New York	9
WILLIAMS & CO., J. H., Brooklyn, N. Y	48
WOLVERINE MOTOR WORKS, Bridgeport Conn	36
ZYNKARA CO., LTD., Newcastle-on-Tyne, England	31

Otis "Dock Type" Inclined Elevator in operation at Mystic Dock, Boston & Maine R. R., Boston, Mass.

Handle Your Freight at 60% to 80% Less than Your Present Cost, by Using

Otis Inclined Elevators

Continuous Motion Carriers **which meet *every* Condition of Freight Transportation from level to level;—the only Elevators adapted to the QUICK and ECONOMICAL handling of Freight on Steamship Docks and Piers, and in Storage Warehouses, Freight Stations, Etc.**

"The efficiency of a transportation system is limited not by its carrying capacity, but by its terminal facilities."

"The essential factor in transportation costs is not the cost of hauling the goods, but the expense of handling at terminal stations."

These well-known axioms are indisputable. Old-fashioned methods of handling freight, comprehended by a longshoreman and his truck, are no longer possible to success today when modern invention provides a far quicker and better method, and at a low first cost and a very small cost of operation.

To meet the problem of interfloor conveyance, and conveyance from vessels to docks regardless of tide or elevation, we have introduced Otis Inclined Elevators—which meet every condition—most rapidly, safely and economically.

They provide that quicker service so insistently demanded by both shipper and consignee, and at the same time increase your Company's business and income

They save employees' energy and enable ONE man to do the work of EIGHT or TEN men, and by their use "green" men can work equally as well as experienced truckmen.

Otis Inclined Elevators are made in various types to meet every requirement of freight and merchandise handling.

Write for Catalog giving full particulars

Without obligation our Engineering Department will submit plans and estimates of equipment and operation cost of types best adapted to your requirement. Put your freight moving problems up to us—we offer you real help and a positive solution.

Otis Elevator Company

Otis Elevator Building

Eleventh Avenue and Twenty-sixth Street, New York

Offices in All Principal Cities of the World

Structural Strength Like This Means Long Service

There is a great difference between a packing made to effect frequent sales and one made to give the longest possible service.

"PALMETTO" PACKING

gives long service under high pressure conditions because of its great structural strength. The layer upon layer construction of heat-resisting materials gives it the power of endurance.

The lubricant in each single strand keeps it soft and pliable.

A working sample put to test in your own engine room will convince you.

Send for it

Greene, Tweed & Co.

Sole Manufacturers

109 Duane Street **New York**

Queen Anne's Chambers, Westminster, London, S.W.

DECEMBER, 1913

INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING

Main Office: NEW YORK, 17 Battery Place SUBSCRIPTION PRICE: Domestic, $2.00; Foreign, $2.50 LONDON OFFICE: 31 Christopher St. E. C.

Roberts Safety Water Tube Boilers

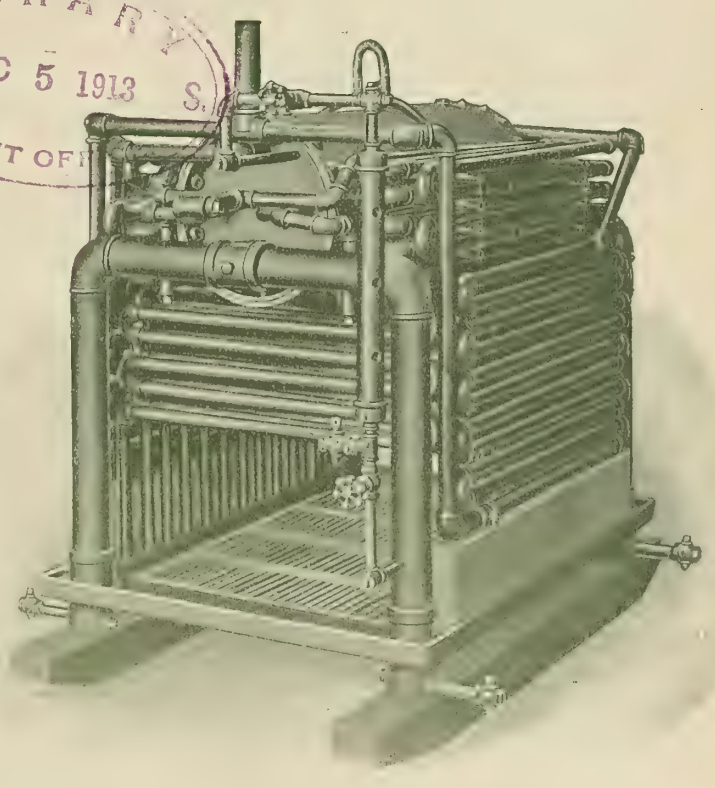
Are the only boilers designed with a view to

Scientifically Arranged Heating Surfaces

Which makes it possible to show high efficiency and economy with

A Low Ratio of Heating Surface to Grate Surface

And stack temperatures less than the temperature of the steam.



They are constructed of hot re-drawn iron pipe that resists corrosion and electrolysis and have an excessive elasticity of parts that makes it impossible to start any of the screwed joints, allowing several times over for extreme expansion and contraction of all parts.

Smaller boilers, therefore, do the same work with less weight, take up less space, cost less and have a lower center of gravity.

The above sounds like a description of the best Water Tube Boiler made.

THAT is the one you want.

Get your prices and illustrated literature from

THE ROBERTS SAFETY WATER TUBE BOILER CO.

Executive Office:
112-114 CHESTNUT ST., RED BANK, N. J., U. S. A.

Works:
OAKLAND ST. & RAILROAD, RED BANK, N. J.

Represented in New York City by
MR. CHAS. B. WILKENS, 39-41 Cortlandt Street

LIBRARY DEC 5 1913 PATENT OFF

SHIP CABLES, STEERING GEAR AND DREDGE CHAIN

Material rolled in our own mills
to our specifications

EVERY CHAIN TESTED

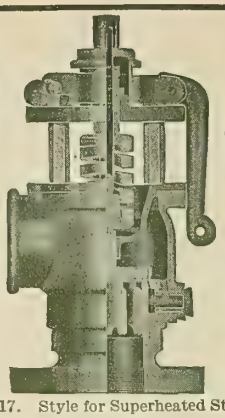
STANDARD CHAIN CO., Pittsburgh, Pa.

HENDRICKS & CLASS
30 Church Street
New York

MAURICE JOY
506 Franklin Bank Building
Philadelphia, Pa.

ASHTON POP SAFETY VALVES

The **QUALITY STANDARD**



No. 17. Style for Superheated Steam

ASHTON STEAM GAGES

The **ACCURACY STANDARD**

THE ASHTON VALVE CO., Boston, U. S. A.
NEW YORK St. John's House, London, Eng. CHICAGO

The Battleship "TEXAS," now under construction for the United States Navy, will be equipped with

Steam Windlass, Steam Steering Engine and Screw Gear, Steam Coaling Winches, Electric Capstan, Electric Winch and Ash Hoist Engines

MANUFACTURED BY

HYDE WINDLASS COMPANY, Bath, Me.

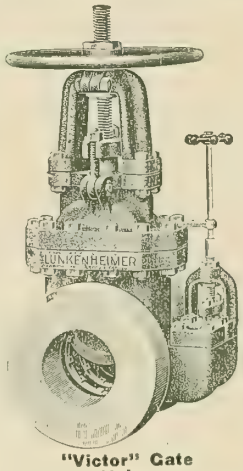
This Company is also furnishing Windlasses, Steering Gears and other Auxiliaries for the Battleships "MORENO" and "RIVADAVIA," now under construction in this country for the Argentine Republic.

DURABILITY AND STRENGTH

combined with the most improved design and high grade workmanship make

LUNKENHEIMER IRON BODY VALVES

the leaders of their line.



"Victor" Gate Valve

The iron used is made according to our own formula and has a tensile strength of 25,000 pounds per square inch.

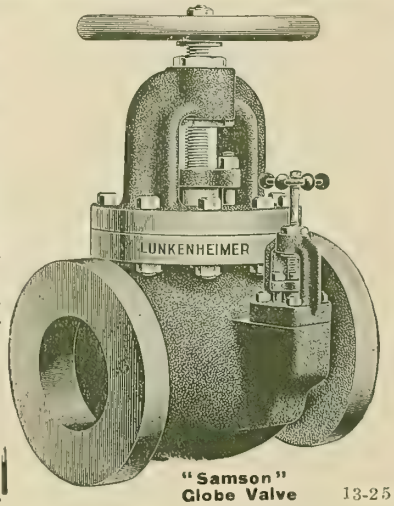
All parts subjected to wear are renewable and are made of a good grade of bronze composition containing a high percentage of copper and tin.

The line consists of Globe, Angle, Cross, Check, Gate, Pop Safety, Relief, Blow-off, Non-return Safety Boiler Stop Valves, etc.

They are made in all standard sizes, and in several weights, the heaviest being for working pressures up to 250 pounds.

For superheated steam and severe service these valves can be had made of "Puddled" Semi-steel, having a tensile strength of 35,000 pounds per square inch, or for extreme conditions of service, pressure and superheat, they are made of Cast Steel, the tensile strength of which is about 80,000 pounds per square inch.

Specify and insist upon securing genuine Lunkenheimer make. Do not accept substitutes—they are never as good as the genuine. Your local dealer can furnish them; if not, write us.



"Samson" Globe Valve

Write for Catalogue.

THE LUNKENHEIMER CO.

Largest Manufacturers of High Grade Engineering Specialties in the World.

Executive Offices and Factories: CINCINNATI, OHIO, U. S. A.

NEW YORK: 64-68 Fulton St. | CHICAGO: 186 N. Dearborn St. | BOSTON: 138 High St. | LONDON, S. E.: 35 Great Dover St.

13-25

International Marine Engineering

DECEMBER, 1913

CONTENTS

		PAGE
FIVE-MASTED AUXILIARY SAILING SHIP FRANCE. Illustrated	F. C. Coleman	505
ANNUAL REPORT OF LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING FOR THE YEAR 1912-1913		510
PANAMA CANAL TOLLS		511
FERRYBOAT SOUTH JACKSONVILLE. Illustrated		512
TURBO-GENERATOR SETS FOR THE GREAT NORTHERN STEAMSHIP MINNESOTA. Illustrated		514
STEAM YACHT CYPRUS. Illustrated		515
BALLIN SECTIONAL WATERTUBE MARINE BOILERS. Illustrated	J. B. C. Lockwood	517
PROGRESS OF NAVAL VESSELS		519
PROGRAMME OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS' MEETING		519
ELECTRICALLY-DRIVEN CARGO BOAT TYNEMOUNT. Illustrated	C. van Langendonck	520
THE CALIFORNIA, AN 11,000-TON MOTOR SHIP. Illustrated	R. C. Wilson	523
OLD-TIME WAR VESSEL ON THE GREAT LAKES. Illustrated	Neil Wilber and Landis Isaacs	524
McANDREW'S FLOATING SCHOOL. Illustrated	Captain C. A. McAllister	530
NOVEMBER STORM ON THE GREAT LAKES		533
MOTOR TOWBOAT BREAKWATER. Illustrated		534
FRENCH LINER LUTETIA. Illustrated		535
TOWBOAT CHARLES P. GREENOUGH. Illustrated		536
LETTERS FROM PRACTICAL MARINE ENGINEERS:		
Broken Bottom End Bolt		537
A Condenser Overhaul. Illustrated		537
Collision of the Colmar and Mavis. Illustrated		537
The Batti Wallahs Society		538
"Hand Drilling"		538
MARINE ARTICLES IN THE ENGINEERING PRESS		539
ENGINEERING SPECIALTIES. Illustrated		541
SELECTED MARINE PATENTS. Illustrated		544

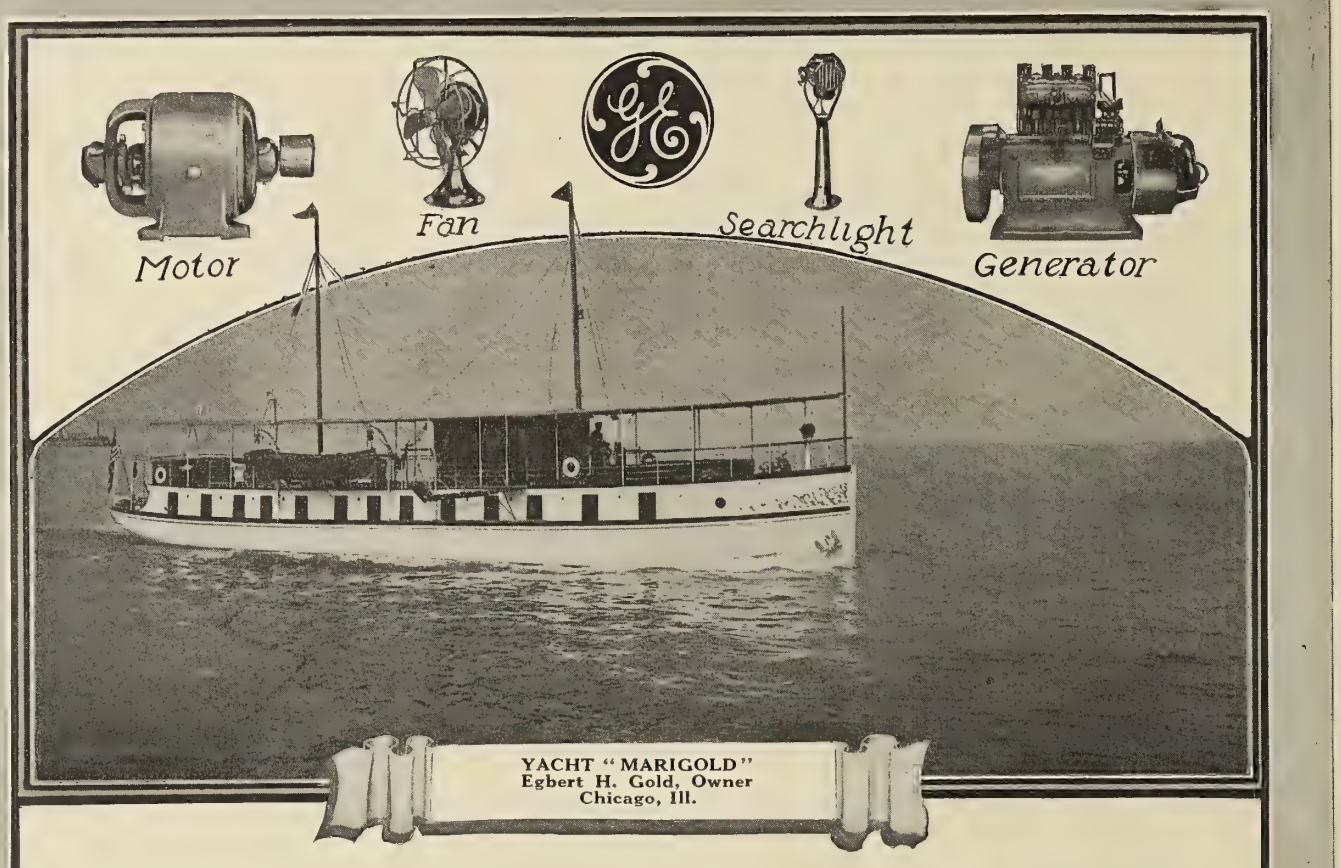
LONDON
CHRISTOPHER STREET
FINSBURY SQUARE, E. C.

Circulation Manager, H. N. Dinsmore, 37 West Tremlett St., Boston, Mass.
Branch Office: Boston, 643 Old South Building, S. I. Carpenter.
Entered at New York Post Office as second-class matter.
Copyright, 1913, by Aldrich Publishing Co., New York.
International Marine Engineering is registered in the United States Patent Office.
Copyright in Great Britain.

NEW YORK
WHITEHALL BUILDING
17 BATTERY PLACE

Notice to Advertisers.—Changes to be made in copy, or in orders for advertising, must be in our hands not later than the 20th of the month, to insure the carrying out of such instructions in the issue of the month following. If proof is to be submitted, copy must be in our hands not later than the 15th of the month.

Use Columbian Manila Rope
IT CAN ALWAYS BE TRUSTED
A LONG TOUGH FIBRE---A GOOD STRONG ROPE
Columbian Rope Company, Auburn, N. Y.
DISTRIBUTORS IN NEARLY EVERY PORT
BRANCHES — NEW YORK --- BOSTON --- CHICAGO



The "Marigold" is equipped with one 5 horse power G-E Gasolene Electric Generator, one CQ motor for pumping service, a G-E 9-in marine searchlight, and G-E fans, lamps, etc.

Electric Service on Board Ship

Brilliant illumination, electric heating and cooking devices, electric signals, searchlights and power devices produce greater comfort and safety on board ship.

Edison Mazda Lamps. in all sizes are especially adapted for lighting any part of the boat.

G-E Electric Fans and electric stateroom heaters provide comforts.

The G-E Marine Searchlight increases the scenic advantages as well as the safety at night.

Electric Cooking and Heating Devices of all kinds can be operated at a cost incomparable with the convenience and simplicity.

Power Motors for the windlass, pumps, etc. can be located conveniently and operated by the turn of a switch.

The Source of Power most economical and convenient for yachts and motor boats is the G-E Gasolene Engine Generator—a thoroughly reliable direct-connected unit which operates successfully with minimum attention. For vessels having steam, the G-E steam engine generator or turbine may be used.

Bulletin No. 4926 explains and illustrates the applications of electricity in Marine Service. Furnished on request.

General Electric Company

Largest Electrical Manufacturer in the World

General Office: Schenectady, N. Y.

SALES OFFICES IN THE FOLLOWING CITIES:

Baltimore, Md.
Boston, Mass.
Buffalo, N. Y.
Chicago, Ill.
Cleveland, O.
Detroit, Mich. (Office of Selling Agent)
Los Angeles, Cal.
New Haven, Conn.
New Orleans, La.
New York, N. Y.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Portland, Ore.
Richmond, Va.
San Francisco, Cal.
Seattle, Wash.

Mexican General Electric Co., City of Mexico

Mitsui & Co., Tokio, Japan

Messrs. Guinle & Co., Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Bagnall & Hilles, Yokohama, Japan

General Electric Co., (Special Representative), 137 Avenida Central, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

General Electric Co., (Special Representative), 23 Water St., Yokohama, Japan

South American General Electric Supply Co., Buenos Aires, A. R., South America

Australian General Electric Co., Sydney and Melbourne

South African General Electric Co., Johannesburg, Transvaal, South Africa

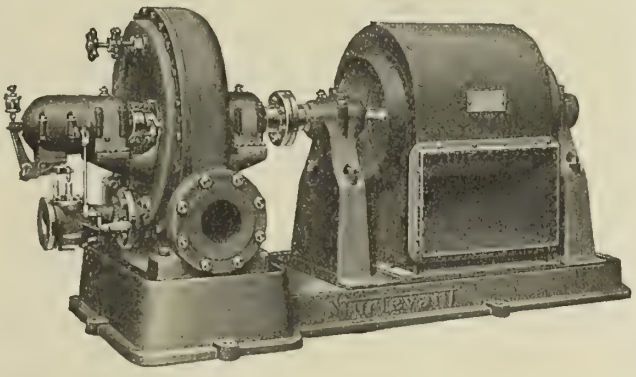
Messrs. W. R. Grace & Co., Lima, Peru and Valparaiso, Chile

3949

General Electric Company of New York, 83 Cannon Street, London, E. C., England

Sturtevant
(REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.)

Turbo-Fan Units for Marine Work



Sturtevant Multivane Fans driven by direct connected Sturtevant Steam Turbines make compact units of small size, large capacities and exceptionally low water consumption.

These sets are specially adapted for forced draft work. The large volume handled by comparatively small units make them invaluable for marine service where space is always restricted.

The principal American built vessels both in the Navy and Merchant Marine are equipped with Sturtevant Fans.

STURTEVANT ENGINEERS will suggest THE PROPER STURTEVANT FAN to fulfill your requirements.

ASK FOR CATALOG 210-O

B. F. Sturtevant Company
Hyde Park, Boston, Massachusetts
AND ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES OF THE WORLD

TRADE PUBLICATIONS.

AMERICA

Don't throw away your valves—reseat them. How you may do this is told in Catalogue I-16 published by the Leavitt Machine Company, Orange, Mass. All of our readers interested in the subject should send for a free copy of this catalogue.

"Tobin Bronze" is the title of a 32-page booklet published by the American Brass Company, Ansonia, Conn. "We furnish 'Tobin Bronze' in the following forms: Turned and straight pump piston rods and yacht shafting; rolled plates for rudders, centerboards, pump cylinder linings; condenser tube sheets, fin keels and yacht plates, etc.; flat, round, square and hexagonal bars; bars for forgings, boilers and pump linings, bushings, etc."

J-M Boiler Preservative vs. Boiler Scale is the subject of a booklet published by the H. W. Johns-Manville Company, Madison avenue and Forty-first street, New York. The statement is made that when this boiler preservative is fed into a boiler, it is attracted by the heated steel surface to a much greater degree than is the scale or scale-forming elements. It is said to get underneath the scale next to the boiler, thus causing the scale to become loosened and fall off, so that it may be blown or washed out. The company states that it will send one drum of J-M boiler preservative for sixty days' free trial, and that unless results satisfactory to you are produced no charge will be made for the quantity used in making the test.

"Steel Pressure Blowers" is the title of an illustrated circular, 172-O, published by the B. F. Sturtevant Company, Hyde Park, Boston, Mass. The Sturtevant Company has received the following letter from F. N. Peter & Bro., Newside, Pa.: "In the year '78 we started our foundry and installed a Sturtevant blower, and used it constantly until 1901, when our plant was completely destroyed by fire and, strange to say, up to that time we positively did not spend a cent for repairs, and there was no play in the bearings whatsoever. When we rebuilt the plant in 1902, we again installed the same kind of a blower, and up to the very day and down to this minute we have done nothing to the blower but oiled it. And we are most proud to say that it is in better condition than it was when we received it. Long may the Sturtevant blower live, thrive and prosper."

The "National" spring plug cock is described in a circular published by the National Tube Company, Frick building, Pittsburg, Pa. "The National spring plug cock was designed to overcome the disadvantages of the ordinary style, or through-plug cock. When the plug becomes loose in the ordinary type of cock the workman frequently injures the plug in tightening it. Then, again, should the plug become cemented to the body, it is common practice to loosen the nut and drive up the plug with whatever tools are at hand, no special care being taken to properly adjust the plug afterward. The National spring plug cock has an inverted plug with a spring at the bottom, which constantly presses the plug firmly against the seat. While the plug usually turns easily, should it stick occasionally it may be loosened by a blow on the top, after which it is immediately reseated by the spring. The cap at the bottom is screwed securely into the body, and cannot be tampered with by the workman. These cocks are tested before shipment to 250 pounds cold water pressure and to 125 pounds compressed air pressure under water, and are recommended for 125 pounds working pressure."

The American Ideal steam trap and float valve is described in a catalogue just published by the American Steam Gauge & Valve Manufacturing Company, Boston, Mass. "In introducing the following information to your attention, we desire first of all to have you understand that it is the fixed policy of this company never to market any device that has not first proven to our complete satisfaction and, in varied tests among the largest concerns in the country, its unquestioned superiority over any other device made for the purpose. Consequently, we wish you to feel, and we stand ready at all times to prove, that any new device taken on by us contains features of distinct and superior merit. That is the reason for our securing all rights and contracts to manufacture the American Ideal steam traps and American Ideal float valves formerly owned and made by J. W. Coggshall, under the name of the Tillotson Humidifier Company, of Providence, R. I., and known as the Ideal steam traps and Ideal float valves. We have taken over this line because we have unquestionable evidence that it is the best ever made, in proof of which we submit on another page a partial list of purchasers representative of the very best in our country. That you may understand why we make such conclusive claims about the American Ideal, let us review with you the trap field as our experience has found it."

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

"Cincinnati Milling Machines" is the title of a handsomely printed and illustrated 128-page catalogue just issued by the Cincinnati Milling Machine Company, a free copy of which will be sent to any of our readers mentioning this magazine.

A new device for holding in side sheets is described in a catalogue published by H. J. Kroscovski, 128 Ferry street, Milwaukee, Wis. This device consists of a holding-on die, forced against a rivet head in a firebox water leg by powerful leverage, which is operated by hand or by pneumatic or hydraulic power. One of these tools will be sent free on thirty days' trial at the manufacturer's expense.

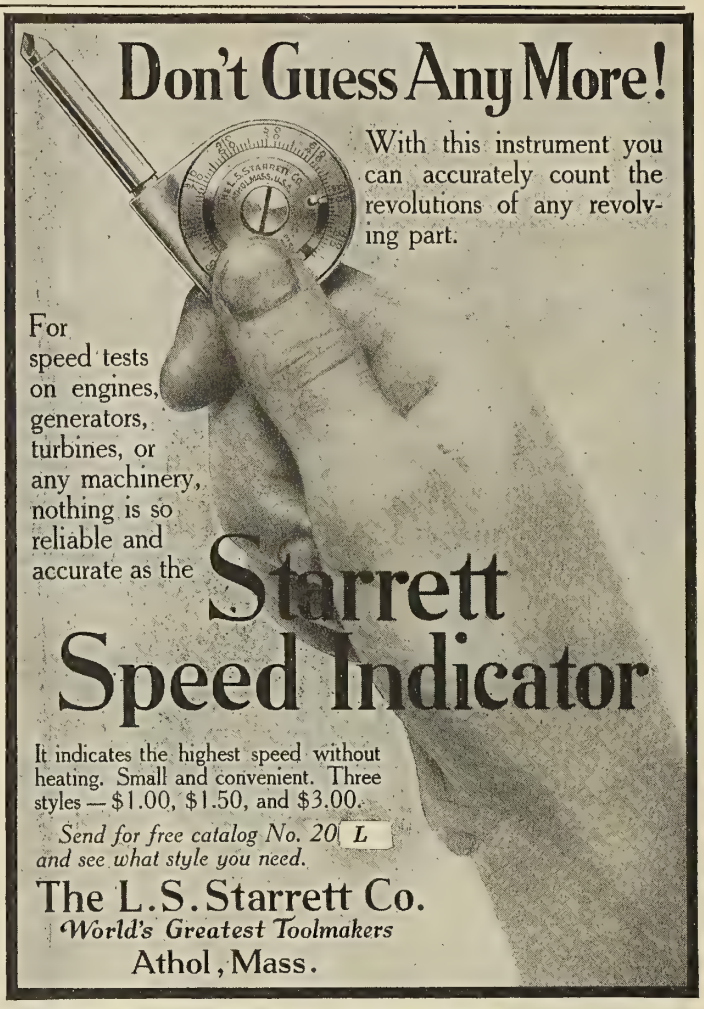
A catalogue of air compressors, air hoists, air cranes, pneumatic and hydro-pneumatic elevators, trolleys, trolley systems and sand blasts has just been published by Curtis & Company Manufacturing Company, St. Louis, Mo. "Engineers of Curtis & Company Manufacturing Company have specialized for twenty years in the field of pneumatic hoisting appliances, and have so developed the simple air cylinder by several patented devices that a new labor-saving power has been given to the industrial world. Curtis air cylinders are virtually straight line motors with wonderful speed control, capable of the widest application to hoisting and conveying problems. They make possible Curtis pneumatic cranes and elevators. Circulars fully describing our appliances furnished on request."

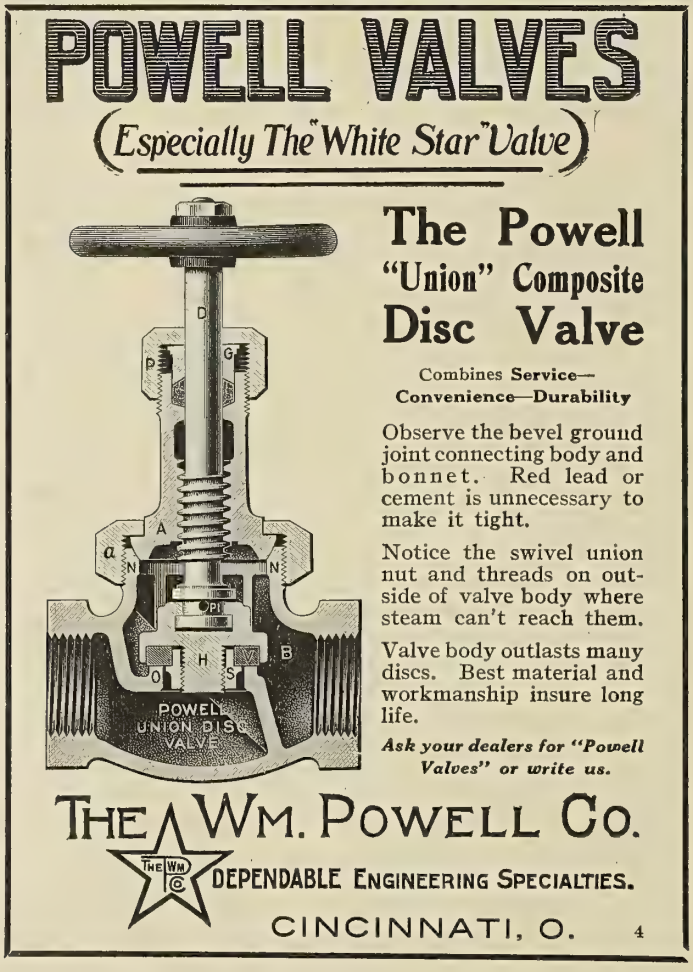
The Hunt Storage Battery Industrial Truck.—The Hunt storage battery industrial truck is built by the C. W. Hunt Company, Inc., West New Brighton, N. Y., and is designed for conveying heavy material around manufacturing plants, steam shop and railroad terminals, etc., where it can be run with the utmost flexibility; can be put on elevators and conveyed to different floors, can be run directly into box cars, which would be well nigh impossible with a system of tracks. These trucks are very compact and have a capacity of approximately 4,000 pounds. With this load the maximum speed is about 5 miles per hour. The storage capacity of the batteries is ample for an ordinary full day's working.

Brownhoist buckets and tubs are described in Catalogue R, just published by the Brown Hoisting Machinery Company, Cleveland, Ohio. "In this catalogue we give descriptions and illustrations of the Brownhoist grab buckets, slag buckets, contractors' grab buckets, shovel buckets, and various kinds of tubs as designed and manufactured by this company. Brownhoist buckets and tubs are being used in practically every part of the world. With this varied line of buckets and tubs we are in a position to solve any bucket or tub problem, no matter what the material may be nor how the bucket is to be handled. We gladly give advice as to what kind of a bucket or tub to use for certain work, and we will submit estimates on receipt of request."

A new flooring composition for ships has been put on the market by Byerly & Sons, 2484 West Fourth street, Cleveland, Ohio. It is described in a catalogue published by that company. This composition is stated to have been used on board the passenger steamer *City of Grand Rapids* and the steamer *Chemung* of the Erie Railroad Lake Line, and to have met every condition vessel owners have been seeking. The composition is an asphalt base, into which stone pulverized to powder and other ingredients are mixed. It is applied boiling hot, and is said to form a perfect bond with either wood, steel or concrete. Being entirely mineral in character, neither heat nor cold, fire nor water have any effect upon it. The greatest merit claimed for, from the ship owners' point of view, is that it cannot be made to crack.

Bars, shapes, plates, sheets, tubes, rivets, boiler shop specialties and boiler shop tools are kept constantly in stock by Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Chicago, and are described in this company's monthly journal. The following are some of the tools and supplies kept on hand: Bars: Bars, bands, hoops, twisted and cold drawn; shapes: beams, channels, angles, tees, rails, girder sections; plates: universal, tank, flange, firebox steel, floor; sheets: black, galvanized, corrugated, stamping, special; tubes: lapweld, charcoal, seamless, locomotive; rivets and bolts: Burden's iron, boiler tank, structural, tinner's, patch, boiler, carriage, machine, lag screws; boiler shop specialties: Ulster and Ulster special staybolt iron, staybolts, staybolt taps, crabs, crayons, plugs, nozzles, manholes and covers, hangers, lugs, flanges, furnaces, drills, rivet sets; boiler shop tools: Ryerson flue cleaning machines, Otto flue cleaning machines, Ryerson combination hot saw and tube expander, McGrath safe-end machine, Hartz superheater and tube-welding machine, Ryerson pneumatic flue-welding machine, Ryerson flue cutter, Mathews combination tube cutting and cleaning machine, expanders, forges, etc.


Don't Guess Any More!
With this instrument you can accurately count the revolutions of any revolving part.
For speed tests on engines, generators, turbines, or any machinery, nothing is so reliable and accurate as the
Starrett Speed Indicator
It indicates the highest speed without heating. Small and convenient. Three styles — $1.00, $1.50, and $3.00.
Send for free catalog No. 20 L and see what style you need.
The L.S. Starrett Co.
World's Greatest Toolmakers
Athol, Mass.


POWELL VALVES
(Especially The "White Star" Valve)
The Powell "Union" Composite Disc Valve
Combines Service—Convenience—Durability
Observe the bevel ground joint connecting body and bonnet. Red lead or cement is unnecessary to make it tight.
Notice the swivel union nut and threads on outside of valve body where steam can't reach them.
Valve body outlasts many discs. Best material and workmanship insure long life.
Ask your dealers for "Powell Valves" or write us.
POWELL UNION DISC VALVE
THE WM. POWELL CO.
DEPENDABLE ENGINEERING SPECIALTIES.
CINCINNATI, O.
4

It Will Be Better and Much Cheaper to Use

Dixon's

The Pioneer

BOILER GRAPHITE

Than to Use Some Other
And to Wish It Had Been

Dixon's

Book No. 75 Will Explain Why.

Made in JERSEY CITY, N. J., by the

JOSEPH DIXON CRUCIBLE CO.

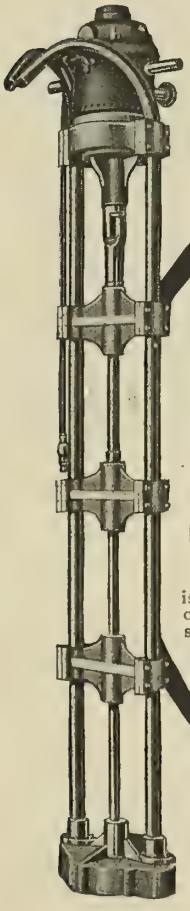
Established 1827

FOR FLYING BOATS USE JEFFERY'S MARINE GLUE

Use our Waterproof Liquid Glue, or No. 7 Black, White or Yellow Soft Quality for waterproofing canvas covering of flying boats. It not only waterproofs and preserves the canvas but attaches it to the wood, and with a coat of paint once a year will last as long as the boat. For use in combination with calico or canvas between veneer in diagonal planking, and for waterproofing muslin for wing surfaces.

Send for samples, circulars, directions for use, etc.

L. W. FERDINAND & CO., 201 South St., Boston, Mass, U. S. A.



A Wonderful Pump

Send a postal and get, in *boiled-down* form, the story of the greatest pump ever designed—the Edwards *"Electro-Portable."* Just the thing for pumping out *boats, barges, etc.*

Simply attach it to any electric light socket, turn the switch and out comes the water "p.d.q." —100 to 500 gallons per minute, according to size.

Works perfectly from *alternating* or *direct* current. Light and easily set up (our 100-gallon size weighs only 118 pounds—motor and all).

No *valves* of any kind. Can't freeze, for it automatically drains itself.

The Edwards "Electro-Portable"

is made of genuine *brass*—ball-bearing—self-lubricating. Motor attaches to exhaust tubing, thus sustaining its own weight.

No bearing on shaft, hence no wear on *parts.* Used by Louisville & Cincinnati Packet Co. and many other prominent concerns.

Sold at exceptionally low price.

Send postal NOW and get our illustrated descriptive Folder and Prices by RETURN MAIL.

The Edwards Manufacturing Co.

324-344 E. 5th St., Cincinnati, Ohio

General Electric marine engine generating sets are described in circulars published by the General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y. The statement is made that these generating sets have been giving reliable service on board ship for many years, and that their simplicity of arrangement, small amount of space occupied, and their freedom from evaporation make them especially valuable in marine work.

A New Method of Sales Analysis.—"One concern making use of the Hollerith punched card system writes: 'We figure that it would cost at least four times as much to furnish the same information by hand that we get with the machines, and it would be impossible to get out the work so early in the month.' This concern uses the system for a great variety of analyses, obtaining information used in conducting business from day to day—information which it would be impossible to get together in time by any other known method. Over 300 business concerns in the United States—mercantile, manufacturing, insurance, transportation and others—are now using this up-to-date system for analyzing their daily, weekly and monthly operations. The above quotation from one client is typical. One of the chief advantages of the new method is stated by another client to be 'the ability to obtain statistics and analyses in many different ways from a single original entry—the punched card.' This ability of the machines to handle satisfactorily all sorts of analyses lies in their power to count combined facts. Each counter adds a different set of figures automatically and simultaneously. A new booklet, 'A Business Compass,' has just been published, in which the uses of the system are described in some detail. Copies may be obtained upon request of the Tabulating Machine Company, 25 Broad street, New York."

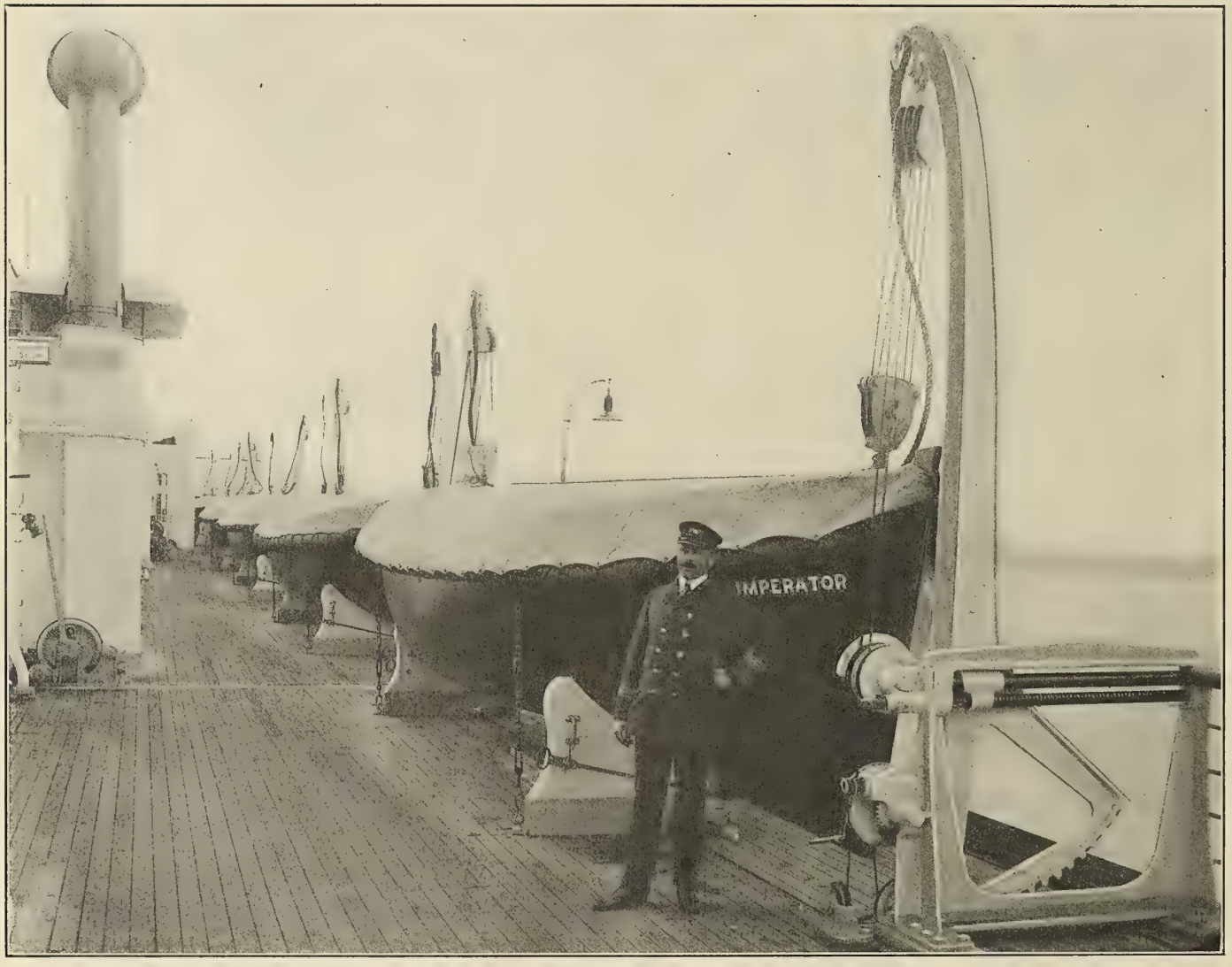
The Troike muffler, made by the Troike Muffler & Manufacturing Company, Lorain, Ohio, is described as follows in a circular the company has just issued: "The Troike muffler is the first real improvement on the internal-explosion engine since the Selden patents were granted. The Troike muffler is so simple in construction, and so positive in performance, that it has been pronounced by builders of motor boats, automobile engineers, builders and designers of marine and stationary engines, as well as gas engine users and experts, to be the one perfect muffler. The Troike muffler is the only muffler that positively ends all back pressure. The Troike muffler is the only muffler that positively will prevent loss of power. The Troike muffler actually siphons the burnt gas from the cylinder, thus increasing power without increasing the consumption of fuel. The Troike muffler breaks up the exhaust wave in such a manner as to end the noise by reducing the exhaust to atmospheric pressure and atmospheric temperature by the time it reaches the outlet. The Troike muffler is so constructed that after each explosion in the cylinders of the engine there is a vacuum created within the muffler. This vacuum siphons the burnt gas from the cylinder, leaving it clear for the next charge, thus increasing the compression and permitting the engine to deliver the same number of revolutions as it did before the muffler was applied. In fact, these revolutions are delivered with more power and greater regularity, with a lesser consumption of fuel."

The "Airex," an automatic feed-water air extractor, is described in a catalogue just published by the General Condenser Company, 1239 North Twelfth street, Philadelphia, Pa. "Expensive and dangerous break-downs of boiler plants, due to air entering the boilers, either with the feed water or through leakages in the pipes and feed pumps, have necessitated the construction of apparatus for eliminating the air from the feed water before entering the boiler. Water at 60 degrees F. contains 1½ to 2 percent of air in volume, and this air the apparatus eliminates. The following are its chief advantages: 1. Complete elimination of air from the feed water, and consequently: 2, rusting and corrosion of the boiler; 3, corrosion of the valves and other brass fittings, and 4, shocks in pipe lines are avoided. 5. As the air from the feed water has been eliminated, the quantity of air entering the condenser is reduced, and therefore the capacity of the air pumps can be reduced by that amount. Apparatus formerly known for this purpose were generally constructed so that the air, eliminated from the water, escaped through a valve at the highest point of the air vessel, opened automatically by a float. This principle has been applied to a good many apparatus, but has the disadvantage that the apparatus only works satisfactorily as long as the discharge valve at the top of the air chamber holds tight. As soon as this valve for any reason leaks, and the volume of air from the water is not at least equal to the volume of air leaking through the valve, the water will rise in the air vessel till the same is quite full, and the surface of water, which must essentially be exposed for eliminating the air, is no longer exposed."

WELIN MARINE EQUIPMENT COMPANY

305 VERNON AVENUE, LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.

Safety at sea was the *first* consideration in fitting out the *Imperator*, therefore our quadrant davits were selected.



UPPER DECK SHOWING OUR QUADRANT DAVITS AND HANDLING CONTROL

Standard Metallic & Wooden Lifeboats *A.B.C. Life Preservers*

Lundin Decked Lifeboats *Life Rafts* *Welin Quadrant Davits*

ALL THE BEST

LONDON HOUSE:

The Welin Davit & Engineering Company, 5 Lloyds Avenue

Bulletin "W H Y-12," published by the Alberger Pump & Condenser Company, 140 Cedar street, New York, explains why the company claims that Alberger turbine boiler-feed pumps ought to be on board all ships.

The Lalor automatic stop valve for fuel oil users is described in a catalogue published by the Lalor Fuel Oil System Company, 1326 Chestnut street, Philadelphia, Pa. This valve is described as being one that makes the use of fuel oil as safe as coal—"a perpetual fire, life and accident insurance."

Industrial ozonators are described in Bulletin No. 850, published by the Sprague Electric Works, 527 West Thirty-fourth street, New York. The field for the application of ozone may be divided into three general classes: For ventilation and air purification; for use in manufacturing processes; for water purification. "For the practical application of ozone to any of the foregoing uses, the Sprague Electric Works manufacture the industrial ozonator. The essential parts of this equipment are: an ozone generator, a transformer, an air filter and a controlling panel."

A catalogue of inclined elevators for handling freight at steamship docks is published by the Otis Elevator Company, Eleventh avenue and Twenty-sixth street, New York. The Otis Elevator Company reports that within one month it has been called upon to furnish inclined elevators as follows: For the New York Central Lines, New York, 4; Carolina Terminal Company, Charleston, S. C., 4; Old Dominion Steamship Company, Norfolk, Va., 2; Mystic Dock, Boston, Mass., 2; Merchants & Miners' Dock, Savannah, Ga., 2.

"Machine Tool and Machinery Bronzes" is the title of a booklet just issued by the Lumen Bearing Company, Buffalo, N. Y. "Lumen is a strong, hard, white bearing bronze, effective under heavy loads and at high speeds. When fitted in the manner that best practice in the uses of this metal has established, it is one of the most effective bearing materials known. Lumen records show the following applications: Engine lathes, main spindle bearings; multiple spindle automatic screw machines, all bearings; boring mills, vertical slide shoes, pulley bushings; planers, oil rollers, pulley bushings; milling machines, spindle bearings, lead screw nuts, telescopic screws, countershaft and pulley bushings; refrigerating machinery, bearing bushings; traveling cranes, all bearings; rolling mills, plate mill tables; rock drills, piston rings."

Smooth-On Iron Cement No. 7 is described in a catalogue just published by the Smooth-On Manufacturing Company, Jersey City, N. J. This concrete is made for surfacing and stopping leaks in concrete, and is said to have met with great success when used for this purpose.

"Asbestosteel for Roofs and Walls" is the title of a handsomely printed and illustrated catalogue of 54 pages, published by the Asebestos Protected Metal Company, Beaver Falls, Pa. The catalogue states that this company some years ago solved the problem of protecting sheet steel from corrosion without in any way sacrificing the advantages inherent in corrugated sheets for roof and wall construction, by developing a process whereby sheet steel was covered on both sides with a uniform covering of asphalt, this in turn being protected from fire and weather exposure by a layer of pure asbestos felt laid over the asphalt while still hot and soft.

"Lunkenheimer Regrinding Valves" is the title of a handsomely printed booklet, illustrated in colors, just published by The Lunkenheimer Company, Cincinnati, Ohio. "The large sale of Lunkenheimer regrinding valves has demonstrated that steam users appreciate the fact that it is possible to secure in them a reliable valve, which can be repaired without disconnecting pipes, or incurring any expense other than the slight labor involved in regrinding the seating surfaces. When a steam user installs Lunkenheimer valves the expense ends with the purchase of the articles. This is not true with valves in which to secure a new seat bearing it is necessary to purchase extra parts; therefore, as a matter of economy the first cost of Lunkenheimer valves should not be the principal consideration."

"Producer Gas for Power Fuel" is the title of a catalogue published by the Syracuse Industrial Gas Company, Syracuse, N. Y. "The producer plant eliminates danger of explosion, fire and the nuisance of boiler inspection and insurance. The smoke nuisance problem is solved and the expense of chimney saved. The labor of handling coal and ash is only about one-sixth that for a steam plant of equal size. The space required for a producer plant is about half that for a steam plant. Moreover, a high-class engineer is not needed. A careless or incompetent operator does not have the opportunity to waste fuel, and the worst thing that can happen is a stoppage of power for the want of gas. The time necessary for starting up is less than for a steam plant, fifteen or twenty minutes in most plants. The gas power plant shows itself to be an investment rather than an expense, and many installations displace steam plants in excellent condition."

COBBS HIGH PRESSURE SPIRAL PISTON AND VALVE STEM PACKING

It has stood the test of years and not found wanting

It is the most economical and greatest labor saver

WHY? Because it is the only one constructed on correct principles. The rubber core is made of a special oil and heat-resisting compound covered with duck, the outer covering being fine asbestos. It will not score the rod or blow out under the highest pressure.

NEW YORK BELTING AND PACKING CO.

91 and 93 Chambers Street, NEW YORK

LONDON, E. C., ENGLAND, 11 Southampton Row

CHICAGO, ILL., 130 West Lake Street
ST. LOUIS, MO., 218-220 Chestnut Street
PHILADELPHIA, PA., 821-823 Arch Street
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., 129-131 First St., Oakland
BOSTON, MASS., 232 Summer Street
PITTSBURGH, PA., 420 First Avenue
PORTLAND, ORE., 40 First Street
SPOKANE, WASH., 157 S. Monroe Street

Lunkenheimer iron body valves are among the hundreds of valves of all kinds described and illustrated in a large catalogue published by The Lunkenheimer Company, Cincinnati, Ohio. A copy will be sent to any of our readers upon request.

"H & M" index and recording thermometers are described in illustrated catalogues published by the H & M division of the Taylor Instrument Company, Rochester, N. Y. That they are correct in construction and design is stated to be proved by the fact that of all thermometers of all makes combined used in the United States navy, more than half are made by the Taylor Instrument Company.

Close-quarter piston air drills are described in illustrated Catalogue No. 9, published by the Independent Pneumatic Tool Company, Chicago, Ill. "The neat and compact construction of these drills, together with the design of the mechanical parts, has resulted in their becoming the most successful pneumatic tools ever placed on the market. We will send one of them on trial free to any responsible party."

Fire extinguishing on shipboard is the subject of a pamphlet just published by the Fumigating & Fire Extinguishing Company of America, 29 Broadway, New York. This company has equipped a large number of steamships with its fumigating and fire extinguishing machines. Among many new ones recently equipped are the *Minnesotan, Dakotan, Montanan, Pennsylvanian, Panaman, Washingtonian, Iowan* and *Ohioan.* This machine has been approved by the Department of Commerce and Labor, and ships so equipped do not require other fire extinguishing equipment.

Metallic packings are described in a catalogue just published by the Holmes Metallic Packing Company, Wilkes-Barre, Pa. "A few reasons why the Holmes Patent Improved Metallic Piston Rod and Valve Stem Packing is the best: 1. Made in the very best manner that good workmanship can produce. 2. Made of the best material for purposes of wearing and anti-friction qualities. 3. Less friction on the rod and stem than any other packing made. 4. Will not wear the rod out of round or uneven, score or scratch the rod. 5. Saves oil, for we do not require the rod to be deluged with oil. 6. When once packed good for three years. 7. Saves the eternal and everlasting buying of steam packing. Equally good for steam pumps, and for air compressors cannot be excelled. We have said enough; try it for yourselves. We ask no one to pay for it until they have tried it."

Speed indicators for speed tests of engines, generators, turbines, or any machinery, are described in Catalogue 20-L, published by the L. S. Starrett Company, Athol, Mass.

The Christmas edition of the Eckliff Booklet will be sent to any of our readers upon request by the Eckliff Automatic Boiler Circulator Company, 46 Shelby street, Detroit, Mich. "Raising 160 pounds steam in 45 minutes from cold water is the record of a recent Eckliff installation, and there are many other Eckliffs furnishing like testimony."

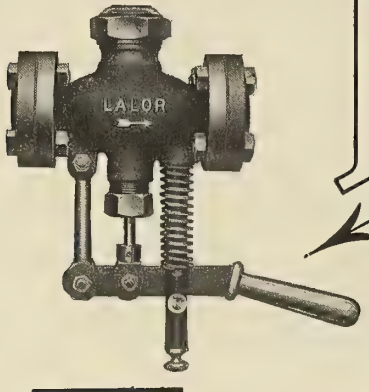
Catalogue I. M. has just been issued by the Kerr Turbine Company, Wellsville, N. Y. In this catalogue the statement is made that "Economy" turbines, manufactured by the Kerr Turbine Company, are made to furnish the current for lighting and power on the World's largest fresh water boats, such as the *Seeandbee,* the *City of Detroit III,* and many others.

Filling ice boxes costs a lot of money and wastes valuable time. The Brunswick Refrigerating Company, 130 Jersey avenue, New Brunswick, N. J., explains in a catalogue just published how the refrigerating plant eliminates these losses and enables you to cool your ship's stores, make any quantity of ice and to have cool drinking water.

Lackawanna steel sheet piling is described in an illustrated catalogue published by the Lackawanna Steel Company, Lackawanna, N. Y. According to the catalogue, "Universal recognition of Lackawanna steel sheet piling as a leader is based upon its supremacy in lateral and transverse strength, flexibility of interlock, easy driving qualities and water tightness, as competitive and other tests have demonstrated."

Kewanee Unions are the subject of a catalogue just published by the National Tube Company, Frick building, Pittsburg, Pa. This union has no inserted parts, and it is stated that as a result of long experience the manufacturer is enabled to state positively that although the cost is a little higher at first, the ultimate cost is considerably lower.

Roberts safety watertube boilers are described in a catalogue published by the Roberts Safety Water Tube Boiler Company, 112 Chestnut street, Red Bank, N. J. The statement is made in the catalogue that these boilers are the only ones designed with a view to scientifically arranged heating surfaces, which make it possible to show high efficiency and economy with a low ratio of heating surface to grate surface, and stack temperatures less than the temperature of the steam.



LALOR Automatic STOP-VALVE

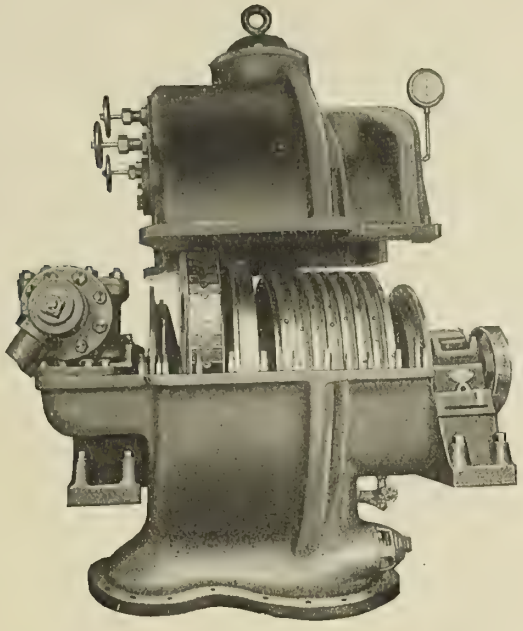
FOR

FUEL OIL SYSTEMS

The Valve that makes the use of Fuel Oil as safe as coal. A perpetual Fire, Life and Accident Insurance

SEND FOR BULLETIN AND REFERENCE ON APPROVED LIST ISSUED BY UNDERWRITERS' LABORATORIES, AND USED BY UNITED STATES NAVY AND MERCHANT MARINE

LALOR FUEL OIL SYSTEM CO.,
1326 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.



Absolute Dependability

That's what's needed afloat—miles from a machine shop—miles from another source of light or power—miles from a satisfactory remedy if once your electric plant breaks down. And the same is true of your pumping and forced draft sets.

TERRY TURBINES

furnish this extreme reliability. They don't break down—they don't give "the old man" a case of "nerves"—they don't take half the time of every watch to keep them in shape.

Inspection of all internal parts can be made by lifting off the upper half of the casing, without disturbing steam or exhaust connections. One man came into the shop the other day to "see what the inside of a Terry looked like." He'd had one for more than two years, but had never had occasion to open it up. That's the kind of service that's needed on shipboard, and that's what Terry Turbines always give you.

Marine Bulletin on Request

Horizontal: 5 to 1000 H. P.
Vertical: 5 to 600 H. P.

The Terry Steam Turbine Co.

Main Office and Works:
HARTFORD, CONN.

British Agents: - YARROW & CO., Ltd.
Scotstown, Glasgow

Agencies in all Principal Cities. 32-210

A new fire hose catalogue has just been issued by the Eureka Fire Hose Manufacturing Company, New York. The catalogue states that this company's fire hose is circular woven and uniform, not flat woven like other makes.

Sangamo meters are described in Bulletin No. 36, published by the Sangamo Electric Company, Springfield, Ill. "A very interesting application of Sangamo ampere-hour meters is on the new submarine boats of the United States navy. These boats are operated by gasolene engines when running on the surface, at which time storage batteries are being charged, but when submerged the boat cannot, of course, be propelled by any combustion engine, and is then driven by electric motors drawing energy from the batteries. Sangamore meters are used to measure the total input and output of these large batteries, and separate meters are used to record the electricity taken by the auxiliaries, such as lamps, fans, etc. The introduction of Sangamo meters on the submarines has greatly simplified the problem of keeping the batteries fully charged and in proper operating condition."

TRADE PUBLICATIONS

GREAT BRITAIN

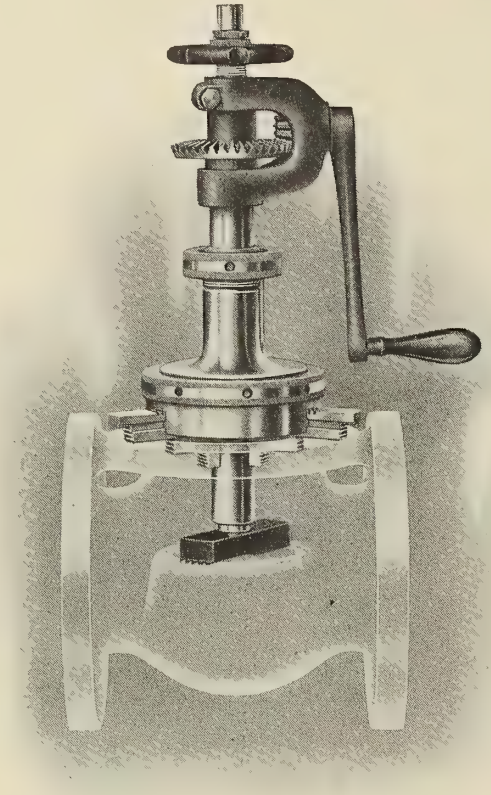
Atlas cleaner and disinfectant, which is stated to be especially valuable for use on board ship, is described in a catalogue published by the Atlas Preservative Company of America, 95 Liberty street, New York, and Windmill Lane Wharf, Deptford, London, S. E. This is described as a highly concentrated and refined compound, which is to be diluted with water according to the work intended, and used for preserving, cleaning and disinfecting wood work.

Electric hand drilling, tapping and reaming machines are described by the Power Plant Company, Ltd., West Drayton, Middlesex, England, in a catalogue just issued. "Universal electric driling machines, Type N½. This machine contains a 6-horsepower motor, and drills holes up to 1¼ inches in wrought iron. The machine rotates round the vertical column as well as round a horizontal axis, so that holes in any direction can be drilled. In consequence of this freedom of movement—feed in any desired direction—this machine is extremely handy on erection work of boilers, constructional iron work, etc. The drilling spindle has a feed of 4⅜ inches. The machine can be supplied without base and column, also on wheels, or with longer column."

Light draft steamers, launches, turbines, engines and boilers are described in a catalogue issued by Alley & MacLellan, Ltd., Sentinel Walks, Polmadie, Glasgow, "The requirements of our clients are so varied, and the conditions relating to draft, speed, cargo and passenger accommodation that they wish fulfilled so widely different, that it would be almost impossible to get a catalogue to meet everyone's wants. Bearing this in mind, we have aimed by illustrating a few of the leading types selected from the boats (about 300) which we have built during the last fifteen years to make this more a book of reference from which our clients may describe the type or modification of type they wish particulars of. We are always glad to give any information to intending purchasers, and to submit drawings, specifications and full particulars of a boat which our experience teaches us will best meet the conditions given in their inquiry. In conclusion, we may say that it would, in many cases, save much correspondence if clients gave very much fuller particulars of their requirements and the conditions under which the boat they require will have to work."

Compasses, sounding machines and nautical specialties are described in a handsomely illustrated and printed catalogue of 100 pages, just published by Dobbie-McInnes, Ltd., 57 Bothwell street, Glasgow. "Most modern standard compasses are practically developments of the original Sir William Thomson compass, which introduced a light card with short needles and a form of suspension then suited to counteract the effect of vibration on the compass card. Subsequent improvements in standard compasses have been on similar lines to keep pace with the greater disturbance or vibration introduced by more modern vessels of higher power and speed. Of existing well-known compasses of this type there are several examples, such as the Dobbie-McInnes and Kelvin form. In the Dobbie-McInnes standard compass the best features of the original Sir William Thomson compass have been retained and are supported by patent improvements in duplex suspension, style of card, lighting and compensating facilities as afterwards described. This compass is unsurpassed by any other compass in point of design and accuracy of workmanship, and has been adopted as standard by many of the largest shipowners."

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.



Reseat your Valves
Don't throw them away

We'll send a Dexter Valve Reseating Machine on thirty days' trial to parties with satisfactory rating, so you can prove to your own satisfaction that it will soon more than save its cost. Any ordinary mechanic can reseat any valve with one of these machines without disconnecting the valve from the steam pipe.

Send for Catalog I-16

The LEAVITT MACHINE CO.
ORANGE, MASS.

Brayshaw specialties, such as furnaces, pyrometers, milling cutters, gas producers, blowers, temperature measuring instruments, etc., are described in a catalogue just published by S. N. Brayshaw, 2 and 4 Mulberry street, Hulme, Manchester.

Dermatine valves are the subject of an illustrated catalogue issued by Dermatine Company, Ltd., 93 Neate street, London, S. E. "In many cases engineers have discontinued the use of rubber valves owing to inferior or unsuitable qualities indiscriminately supplied, and have been driven to adopt metallic or other substitutes. The fact of the matter is that the leading rubber manufacturers have not given the attention to the making of valves that it undoubtedly deserves. Without perhaps an exception, they make in this and other countries varying qualities at different prices, leaving it to chance which are sold and used. One quality of Dermatine only is made, and that the best, varying only in toughness and hardness according to the conditions under which the valve has to work, such as lifts, pressures, temperatures, etc. All valves are stamped 'Dermatine,' so that engineers, whether they are at home or abroad, are sure of getting the best possible article if they stipulate for Dermatine when buying or indenting; and this system, particularly during the last five or six years, has tremendously increased the demand for Dermatine valves. Large engineers in this country, the Continent and the Colonies, having had practical experience of their value, are constantly recommending Dermatine valves. Dermatine air pump valves, whether for curved or flat guards, have been used and are recommended by the Edwards Air Pump Syndicate, a fact which proves the particular suitability of Dermatine for this class of work. The Dermatine Company has frequently found that engineers do not use the best form of lift, guard and grating, so it was thought advisable to get an expert in condenser pumps to give the most approved. sections. The experience of the Dermatine Company enables it often to give useful information on matters concerning the life of the valve and the most suitable way of working. Engineers are specially invited to ask any questions on the subject, and an endeavor will always be made by the company to give any information in its power."

BUSINESS NOTES

AMERICA

THE BADENHAUSEN WATER TUBE BOILER COMPANY, of New Jersey, has been incorporated. This company manufactures marine and stationary boilers. The main office is at 39 Cortlandt street, New York.

"PALMETTO" PACKING, made by Greene, Tweed & Company, 109 Duane street, New York, is being used on Great Britain's latest super-dreadnought, the *Thunderer.* Free working samples of this packing will be sent to any engineer upon request.

AMONG RECENT CONTRACTS closed for Terry turbines for Government work, one covers two 50-kilowatt sets for the United States fuel ship *Kanawha,* building at the Mare Island navy yard, San Francisco. Another includes two 300-horsepower turbines for fire pumps for the Brooklyn navy yard, each running at 2,600 revolutions per minute.

MR. HAROLD D. TOMPKINS, a graduate of Cornell University and formerly associated with the Niles-Bement-Pond Company, of Philadelphia, has accepted the position of mechanical engineer with the Smooth-On Manufacturing Company, of Jersey City, N. J. He has charge of their concrete waterproofing department.

A RECENT ADDITION to the staff of the centrifugal pump department of the A. S. Cameron Steam Pump Works, New York, is Mr. C. V. Kerr, the organizer of the Kerr Turbine Company, and later with McEwen Bros., of Wellsville, N. Y. Mr. Kerr delivered an interesting address with stereopticon views on "A New Centrifugal Pump with Helical Impeller" at the monthly meeting, 11th inst., American Society of Mechanical Engineers, at their rooms, New York City. Reference to this subject in extended form appeared in the October number of the Journal of the society.

THE AMERICAN BLOWER COMPANY, Detroit, Mich., has purchased the entire air washer interests, including patent rights, of the McCreery Engineering Company, formerly of Toledo, Ohio, and later of Detroit, Mich. The McCreery company enjoy a universal reputation as engineers and manufacturers of efficient air purifying apparatus. Their earlier efforts were almost exclusively confined to marine work, and later entering the general ventilating field, in which the air purifier now forms an indispensable part of any mechanical ventilating system. The McCreery purifying, cooling and humidifying equipment will hereafter be exclusively manufactured and sold by the American Blower Company, under the trade-mark *"Sirocco."*

THE GARDNER GOVERNOR COMPANY, Quincy, Ill., announces that it has opened a New York office in the Singer building, 149 Broadway.

THE ROSS SCHOFIELD COMPANY, manufacturer of boiler circulators, has moved its office from 39 Cortlandt street to 17 Battery Place, New York.

WE ARE INFORMED by the Carlisle & Finch Company, 234 East Clifton avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio, that most of the boats described in the November issue of INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING are equipped with Carlisle & Finch searchlights; that in particular all of those illustrated in Captain Burnside's article are equipped with these searchlights, also the fifteen producer-gas barges for the Alabama & New Orleans Transportation Company, as well as all of the vessels of the Port of Para, Para, Brazil.

IN ORDER TO PROPERLY TAKE CARE of the big increase in its volume of business, the Baltimore branch of the H. W. Johns-Manville Company, has been compelled to seek larger quarters. The new home of the company is a modern six-story building with floors measuring 47 by 187 feet, located at 207-13 East Saratoga street, which is within two blocks of the postoffice and right in the heart of the business section. It will include an attractive store and up-to-date offices, in addition to large warehouse accommodations. To facilitate the handling of incoming and outgoing shipments there will be a railroad switch running into the building.

THE KEYSTONE LUBRICATING COMPANY, Philadelphia, Pa., announces that the word "Keystone," as applied to greases and lubricating oils, belongs to Augustus C. Buzby, doing business as the *Keystone Lubricating Company*, because of his introduction of his product under that name in 1885. This is the decision of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois. The suit in which the validity of this trade-mark was established was fought between the Keystone Lubricating Company, of Philadelphia, Pa., and a Chicago concern. The court thereupon decided that "the complainant having a valid trade-mark, the defendant had no right to use the word 'Keystone' in its corporate name, so far as the sale of lubricating grease by it is concerned, if the public is thereby misled," and ordered that the Chicago concern should incorporate its lubricating grease business under some other name, or adopt some other plan to avoid infringement.

MR. PHILLIP P. BOURNE has recently been appointed chief engineer of the Epping-Carpenter Pump Company, with shops at Pittsburg. Mr. Bourne was for eight years chief of the engineering staff at the Blake-Knowles Steam Pump Works, East Cambridge, Mass. This appointment is in line with other recent activities of the Epping-Carpenter Pump Company in strengthening their organizaton and enlarging their plant to handle their rapidly-increasing business, especially in high duty and centrifugal pumping machinery.

A NEWS ITEM FROM BANTAM.—The Bantam Anti-Friction Company, Bantam, Conn., has moved its Detroit office to room No. 525 Dime Savings Bank building, with telephone connections, so as to be in close touch with all friends and customers in Detroit. Mr. John W. Hill, mechanical and sales engineer, is much pleased with his new quarters, and cordially invites all of the friends of the Bantam Anti-Friction Company, when passing through Detroit, to stop and visit with him. Mr. Hill's territory has also been extended to cover everything west of Cleveland, Ohio. This new move during the present uncertainty and slack times in the automobile and allied industries on the part of the Anti-Friction Company speaks well for the optimism and faith of the management of the company in a revival of the present condition. With apologies to a good old poet, we might say: "Ball-bearing companies come and ball-bearing companies go, but W. S. Rogers and the Anti-Friction Company go on forever."

THE EDWARDS MANUFACTURING COMPANY, 324 East Fifth street, Cincinnati, Ohio, sends us the following description of its "electro-portable" pump: "The principal market for this pump has been among owners of boats, barges, etc., who have found it a decided success. The pump is simply attached to an electric light socket, after which a turn of the switch starts the water coming at a rapid rate—sometimes 500 gallons per minute. Another feature is that it works perfectly whether on an alternating or direct current. It is an unusually light pump and easy to set up. The motor and all on this small-size pump weighs only 118 pounds. The absence of valves is another notable feature. The pump can't freeze, as it automatically drains itself. The material is genuine brass, and it is of ball-bearing construction—self-lubricated. The motor sustains its own weight, being attached to the exhaust tubing. The fact that there is no bearing on the shaft means no wear on the parts. Among the prominent concerns which recently have purchased these pumps is the Louisville & Cincinnati Packet Company."

BULKHEADS
PANELED WITH
NEVASPLIT
ARE

Water Resistant——Light Weight——Hard——Rigid
Have Plenty of Tensile Strength

Non-Inflammable Nevasplit Bulkheads and Deck Panels

Are an Effective Barrier Against Fire

UNITILE for Ships' Bathrooms, Cannot Crack or Shake Loose.
Weighs less than one pound per square foot applied.

SEND FOR SAMPLES.

KEYES PRODUCTS CO., 71 W. 23rd St., NEW YORK

ROPE KNOWLEDGE.—The terms used by the makers of rope and also by those who sell this commodity are not always understood, especially in the case of those who have had little or no experience in handling rope. In a recent number of *Plymouth Products* we find these technical terms explained as follows: Yarn or thread: A number of fibers twisted together compactly. The twist can be either right or left-hand, as the goods require. Strand: Two or more yarns twisted together in the opposite direction to the twist in the yarns. Common-laid rope: Three or more strands twisted together in the opposite direction to the twist in the strands. Hawser-laid or cable-laid rope: Three—sometimes four—common-laid, three-stamped ropes twisted together in the opposite direction to the twist in the hopes. Lay: The degree of twist in a common-laid or hawser-laid rope, as shown by the number of turns per foot. Lays commonly used by us are regular, medium soft, soft, extra soft, medium hard, hard and extra hard. Often expressed as hard-laid, soft-laid, etc. Right-laid rope: Rope in which the strands are twisted together clockwise; *i. e.*, in the same direction as the movement of a clock's hands. Left-laid rope: Rope in which the strands are twisted together anti-clockwise. A hawser-laid rope is almost always constructed of right-laid ropes, making the hawser-laid rope itself left-laid. Hawser: A large common-laid rope used for towing. This should not be confused with hawser-laid rope described above. Coil: Standard length, unless descriptions designate otherwise, 200 fathoms or 1,200 feet. Half-coil: Standard length, unless descriptions designate otherwise, 100 fathoms or 600 feet. Yardage: Length per pound.

RECENT INSTALLATIONS by the Brunswick Refrigerating Company, New Brunswick, N. J., which builds refrigerating and ice-making plants for steamships as well as for land installations, include the following: A 4-ton plant on the steamship *Berkshire* of the Hudson Navigation Company, used for refrigerating work; a 2-ton plant for refrigerating work on the steamship *Buenaventura* of the Isthmian Steamship Company, of New York City. The Government Coast Survey steamer *Bache* was recently equipped with a 1-ton Brunswick refrigerating plant. Shortly after this the Isthmian Steamship Company placed a second orde rwith them for equipping their steamship *Santa Rosalia* with a 2-ton plant. Later an order was received from an exporting firm in New York City for a small ice-making apparatus for the *Empressa de Vapores F. Perez Rosa*, a river steamer hailing from Puerto Colombia, Republic of Colombia. A repeat order, by the way. A. H. Bull & Company have placed an order recently with the Brunspany placed a second order with them for equipping their steamer of their line to be equipped with a Brunswick plant. Repeat orders such as this prove the value of the Brunswick plant to steam ship owners. Through the Fore River Shipbuilding Company, of Quincy, Mass., the steamers *Atlantic* and *Pacific*, of the Emery Steamship Company of Boston, have each been equipped with a 1-ton Brunswick refrigerating plant. The New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company placed an order with the Brunswick Company for equipping the steamship *Antilla*, the first of their freight steamers to be equipped with refrigerating plants, with a 2-ton plant for refrigerating and ice-making work. The plant was installed in part on one trip, and leaving the refrigerators undisturbed the installation was completed upon the return of the steamer to New York, after its trip South. The Texas Company ordered a 2-ton plant for their steamship *Texas*, the first of their steamers to be equipped with a refrigerating plant, and this was installed while the steamer was undergoing repairs in New York. The Brunswick Company is able to furnish and install this marine apparatus in a very few days and at only a day's notice. They will be glad to send you a list of steamships equipped with their plants on request. Just drop a line requesting this list to the Brunswick Refrigerating Company, 130 Jersey avenue, New Brunswick, N. J.

BUSINESS NOTES

GREAT BRITAIN

CASTOLIN AUTO-CHEMICAL WELDING.—We are informed by The Casolin Company, of Great Britain, Clock House, Arundel street, Strand, W. C., that, at the commencement of those two great enterprises, the Berne-Loetschberg-Simplon and the Mont D'Or tunnels a standard case of the "Castolin' auto-chemical welding process was installed at each end, and during the whole of the boring was used for the purpose of repairing all broken machinery—in cast iron iron, wrought iron and steel.

QUINCY A. SHAW, Prest A. J. GARCEAU, Treas
A. H. FOLGER, Mgr. R. C. MONTEAGLE, Ass't Mgr. & Engineer

THE LOCKWOOD MANUFACTURING CO.
Established 1880
IRON WORKS EAST BOSTON, MASS.

The R. C. Monteagle Patent Piston and Piston Valve Packing

for Reciprocating Engines of *any make*—Marine, Stationary, Steam, Gas, Water, or Ammonia, Vertical or Horizontal
Will Reduce Fuel Bill to a Minimum

Bottle Tight
Practically No Friction
Practically No Wear

LESS FUEL INCREASED LESS LABOR EFFICIENCY

Diesel Engine Information

The Publisher of International Marine Engineering has made arrangements with the well-known London Diesel engine expert, Mr. J. Rendell Wilson, to give *free* advice to bona fide Ship-owners in connection with the installation of heavy oil engines.

Mr. Wilson, who is a frequent contributor to this journal will be pleased to advise as to what type and make of engine is suitable for any particular vessel, provided dimensions of the vessel, power and speed required, also dimensions of the engine-room, and a drawing of the accommodation arrangements are enclosed.

Advice will also be given regarding proposed conversions from steam, or gasoline, to heavy oil power. In such cases the present running costs should be added, and then Mr. Wilson will point out the saving that can be effected.

Correspondence should be addressed to MR. WILSON, care of International Marine Engineering, either at the New York or London Office.

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

HELP AND SITUATION AND FOR SALE ADVERTISEMENTS

No advertisements accepted unless cash accompanies the order.

Advertisements will be inserted under this heading at the rate of 4 cents (2 pence) per word for the first insertion. For each subsequent consecutive insertion the charge will be 1 cent (½ penny) per word. But no advertisement will be inserted for less than 75 cents (3 shillings). Replies can be sent to our care if desired, and they will be forwarded without additional charge.

Ship Draughtsman Wanted—First-class detailed draughtsman. Must be quick and accurate. Apply *Box No.* 81, care INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

Scotch Boiler for Sale—11 feet by 11 feet. Suitable for tugboat. Apply *Room* 2113, *No.* 90 *West Street, New York.*

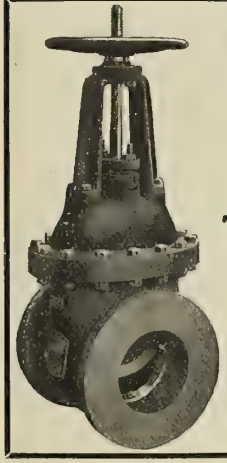
Engineers desiring valuable data on boiler operation should write for our new booklet—it's free if you tell us where you saw our ad. The Federal Graphite Mills, Cleveland, Ohio.

Wanted—Experienced marine draftsmen on details and installation of marine engines, propelling machinery, etc. Address *Box* 65, care of INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

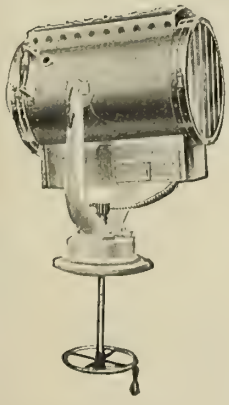
A European Manufacturer of Marine Engines

seeks to make an arrangement with some American manufacturer, who has a well-equipped plant to undertake the manufacturing of his engines. Good mechanical equipment and careful workmanship are desired. Address in confidence:

CONTINENTAL, care of **International Marine Engineering,** 17 Battery Place, New York.



NELSON
Trade Mark Registered
Valves
Their 22 Years' Success makes them "a safe valve investment"
NELSON VALVE CO.
Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia



We Are Prepared to Furnish
ELECTRIC SEARCH LIGHT PROJECTORS
For All Commercial and Goverment Service.

ANY CANDLE POWER FOR MOTOR BOATS, YACHTS AND THE LARGEST STEAM VESSELS

Send for Catalogue "A"
THE CARLISLE & FINCH CO.
234 East Clifton Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio

MARINE SOCIETIES.

AMERICA.

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF NAVAL ENGINEERS
Navy Department, Washington, D. C.

SOCIETY OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS
29 West 39th Street, New York.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ENGINE AND BOAT MANUFACTURERS
29 West 39th Street, New York City.

UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE
Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF MASTERS, MATES AND PILOTS
National President—John H. Pruett, 423 Forty-Ninth St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
National First Vice-President—H. F. Strother, 2022 Oakland Ave., Piedmont, Cal.
National Second Vice-President—Geo. B. Downing, West End, Eighth St., Eighth Ward, Norfolk, Va.
National Third Vice-President—J. C. Proctor, 1136 State St., New Orleans, La.
National Fourth Vice-President—W. T. Daniels, Jr., Pilot's Office, Bay St., E. Savannah, Ga.
National Treasurer—A. B. Devlin, 21 State St., New York.
National Secretary—M. D. Tenniswood, 308 Vine St., Camden, N. J.

THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MARINE DRAFTSMEN
President—William S. Haney, Harlan & Hollingsworth Corporation, Wilmington, Del.
Vice-President—J. Emile Schmeltzer, 6 School street, Quincy, Mass.
Secretary-Treasurer—Fred P. Peel, Navy Yard, Washington, D. C.

MARINE ENGINEERS' BENEFICIAL ASSOCIATION
NATIONAL OFFICERS.
President—Wm. F. Yates, 17 State St., New York City.
First Vice-President—David W. Miller, Seattle, Wash.
Second Vice-President—Geo. H. Bowen, Port Huron, Mich.
Third Vice-President—Charles N. Vosburgh, 6323 Patton St., New Orleans, La.
Secretary—Geo. A. Grubb, 1040 Dakin St., Chicago, Ill.
Treasurer—A. L. Jones, 38 Avery Ave., Detroit, Mich.

CANADA.

DIRECTORY OF GRAND COUNCIL, N. A. OF M. E. OF CANADA FOR 1913
GRAND OFFICERS
Grand President—J. T. McKee, P. O. Box 98, Fairville, N. B.
Grand Vice-President—Thos. Theriault, Levis, P. Q.
Grand Secretary-Treasurer—Neil J. Morrison, P. O. Box 238, St. John, N. B.
Grand Conductor—John A. Murphy, Midland, Ont.
Grand Doorkeeper—Geo. Bourret, Sorel, P. Q.
Grand Auditors—Richard McLaren, Owen Sound; L. B. Cronk, Windsor, Ont.

GREAT BRITAIN.

INSTITUTION OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS
5 Adelphi Terrace, London, W. C.

INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS AND SHIPBUILDERS IN SCOTLAND
39 Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow.

NORTHEAST COAST INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS AND SHIPBUILDERS
Bolbec Hall, Westgate Road, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

INSTITUTE OF MARINE ENGINEERS, INCORP.
58 Romford Road, Stratford, London, E.

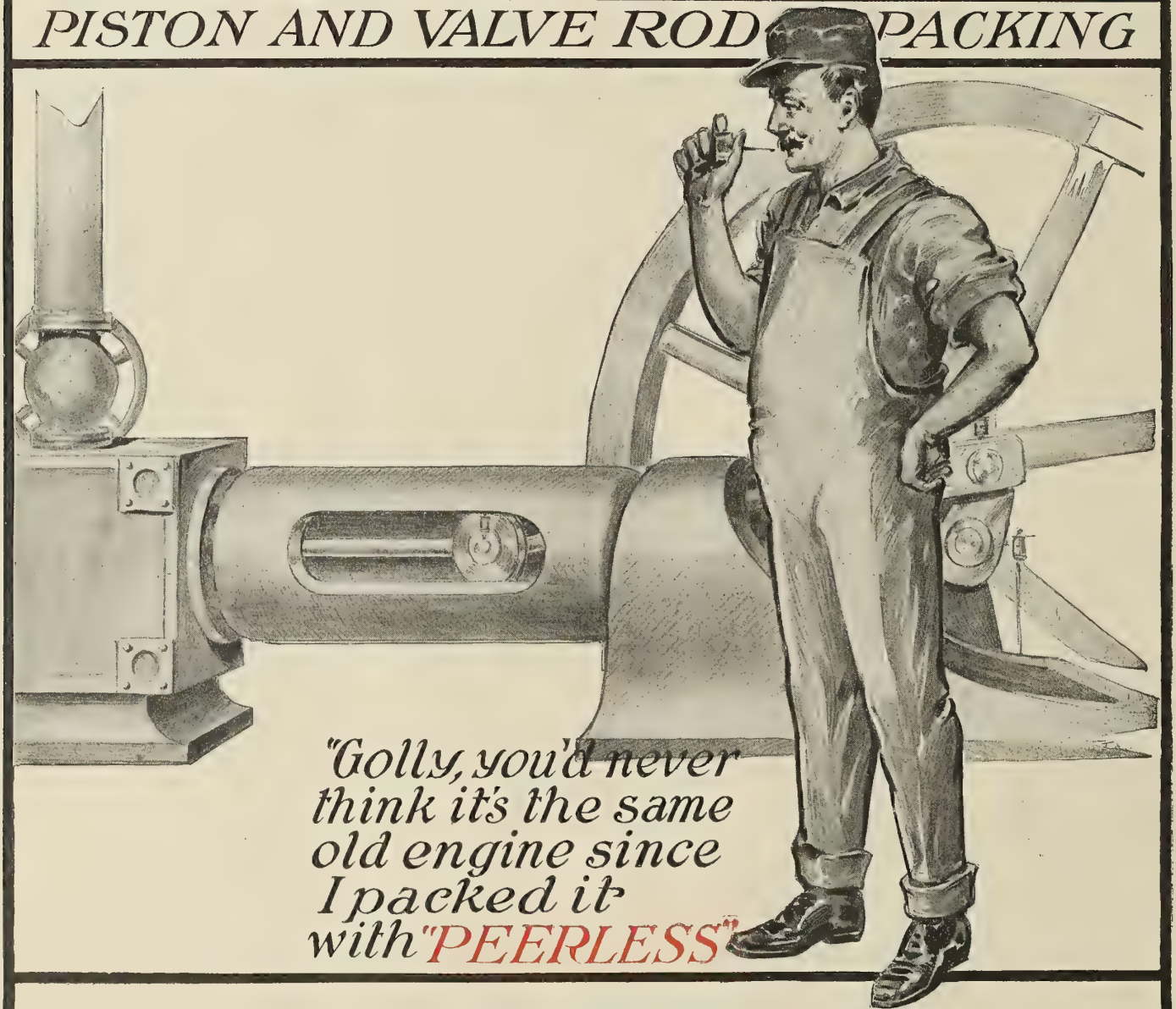
GERMANY.

SCHIFFBAUTECHNISCHE GESELLSCHAFT
Technische Hochschule, Charlottenburg.

"LUBRICANTS." OILS and GREASES.
YOU can do WELL in this LINE. Highest Qualities. Lowest Prices.
HANCOCK, WRIGHT & CO.,
Established 1844. Contractors to H.M. Army
HIGH STREET & ORVILLE ROAD, BATTERSEA, S.W.
'Phone: 875 Battersea. Tel.: Hancock, 875 "Battsquare," London

PEERLESS PACKING

PISTON AND VALVE ROD PACKING

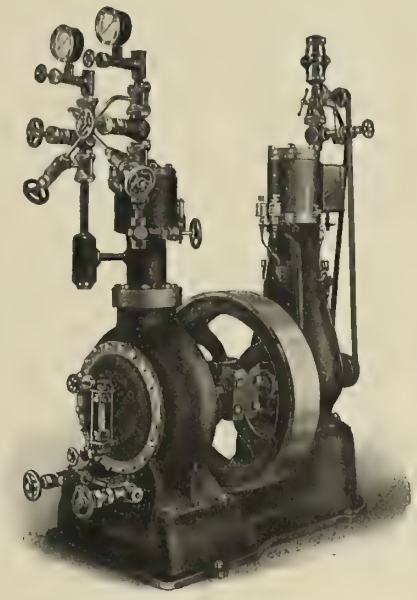


MANUFACTURED EXCLUSIVELY BY

PEERLESS RUBBER MANUFACTURING COMPANY

16 WARREN ST., NEW YORK.

FOR SALE EVERYWHERE



Single-Cylinder
Brunswick Compressor
Direct-connected to
Steam Engine

Filling Ice Boxes Costs a Lot of Money and Wastes Valuable Time

A refrigerating plant eliminates these losses.

Cool your ships' stores, make any quantity of ice you require and have cool drinking water.

The efficiency and economy of the "BRUNSWICK" have been demonstrated by the installation of over 1,300 plants. Upwards of 200 marine installations.

Low fuel consumption, low pressure, freedom from repairs, ease of operation and maintenance, combined with perfect simplicity and lasting qualities, place the "BRUNSWICK" system first in the field of small refrigerating and ice-making apparatus.

REPRESENTATIVE USERS:

	Vessels
American-Hawaiian S. S. Co.	22
A. H. Bull & Co. - - -	5
Standard Oil Co. - - -	3
Hamburg-American S. S. Co.	4
Ocean Freight Line - - -	4
E. F. Luckenbach - - -	2
Booth Steamship Co. - -	2
Coastwise Transportation Co.	5
Union Sulphur Co. - - -	2
New England Coal & Coke Co.	4
Chesapeake Bay S. S. Co. -	2
Inland Lines, Ltd. - - -	4
W. R. Grace & Co. - - -	2
Cuba Distilling Co. - - -	2
And the U. S. Government on Colliers, Revenue Cutters, Dredges, etc. - - - -	40

Literature and Estimates Furnished on Request

Brunswick Refrigerating Company

130 Jersey Avenue **New Brunswick** **New Jersey**

When writing to advertisers, please mention International Marine Engineering.

Christmas

We rejoice with you at this season of the year in the good things the past has brought, and hope that the new year may be one of peace and gladness. That your joys may multiply as your years increase is our wish when we say

"Merry Christmas"

"Watch the Thermometer"

Eckliff Automatic Boiler Circulators installed in Scotch Marine Boilers make them trouble-proof.

Raising 160 pounds steam in forty-five minutes—***from cold water***—is the record of a recent Eckliff installation. And there are many other Eckliffs furnishing like testimony. These records of proven achievement should mean much to you—they ***must.***

Surely you'll be glad to have done forever with scale troubles, pitting, grooving, furrowing, furnace cracking, breaking staybolts and leaky girth seams. Surely you'll welcome the means for greatly increasing your boilers' efficiency and adding many years to their life.

Sit right down now and make the first move toward highest boiler efficiency.

Write for the Eckliff Booklet

"Watch the Thermometer"

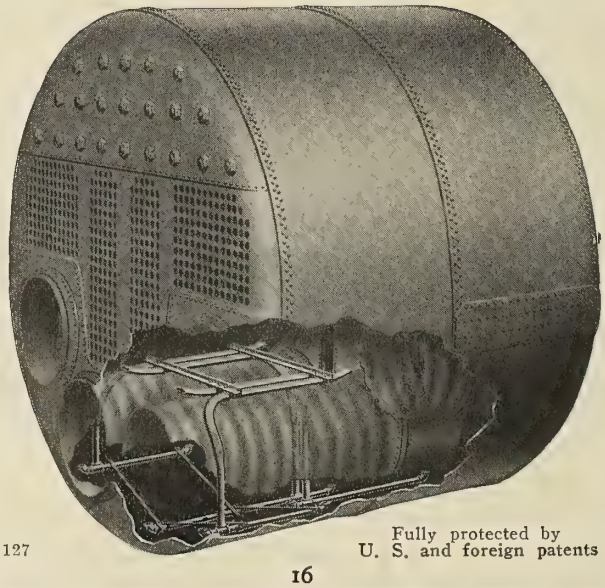
Eckliff Automatic Boiler Circulator Co.

DETROIT 46 SHELBY STREET MICHIGAN

New York Office: 33 Broadway

Philadelphia Office: Bullitt Building

Eckliff Automatic Boiler Circulators



127

Fully protected by U. S. and foreign patents

Create and Maintain Perfect Circulation

JM Boiler Preservative Versus Boiler Scale

Boiler Scale

When J-M Boiler Preservative is fed into a boiler it is attracted by the heated steel surfaces.
When water is heated, the scale-forming elements it contains are attracted by the heated steel surfaces.

Two things cannot occupy the same space at the same time. J-M Boiler Preservative is attracted by the heated surfaces of a boiler *to a much greater degree* than scale or scale-forming elements. It gets *underneath* the scale, next to the boiler and the scale is thus loosened, drops off, and can be blown or washed out.

It keeps the heating surface covered with a thin *heat-conducting* film that will not permit scale formation.

J-M Boiler Preservative is a natural remedy, made from a vegetable and contains salts extracted from the soil, so cannot injure a boiler, fittings or packings.

It will work in any locality at any season of the year. It will remove and prevent scale at a lower cost than any other method that may be employed.

We will send you one drum of J-M Boiler Preservative for a 60 days' free trial. Unless results satisfactory to you are produced, no charge will be made for quantity used in making test.

Write Our Nearest Branch for Booklet

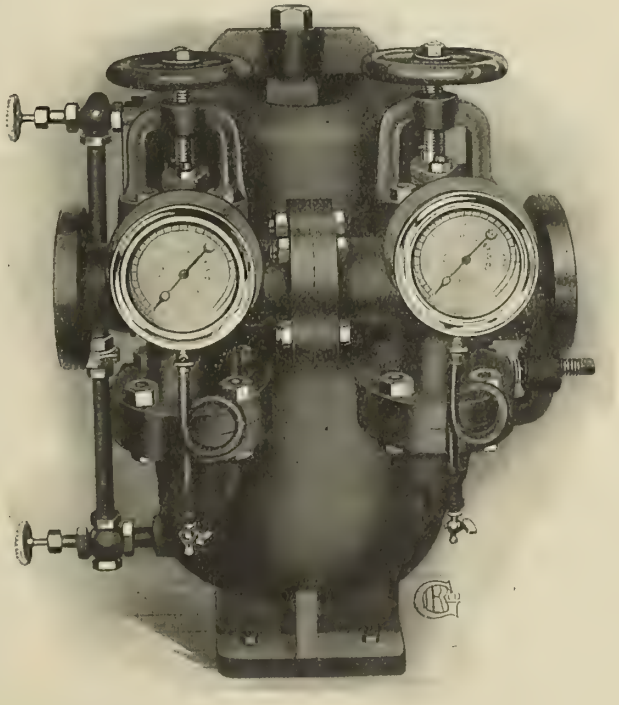
H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE CO.

Manufacturers of Asbestos and Magnesia Products. ASBESTOS Asbestos Roofings, Packings, Electrical Supplies, etc.

Albany Baltimore Boston Buffalo Chicago Cincinnati Cleveland Dallas Detroit Indianapolis Kansas City Los Angeles Louisville Milwaukee Minneapolis New Orleans New York Omaha Philadelphia Pittsburgh San Francisco Seattle St. Louis Syracuse

THE CANADIAN H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE CO., LIMITED, Toronto Montreal Winnipeg Vancouver 1689

The Reilly Multiscreen Feed Water Filter and Grease Extractor



Guarantees Clear Water for Boilers with the Least Possible Trouble to you

Efficient. The efficiency of a filter depends upon the extent of the filtering area. The Reilly Multiscreen has a filtering surface 500 times the cross-sectional area of the feed pipe—much the largest area ever put into so compact a shell.

Accessible. All filters have to be cleaned. The Reilly Cartridges can be removed through a convenient handhole, washed and replaced without breaking pipe connections. The boiler feed need never be interrupted for we provide a by-pass. Two blow-offs clear the filter of scum and sediment.

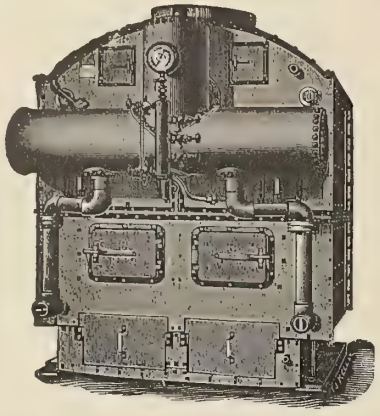
Write for Bulletin 607

THE Griscom-Russell Co.

Successors to the Griscom-Spencer Co., The Russell Engine Co. and The James Reilly Repair & Supply Co.

Engineers—Manufacturers
Land and Marine

2124 West Street Building, NEW YORK



WE BUILD—light—compact—durable—accessible—sectional—BOILERS—for all marine purposes. ¶ Our new catalogue describes them, tells who has them, shows cuts of more than 280 vessels we have equipped.

Let us mail you one

ALMY WATER-TUBE BOILER CO.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

THE CHARLES WARD ENGINEERING WORKS

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA

WATER TUBE BOILERS, MARINE ENGINES
LIGHT DRAFT RIVER STEAMERS
YACHTS

Steel Boats for Export, "Knock-Down" or Sectional

In nearly every instance when there is an accident or mishap to a vessel, or a wreck caused by wave, storm or fire, good photographs are taken.

Or it may be that unusual repair jobs of some sort have attracted the photographer.

Such pictures are usually valuable, as well as instructive, as they illustrate the vicissitudes and chances of life at sea; or perhaps bring out some important point in the manner of salving a vessel or making repairs.

WE WANT PHOTOGRAPHS

of this kind for publication, especially when there is complete descriptive matter accompanying them. We will pay good prices for the pictures and descriptions whenever they are suitable to our needs. The pictures should be permanent prints carefully made.

INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING

17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK

CHRISTOPHER STREET, FINSBURY SQUARE, LONDON, E. C.

The "Renewable"

EXTRA HEAVY
GLOBE

The most modern and thoroughly up-to-date globe valve at present on the market. By far the best globe valve for marine service yet produced, it being particularly adapted for high pressures, also for general severe marine work.

SOME OF OUR SPECIAL FEATURES ARE ENUMERATED BELOW:

All castings of our special bronze mixture, made from metal patterns on pneumatic molding machines.

All parts made with special tools, insuring absolute uniformity.

Body of special rugged design; steam is not retarded in its flow owing to body's form—it is so designed that metal is distributed where most needed for severe use.

MARINE
VALVE

Seat and Disc are both Renewable and extra heavy; the bevel or taper of both is at a sharp angle, with a very light bearing, insuring less liability of foreign matter lodging on seat when valve is closed, also less chance of wire drawing and cutting.

Seat rings are of a "Patented" form with special taper seat where screwed in body. This design insures a perfect joint and absence of liability to distortion from lack of care in installation or unequal expansion in use.

The bonnet is novel in design, having many unique features. First, it is absolutely self-draining, thereby eliminating all liability to freeze when used in cold positions; has extra large and deep packing space, gland and nut. Long thread in body, insuring strength and tightness.

Stems or spindles are extra heavy, made with large "Acme" quick-opening threads.

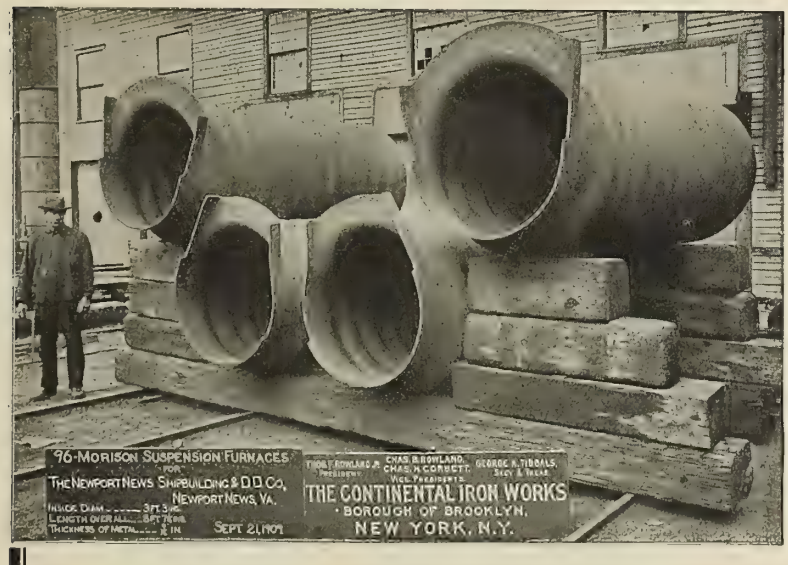
Valves can be re-packed under pressure, when wide open, as top of discs seat against bottom of bonnet, making steam-tight joint.

Handwheel is fastened to stem with hexagon nut, and can readily be removed and replaced.

Manufactured by STAR BRASS MANUFACTURING CO.

Main Office and Works: 104 to 114 East Dedham St., Boston, Mass.

Branches: 70 Cortlandt St., New York City: 6 East Lake St., Cor. State, Chicago, Ill.: 819 Fulton Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.



MORISON SUSPENSION FURNACES

FOR MARINE AND LAND BOILERS

UNIFORM THICKNESS
EASILY CLEANED
UNEXCELLED STRENGTH

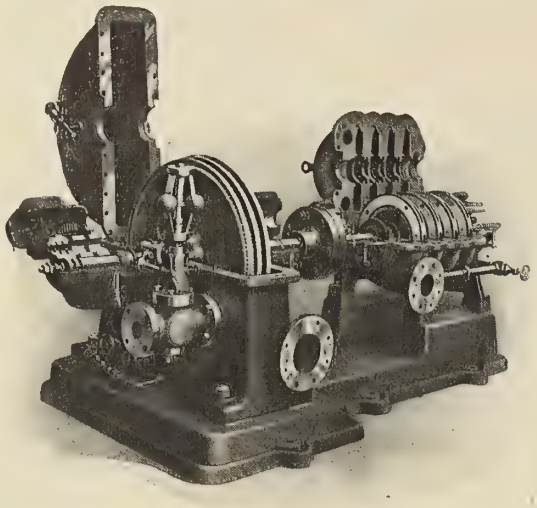
MADE TO UNITED STATES,
LLOYDS BUREAU VERITAS
OR ANY OTHER REQUIREMENTS

MADE IN THE UNITED STATES BY

THE CONTINENTAL IRON WORKS

West and Calyer Streets, BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

Near 10th and 23d Street Ferries



ALBERGER
TURBINE BOILERFEED PUMPS

ought to be on board

YOUR SHIP

BECAUSE

THERE ARE

No cylinders to be cut.

No relief valve required.

Use a pressure governor if you want to, but it is not necessary—just let her spin.

Ask for our bulletin "WHY 12"

ALBERGER PUMP & CONDENSER COMPANY

140 CEDAR STREET
NEW YORK

BRANCH OFFICES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

The Babcock & Wilcox Co.
NEW YORK and LONDON

Forged Steel
Marine Water-Tube Boilers
and
Superheaters
for

Naval Vessels **Merchant Steamers**
Ferry Boats **Yachts and Dredges**

These boilers hold the record for economy, capacity and endurance in the Navies of the World.

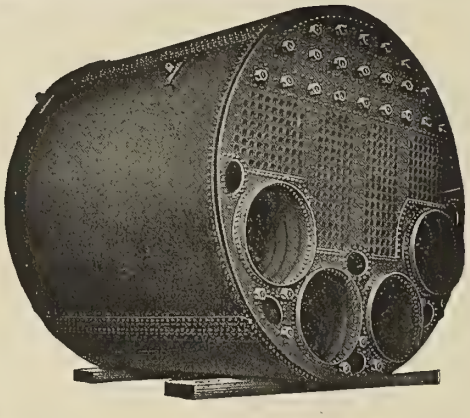
They have shown the same characteristics in the Merchant Marine. Babcock & Wilcox Boilers and Superheaters in one vessel are *saving more than 15 per cent.* over Scotch boilers in sister vessels.

Is a reduction in your coal bill of any interest to you?

Babcock & Wilcox Boilers have all essential parts heavier than corresponding parts in Scotch boilers, giving greater security against corrosion. They are lighter, safer, easier to clean and to operate than Scotch boilers, and much more efficient.

We are constantly receiving "repeat orders" from owners of merchant vessels who have had many years' satisfaction from the earlier installations.

Write us for details



Marine Boilers
Of All Types

Centrifugal Pumping Machinery

KINGSFORD FOUNDRY AND MACHINE WORKS
OSWEGO, N. Y.

It coils down as readily as manila

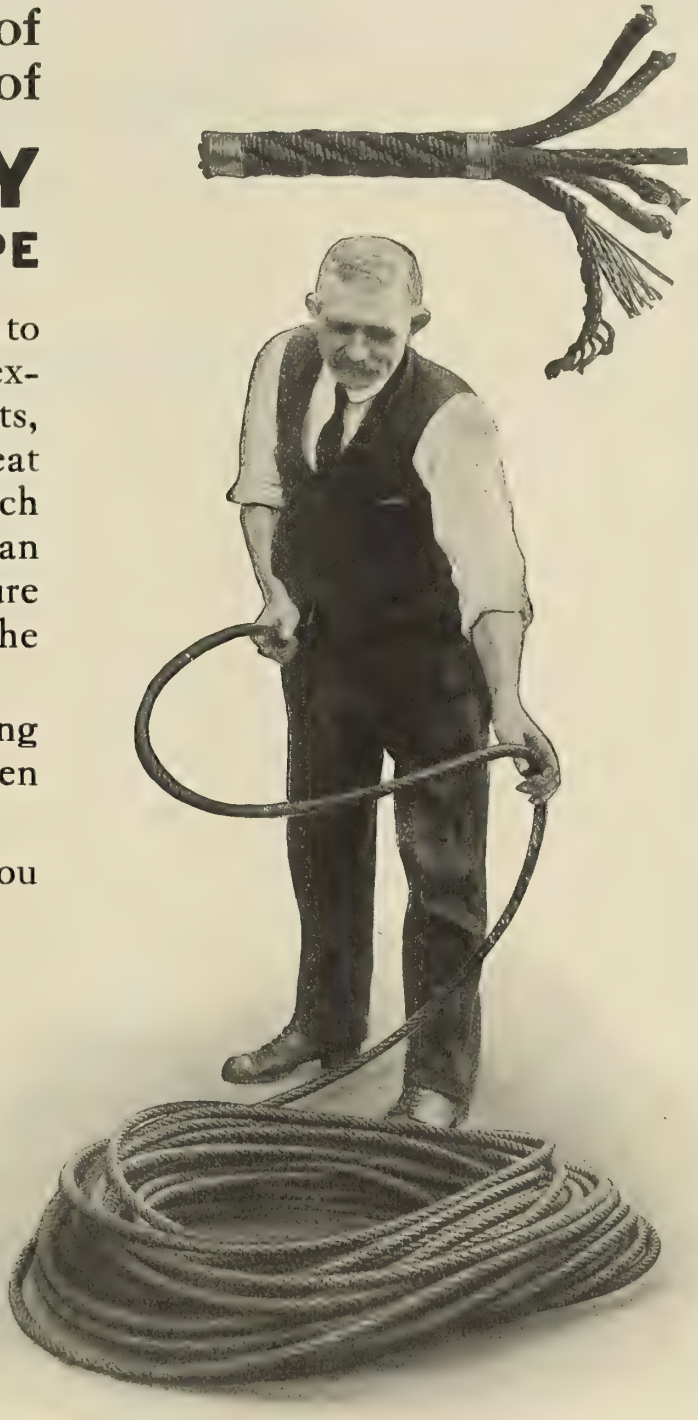
but that is only one of the many advantages of

WATERBURY
FIBRECLAD WIRE ROPE

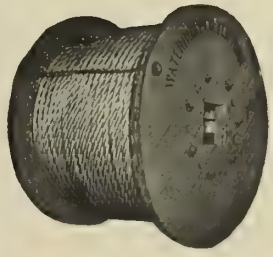
Another is that it is impervious to moisture. Bare wire rope, when exposed to the action of the elements, rusts and deteriorates with great rapidity. In Fibreclad Rope each strand is served with tarred Russian Marline which keeps out moisture and grit and prolongs the life of the rope.

One user found that in hoisting work Fibreclad Ropes lasted ten times as long as Manila.

Ask our nearest agent to give you full information and prices.



WATERBURY
FOUNDED
1816



Wire Rope

WATERBURY COMPANY
80 SOUTH STREET, NEW YORK

BRANCH OFFICES:

CHICAGO
15 So. Desplaines Street

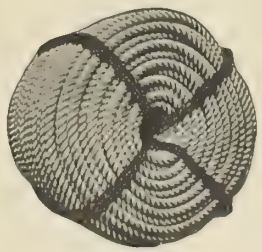
SAN FRANCISCO
113 Davis Street

DALLAS, TEXAS,
NEW ORLEANS
910 Canal-Louisiana Bank Building

Powell & Ellet Co., 911 Southwestern Life Building

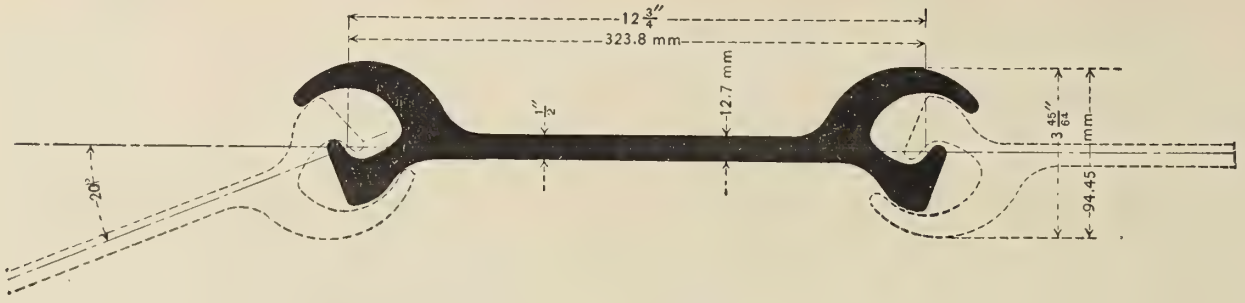
BOSTON
220 Franklin Street

WATERBURY ARMORED ROPE
(GORE PATENT)



Manila and Sisal Cordage

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.



Lackawanna Steel Sheet Piling is Now Made in Three Countries

To meet the worldwide demand for Lackawanna Steel Sheet Piling and for the convenience of foreign users, the Lackawanna Steel Company has granted licenses to manufacture and sell this piling abroad as follows:

In Great Britain and British Colonies in the Eastern Hemisphere:

CARGO-FLEET IRON COMPANY, Ltd.
MIDDLESBOROUGH, ENGLAND

In France, Italy, Spain, French Colonies and Protectorates, Italian Colonies and Spanish Colonies in the Eastern Hemisphere:

CIE DES FORGES & ACIÉRIES DE LA MARINE ET d'HOMÉCOURT
PARIS, FRANCE

Our own mills are thus left free to make quicker domestic deliveries and we are in better position to handle the largest orders.

The universal recognition of Lackawanna Steel Sheet Piling as the leader, is based upon its supremacy in lateral and transverse strength, flexibility of interlock, easy driving qualities and water-tightness, as competitive and other tests have demonstrated.

Taking into consideration our free engineering advice, based upon experience with every imaginable kind of steel sheet piling problem, Lackawanna Steel Sheet Piling offers every protection that any contractor could ask on his most important work.

Write for our literature.

LACKAWANNA STEEL COMPANY

General Sales Office and Works: Lackawanna, N. Y.

NEW YORK BOSTON BUFFALO PHILADELPHIA CLEVELAND CINCINNATI CHICAGO DETROIT ST. LOUIS ATLANTA SAN FRANCISCO

100

When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.

ISHERWOOD SYSTEM

OF

SHIP CONSTRUCTION

MEANS

Increased Strength
Increased Capacity for Bale Goods
Increased Deadweight Carrying Capacity
Improved Ventilation
Reduced Cost of Maintenance
Reduced Vibration

272 Vessels, representing about 1,209,336 Gross Tons, Building or Under Construction

61 BUILDERS—81 OWNERS

Oil Tank Steamers a Specialty

103 Bulk Oil Carriers, representing 528,000 Gross Register Tons, Built and Being Built

INCLUDING

Several Steamers each to carry 15,000 Tons Deadweight

SEND FOR PARTICULARS TO

J. W. ISHERWOOD

4, LLOYD'S AVENUE, LONDON, E. C.

Tel. Add. "Ishercon, London"

OR TO

S. C. CHAMBERS & COMPANY, 3, KING STREET, LIVERPOOL

SMOOTH-ON

IRON CEMENTS

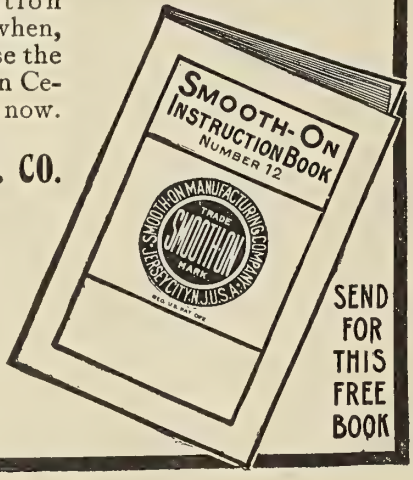
No. 1, No. 2 and No. 3

Permanently stop all leaks of steam, water, fire or oil, in iron or steel castings, boilers, tanks, piping, pumps, screw thread joints, flanged joints, etc.

Smooth-On No. 4 is unequaled for filling in blow-holes in iron or steel castings.

The Smooth-On Cements are easy to apply and make permanent repairs, proved by years in use.

Every engineer should read our new No. 12 illustrated instruction book—*Free*, it tells when, where and how to use the different Smooth-On Cements. Send for it now.



SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO.

Jersey City, N. J.

221-N. Jefferson St. Chicago

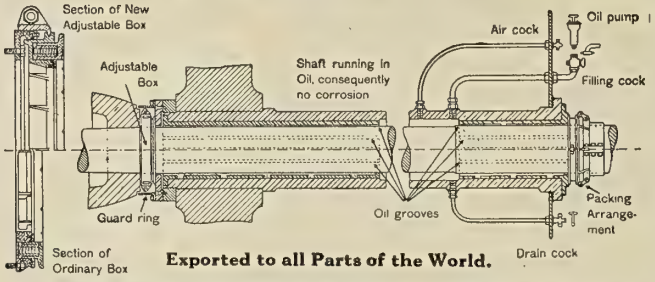
36 Sacramento St. San Francisco

8 White St. Moorfields, E. C. London

CEDERVALL'S PATENT

PROTECTIVE LUBRICATING BOXES

For Propeller Shafts



Exported to all Parts of the World.

These Boxes have been Highly Satisfactorily Applied to Men of War of several Nations and Merchant Steamers (with Shafts ranging from 3-inches to 18¼-inches in diameter.)

Old Stern Tube Arrangements can be altered for application of this Lubricating Box at a very Nominal Cost.

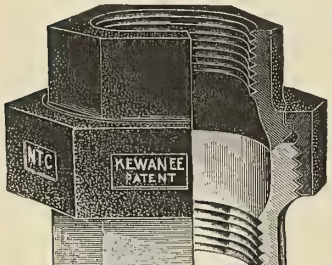
Manufacturers

F. R. CEDERVALL & SÖNER

GOTHENBURG, (SWEDEN)

AGENTS:—*England, East Coast:* Jos. Johnson, Newcastle-on-Tyne. *England, West Coast:* Maxton & Sinclair, Liverpool. *Scotland and Ireland:* John C. Kincaid & Co., Ltd., Greenock. *Bergen:* C. Dahm. *Haugesund:* Fritjof Eides Eftfg. *Stavanger:* D. Balchen. *For Netherlands and its Colonies:* N. V. Sorabayasche Machinenhandel, v/h Becker & Co., The Hague.

Interesting Experiences with KEWANEE Unions



"The Air-Tested Union With No Inserted Parts."

¶ This is the tenth of a series which we intend publishing in these pages from time to time, giving actual experiences supplied by consumers of "KEWANEE" Unions.

¶ If you have had similar interesting experiences, tell us about them; your brothers in the craft will find yours as interesting as these.

Hundreds of Disconnections—One Union

Experience No. 10*

¶ The following letter was recently received from an engineer of a large hotel in the Middle West.†

"Gentlemen:

¶ "I have used 'Kewanee' unions for about seven years in the————Plant. The Belcher water is a very strong sulphur saline water and is very destructive on pipe and fittings, making it necessary to repair pipes and fittings frequently.

¶ "I have never had any trouble in disconnecting pipe lines equipped with 'Kewanee' Unions. I have some 'Kewanee' unions that have been **disconnected twenty-five or thirty times, and they were all right when connected again.**

¶ "I have a number of 'Kewanee' unions in tanks used for heating water. I make coils in the shop and put them in sections and connect with 'Kewanee' unions in one end of tank, and the job has always been tight. I use them on all pipe line work and never have any trouble.

¶ "The saving in rubber for gaskets more than pays for the difference in first cost. Where unions with iron nut and iron ends are used, they rarely can be disconnected.

¶ "Leaky joints in unions are unnecessary where 'Kewanee' unions are used on steam, air, water, gas or oil lines, the 'Kewanee' will hold them all."

¶ This letter gives good reasons why YOU should know "Kewanee," doesn't it? The way to learn is in the free book, "THE WHOLE 'KEWANEE' FAMILY." Write for your copy now.

Remember Those Five "Kewanee" Reasons

1. Brass to iron thread connection—No corrosion. 2. Brass to iron ball joint seat—No gasket. 3. 125 pounds compressed air test under water—No defective fittings. 4. Solid, three-piece construction—No inserted parts. 5. Easily disconnected—No force required.

* Experience No. 1 published March, 1913; Experience No. 2 published April, 1913; Experience No. 3 published May, 1913; Experience No. 4 published June, 1913; Experience No. 5 published July, 1913; Experience No. 6 published August, 1913; Experience No. 7 published September, 1913; Experience No. 8 published October, 1913; Experience No. 9 published November, 1913; Experience No. 10 published December, 1913.

† Names and addresses supplied if you want them.

National Tube Company, General Sales Offices: Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES:—Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Kansas City, New Orleans, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, St. Louis, St. Paul, Salt Lake City.
PACIFIC COAST REPRESENTATIVES:—U. S. Steel Products Co., San Francisco, Portland, Seattle, Los Angeles.
EXPORT REPRESENTATIVES:—U. S. Steel Products Co., New York City.

SHIPS' EQUIPMENTS

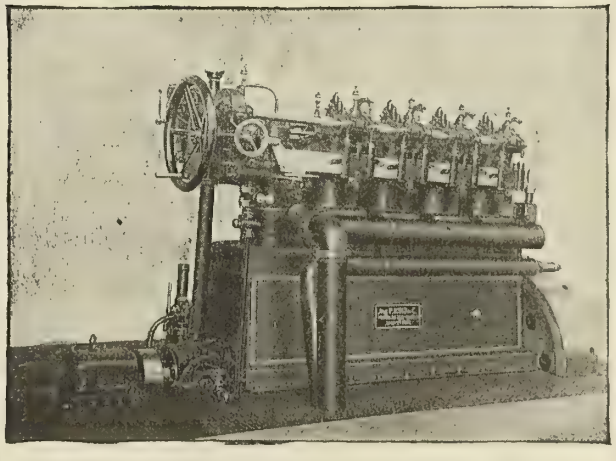
Deck Pillars, Boats' Davits,
Masts, Defence Booms, Derricks,
and Derrick Posts,
MADE OF MANNESMANN
WELDLESS STEEL TUBES.
LIGHT, RELIABLE, ECONOMICAL SUBSTITUTES
for Solid Articles.
As shewn on above ship.

THE BRITISH
MANNESMANN TUBE Co LTD
SALISBURY HOUSE. LONDON. E.C
WORKS: LANDORE. R.S.O. SOUTH WALES

Specialists in the Design and Installation
of
HEATING, HOT FRESH
and HOT SALT
WATER SUPPLIES
for the
MERCANTILE MARINE.

ASHWELL & NESBIT, Ltd.
London, Glasgow,
Leicester,
Liverpool and Manchester.

KIND
CRUDE AND TAR OIL
MARINE
TYPE
ENGINES
FOR MARINE AND
POWER PLANTS
CONTRACTORS TO
ITALIAN NAVY



COMPLETE TAW-BOATS, FISHING BOATS, OR COMPLETE PROPELLING PLANTS FOR THE SAME, AND FOR CARGO BOATS, COASTERS, SUBMARINES, TORPEDO BOATS, ETC.

ING. P. KIND & Co
TURIN ITALY

SPICER'S LOOSE LEAF BOOKS.

Largest *variety* in the *Kingdom.*

Prices to suit all pockets.

If you have not tried the Loose Leaf System for Ledgers, Stockbooks, or any other purpose, let us *prove* its value to you.

If you *are* using it, let us *improve* its efficiency for you.

Post a Card to us to-day. Our advice and assistance will not cost you anything and will materially help you.

SPICER BROTHERS, LTD.
(D.P.L. Dept.)
19, NEW BRIDGE ST., LONDON, E.C.

University of Durham.
ARMSTRONG COLLEGE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

Principal - W. H. HADOW, M.A., D. Mus.

SESSION OF 1913-14.
(COMMENCING SEPTEMBER 29TH, 1913.)

Departments of Mechanical, Marine, Civil and Electrical Engineering, Naval Architecture, Mining, Metallurgy, Agriculture and of Pure Science, Arts, and Commerce.

Full particulars may be obtained on application to
F. H. PRUEN, M.A., *Secretary,*
ARMSTRONG COLLEGE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

Send for a Copy of our

Catalogue of Books on Marine Subjects

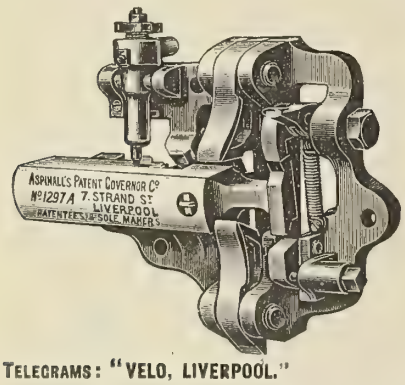
INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING

Christopher St., Finsbury Square, London, E. C.

17 Battery Place, New York

RAILWAY and FLOATING
DRY DOCKS

Timber and Steel Construction
Designed and Built for all Classes and Types of Vessels
THE CRANDALL ENGINEERING CO.
EAST BOSTON, MASS.



ASPINALL'S PATENT "MARINE" ENGINE GOVERNOR

PREVENTS RACING AND BROKEN SHAFTS.

Adopted by all the Leading Lines, including—

P. & O. Co.
Union Castle.
Cunard.
White Star.
Pacific S. N. Co.
Royal Mail S. P. Co.
Hamburg-American.
North German Lloyd.
Compagnie Generale Transatlantique.
Compagnie Generale Italiana.
Austrian Lloyd.
Southern Pacific Co.
Nippon Yusen Kaisha,
etc., etc.

Fitted to over **2,500** Modern Steamers.

Including the First Big Ocean-Going Motor Vessel

"SELANDIA"

TELEGRAMS: "VELO, LIVERPOOL." *FOR PARTICULARS APPLY TO*

ASPINALL'S PATENT GOVERNOR CO., 7, Strand Street, LIVERPOOL.

AGENTS: GLASGOW—A. BROWN & Co., 233, St. Vincent St.; NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE—H. M. WILSON, Baltic Chambers, Quayside;

ISAAC T. MANN, President | CHARLES S. THORNE, Vice-President | THOMAS F. FARRELL, General Manager | ARTHUR J. MacBRIDE, Ass't Gen'l Manager | GEO. W. WOODRUFF, Treasurer

POCAHONTAS FUEL COMPANY

Sales Department of the Pocahontas Consolidated Collieries Company, Incorporated

Miners, Shippers, Exporters and Bunker Suppliers of

"ORIGINAL POCAHONTAS" COAL

Ship from 22 Mines in the Pocahontas Field — Ship 4,000,000 tons per annum by all-rail, tidewater and the Great Lakes

LARGEST PRODUCERS OF SMOKELESS COAL IN THE UNITED STATES

The average of 43 analyses made by the United States Government of "ORIGINAL POCAHONTAS" coal, taken from cargoes furnished by the Pocahontas Fuel Company, is as follows:

P. F. C. REGISTERED SIGNAL Hampton Roads

Fixed Carbon	74.81 per cent
Volatile Matter	18.88 "
Sulphur	.67 "
Ash	4.79 "
Moisture	.85 "
Total	100.00 "
British Thermal Units	15003

P. F. C. ORIGINAL POCAHONTAS Trade Mark

This coal is marketed under the brand of "Original Pocahontas." The first shipments of coal from the Pocahontas Field were made from the mines of the Pocahontas Consolidated Collieries Company, Incorporated, at Pocahontas, Virginia, in 1882, which mines have since continuously mined and are now mining the No. 3 vein and are shipping the highest grade of Pocahontas coal.

LARGEST EXPORTERS OF SEMI-BITUMINOUS COAL IN THE UNITED STATES

No. 1 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

BRANCH OFFICES

NORFOLK, VIRGINIA, 117 MAIN ST. BLUEFIELD, WEST VIRGINIA, POCAHONTAS BLDG. BOSTON, MASS., BOARD OF TRADE BLDG
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, FISHER BLDG. CINCINNATI, OHIO, TRACTION BLDG.

AGENTS AND DISTRIBUTORS IN NEW ENGLAND
NEW ENGLAND COAL & COKE COMPANY, 111 DEVONSHIRE STREET, AND EVERETT DOCK, BOSTON, MASS.

DISTRIBUTING WHARVES ON THE GREAT LAKES
SANDUSKY, OHIO, AND TOLEDO, OHIO

TIDEWATER PIERS: LAMBERT POINT, SEWALLS POINT, NORFOLK; AND NEWPORT NEWS, VIRGINIA

Tugs Bunkered at City Piers, Norfolk, Virginia
London Agents: EVANS & REID, Ltd., 101 Leadenhall Street, London, E. C., England
Agents in Italy: HENRY COE & CLERICI, Piazza S. Matteo 15, Genova
Latin-American, West Indian and European Coal Consumers Invited to Correspond with

POCAHONTAS FUEL COMPANY, No. 1 Broadway, New York City, U. S. A.
Cable Address: "Pocahontas;" Codes: "Watkins'," "Scott's 10th," "A. B. C. 4th and 5th," "Western Union" and "Lieber's"

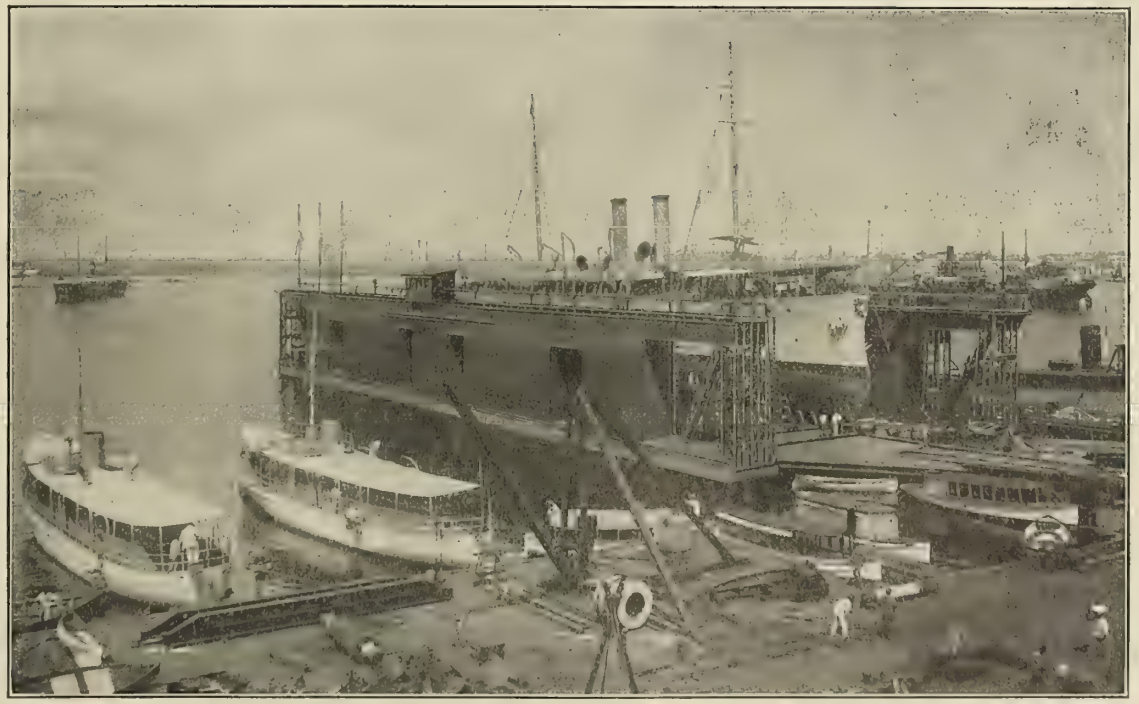
WE CAN SHIP YOU COAL NOW

KRAJEWSKI-PESANT CORPORATION—Habana, Cuba

HAVANA IRON WORKS

HABANA STEEL FLOATING DRY DOCK 5,600 TONS LIFTING CAPACITY

Cable Address: "IDOLWAX" HABANA



ADOLFO B. HORN, President

OUR MARINE IRON WORKS operating in combination with the Steel Dock are equipped with Large Machine, Foundry, Smithy, Boiler, Carpenter, Compressed Air and Oxy-Acetylene Departments. All classes of Marine Work can be handled in the quickest possible manner and at a reasonable price.

MACHINE TOOLS
FOR SHIPYARDS AND MARINE ARSENALS

Marine Engineers and Shipyard Officials furnished on request with our book "Ship and Navy Yard Equipments"

NILES-BEMENT-POND CO.
111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK
25 VICTORIA STREET, LONDON

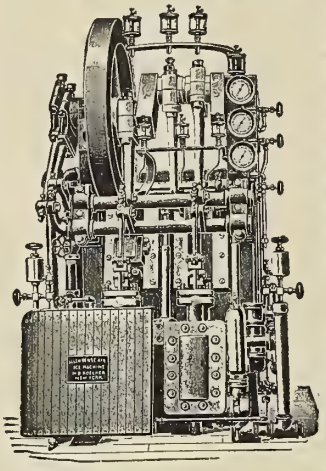
FORE RIVER
Shipbuilding Corporation

Established 1884. Incorporated 1904.

Shipbuilders and Engineers
War and Merchant Vessels
Curtis Marine Turbines
Holland Submarine Boats

Office and Works: QUINCY, MASS., U.S.A.

The ALLEN DENSE-AIR ICE MACHINE



contains no chemicals, only air at easy pressure (65 lbs.), in pipes. It is placed in the engine room and attended by the regular engineers, while meat room and ice-making box and galley and pantry refrigerators are at their usual places.

Steam Yachts

Electra, Nourmahal, May, Josephine, Virginia, Thespia, Dorothea, Felicia, Aloha, Attaquin, Nydia, Alcedo, Enterprise, Alvena, Margaret, Kenawha, Pantooset, Rheclair, Aztec, Lorena, Constant, Riviera, Czarina, Rambler, Apache, Dreamer, Emrose, Sultana, Visitor II.

More than 250 are in active service on U. S. and foreign men-of-war, steam yachts and merchant steamers in the tropics.

H. B. ROELKER
41 Maiden Lane, New York

MIETZ & WEISS
OIL ENGINES

Reversing Gear Type, 2-60 H. P. **Reversible Type, 75-600 H. P.**

Simplest, Safest and Most Reliable and Economical Marine Engines on the Market

Use Kerosene, Fuel Oil, Crude Oil and Alcohol

200,000 H. P. IN OPERATION

The tug-boat reproduction shown here is equipped with a Mietz & Weiss, Four-Cylinder 100 H. P. Reversible Type Marine Oil Engine.

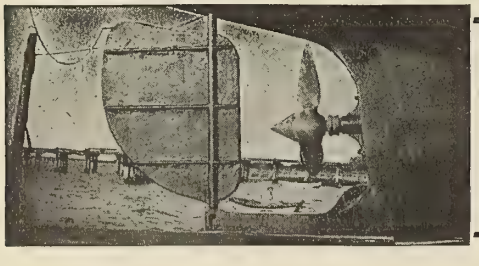
SEND FOR CATALOGUE

A. MIETZ, 130 Mott St., New York

THE BRIDGEPORT

"A MOTOR THAT MOTES"
BRIDGEPORT MOTOR COMPANY
Send for "Motor Facts." BRIDGEPORT, CONN., U. S. A.

WE SELL ALL BOOKS ON MARINE ENGINEERING NOT OUT OF PRINT
INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING
London: Christopher Street, Finsbury Square, E. C. New York: Whitehall Building, 17 Battery Place



The Propeller is the Most Important Part of Your Boat
THE BEST IS NONE TOO GOOD
ADJUSTABLE PITCH and REMOVABLE BLADE PROPELLERS
WILLIAM T. DONNELLY, 17 Battery Place, New York
WRITE FOR CATALOGUE

BATH IRON WORKS

LIMITED

BATH, MAINE

Shipbuilders and Engineers

LICENSEE FOR

Parsons Marine Turbines

Normand Express Water Tube Boilers

Particular attention given to high speed requirements
Estimates furnished

12,000-TON FLOATING DRY DOCK

COMPLETE SHIP REPAIR PLANT

SEATTLE CONSTRUCTION & DRY DOCK CO.

SEATTLE, WASH.

TURBINE STEAMSHIPS YALE AND HARVARD

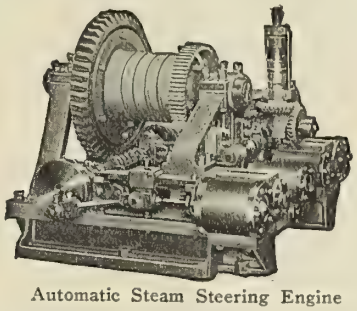
W. & A. FLETCHER CO.

PARSON'S MARINE TURBINES

Marine Engines, Boilers and Machinery of all Kinds

Contractors for Vessels Complete. **HOBOKEN, N. J.**

LIDGERWOOD



Automatic Steam Steering Engine

STEAM STEERING ENGINES

Approved Design
Best of Materials
Best Workmanship
Strong Reliable
Interchangeable Parts

More than 36,000 Engines built and in use.

Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., 96 Liberty St., New York

We Sell all Books on Marine Engineering

Not Out of Print

INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING

LONDON
Christopher Street
Finsbury Square, E. C.

NEW YORK
Whitehall Building
17 Battery Place

"Simplex" means quality, the quality that has stood the test, the "customer's test," the test that means hard work well done.

SIMPLEX ELECTRIC HEATING CO.

CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

15 S. DESPLAINES ST. CHICAGO

POSITIVE AND RAPID BOILER CIRCULATION

Maintained by our System in Scotch, Leg and Locomotive Types of Boilers

ROSS SCHOFIELD COMPANY **17 Battery Place. NEW YORK**

BOSTON ENGINEERING CO.
Boston, Mass.

T. L. TOMLINSON
244 California St., San Francisco, Cal.

E. J. CODD CO.
Baltimore, Md.

TIETJEN & LANG DRY DOCK CO.

HOBOKEN, N. J.

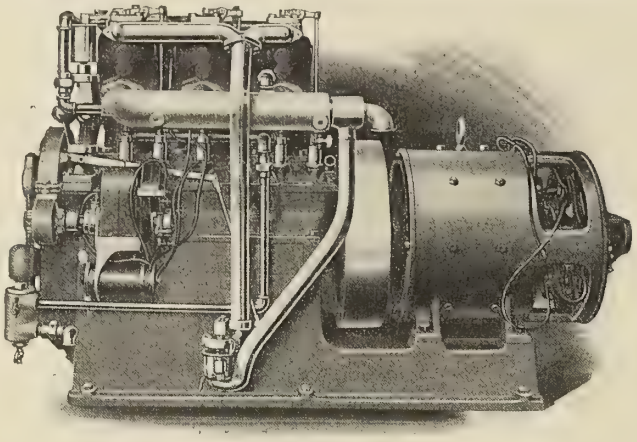
Nine Dry Docks: 600, 800, 1,000, 1,200, 1,400, 1,800, 2,000, 6,000, 10,000 Tons

General Repairs on Wooden and Iron Vessels

17th STREET & PARK AVENUE

Telephone 700 Hoboken HOBOKEN, N. J.

ELECTRIC LIGHTING for Yachts and Suburban Homes

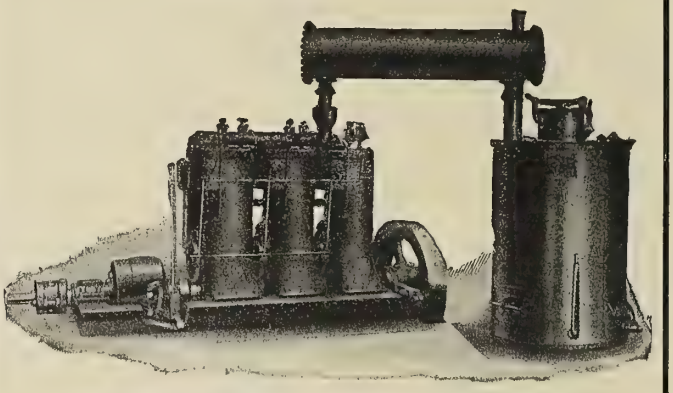


Speedway

These plants are made as nearly perfect as possible.
Capacity, 50 to 250 Lamps.
SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE CIRCULAR.

GAS ENGINE & POWER CO. and CHARLES L. SEABURY & CO., Consol.
MORRIS HEIGHTS, NEW YORK CITY
Manufacturers of YACHTS, LAUNCHES and MARINE ENGINES and BOILERS

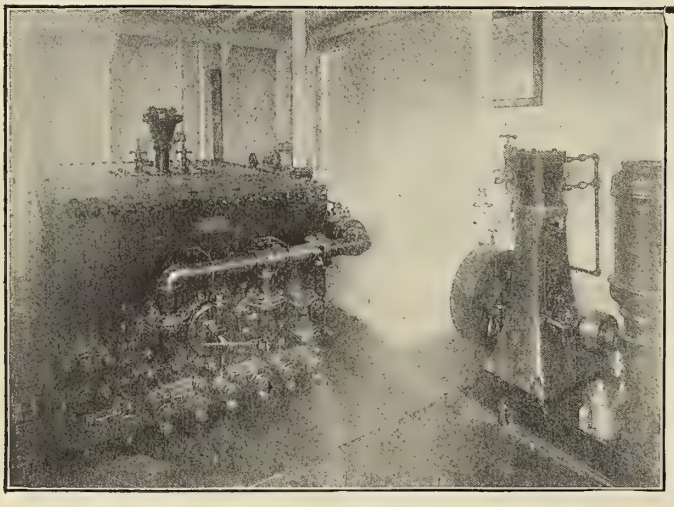
The Cheapest and Safest Marine Power



PRODUCER GAS

If the high price of gasolene makes it too expensive to operate your boat, you can substitute coal with our producer at one-eighth the fuel cost for operating. Send us your requirements. 50 H. P. and up. Our catalogue tells you how to use and all about it. We guarantee results.

Marine Producer Gas Power Co.
50 Cliff Street, New York City

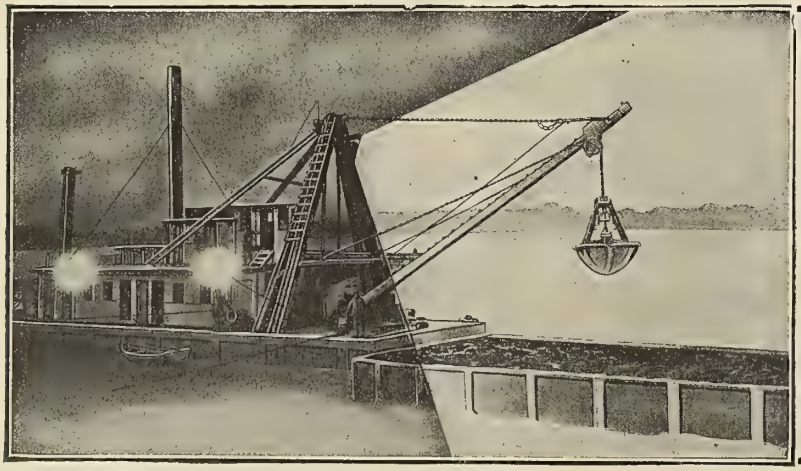


Fire Extinction
Fumigation

No Damage to Cargo.

Grimm Sulphur Dioxide Gas Machine.—A "Clean Bill of Health"—*No Rats* or vermin. Apparatus simple, economical —easily operated.—Used by American Hawaiian, Panama, Hamburg-American and others.—Full particulars on request.

Fumigating & Fire Extinguishing Company of America
29 Broadway **New York**
British Agents: Archibald Low & Sons, Ltd., Glasgow.



MILBURN DREDGE LIGHTS

5,000 to 20,000 Candle Power

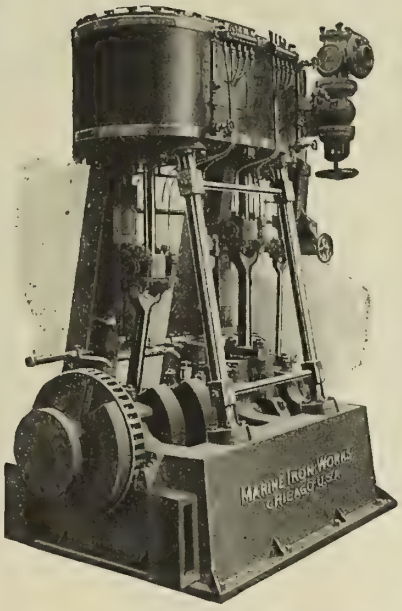
Lights entire machine without attention after lit.

Cheaper and more efficient than other methods.

Write for Catalogue

The ALEXANDER C. MILBURN CO.
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

Engine Operating Centrifugal Pump on Dredge in Cuba



Engines for Dredge Work in Triple Expansion, Compound and Double High Pressure

Also complete line of Steamboat Machinery

When in need of Marine Machinery built right for economy and power, write

MARINE IRON WORKS
2036 Dominick St., Chicago
Marine Machinery Specialists

J. A. Cummins, 79 tons,125 H.P. STANDARD ENGINE, Honolulu.

Uniform, consistent building of parts is what gives you results in your boat.

THE STANDARD ENGINE

is a unit, a number of developed parts built into one harmonius whole.

The Constant Level Carburetor, for instance, gives greater horsepower and greater economy in the STANDARD engine than can any other. It is a part of the STANDARD building. It has been developed under the constant watching and checking of results in the boat and on the test stand.

You will save money in the STANDARD engine. STANDARD owners and figures can prove this to you.

Send for catalogue and data on your proposition.

Back of the STANDARD Guarantee is the

STANDARD MOTOR CONSTRUCTION COMPANY
120 PINE STREET, JERSEY CITY, N. J.

THE STANDARD AMERICAN CLASSIFICATION OF SHIPPING

Has authorized agents in all the Principal Ports of the world to protect the interests of its patrons.

Vessels built under its rules or holding certificates of class or seaworthiness in this Record of Shipping will, with their cargoes, insure at the lowest rates.

Office, 66-68 Beaver Street, New York

ONE Hayward Hand Grenade

Thrown On a Fire Promptly is Enough

The cheapest, simplest and handiest form of fire extinguisher on the market for steam and sailing craft.

GOOD UNTIL USED. NOT AFFECTED BY CLIMATIC OR TEMPERATURE CHANGES

Used by U. S. Navy and leading Steamship lines.

Send For Booklet

S. F. HAYWARD & CO., 39 PARK PLACE NEW YORK

Only Dry Dock on Atlantic Coast

SOUTH OF NEWPORT NEWS

4500 TONS LIFTING CAPACITY

Two Marine Railways—One 1200 Tons, One 500 Tons

All kinds of Repairs done with despatch. Constant working force of 300 men

MERRILL-STEVENS COMPANY, Jacksonville, Fla.

Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co.

WORKS AT NEWPORT NEWS, VA. ***(On Hampton Roads)***

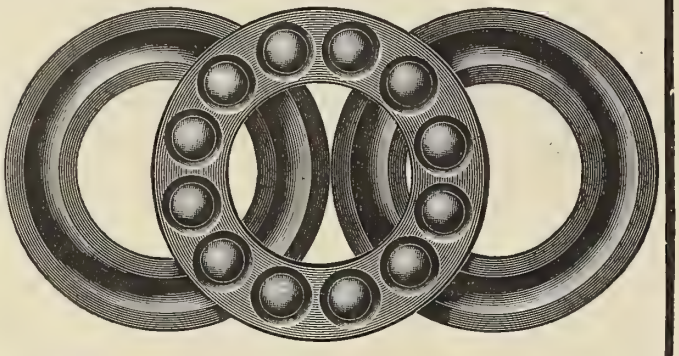
Equipped with three large Basin Dry Docks of the following dimensions:

	No. 1	No. 2	No. 3
Length on Top	610 feet.	827 feet.	558 feet.
Width on Top	130 "	162 "	147 "
Width on Bottom	50 "	80 "	62 "
Draught of Water over Sill	25 "	30 "	24 "

SHOPS are equipped with modern machinery capable of doing the largest work required in ship construction. Tools driven by electricity and compressed air used in constructing and repairing vessels. For estimates and further particulars address

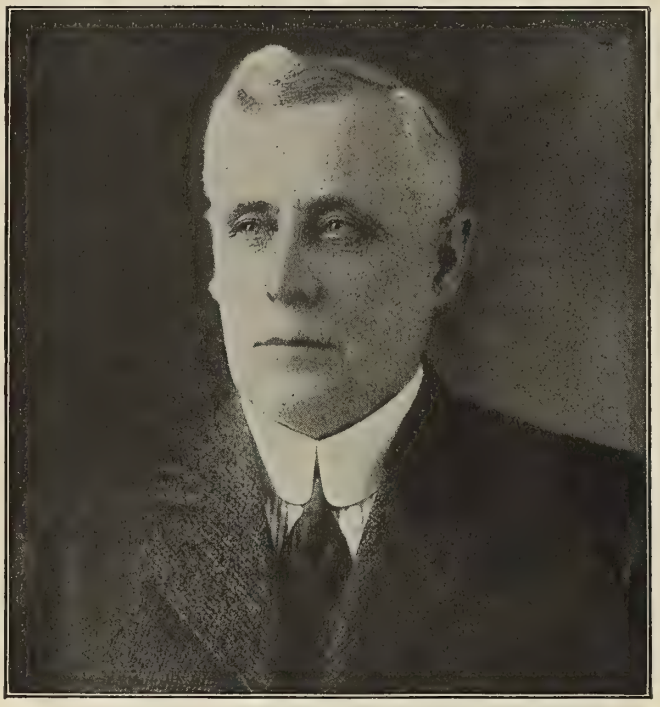
A. L. HOPKINS, Vice-President, 30 Church Street, New York

THE ONLY
Propeller Thrust
FOR HIGH SPEED



Bantam Anti-Friction Co.
BANTAM, CONN., U. S. A.

WE MAKE THE BEST



This will identify our Subscription Manager

Mr. H. N. DINSMORE

who is authorized to take subscriptions in any part of the United States, Canada and Mexico, to collect the money due for new subscriptions and renewals, and to receipt for them in our name.

His mail should be sent to 37 West Tremlett Street, Boston, Mass.

International Marine Engineering
17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK

The McNab Direction
and
Revolution Indicators

(Approved by the National Board of Supervising Inspectors)

Engine movements, speed, and revolutions on the Bridge. 3000 installed in three years and adopted by the United States and Foreign Navies, also by the principal Steamship Companies throughout the world. *Perfect in Operation.—Simple to Install.*

The McNab Steamship Draft Gauge

Will register—in the Chart Room—the absolute draft of the vessel in feet and inches, *Forward and Aft*, and the degree of list to *Port or Starboard. Invaluable when loading.*

The McNab Frigidometer (The Ice Detector)

Installed in the Cunard and White Star Lines. Prevents collision with ice at sea.

For particulars, apply:

The McNab Co., Bridgeport, Conn., U. S. A.
The McNab Marine Appliances, Ltd.
23 St. Mary Axe, London, E. C.

The Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Co., Ltd.

TURBINIA WORKS

Wallsend-on-Tyne

England

Total Horsepower of Parsons Marine Steam Turbines, built and under construction, is approximately 8,211,000.

OFFICE: 97 Cedar Street, New York

THE NEW YORK DOCK CO.'S DOCK IN BROOKLYN, N. Y.

THIS BROWNHOIST RAPID FREIGHT HANDLING EQUIPMENT

loads and unloads the miscellaneous freight consisting of boxes, bales, barrels, steel sheets, etc., as fast as it comes in. It does this with a big reduction in handling costs. And it means prompt shipments on all freight. The saving in time and labor soon pays for this equipment, and it can be installed in existing buildings.

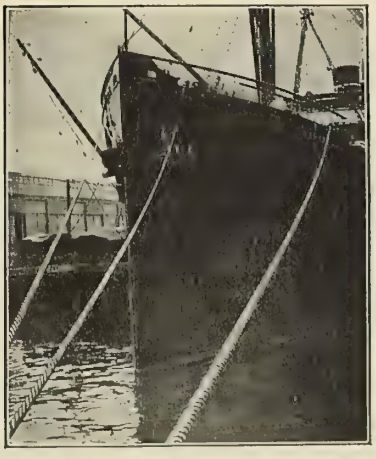
Send for our catalog "R" which shows this equipment

THE BROWN HOISTING MACHINERY COMPANY, CLEVELAND, OHIO, U. S. A.
New York Office, 50 Church St.

Important Notice To Subscribers

Our subscribers are requested to notify us immediately whenever they change their address. Otherwise they cannot keep their files unbroken. If subscribers move without notice to us, we cannot duplicate numbers already sent to their old addresses, as many times they are out of print.

INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING
17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK



"DURABLE" WIRE ROPE

FOR MOORING, TOWING HAWSERS, SHIP'S RIGGING, AND SIMILAR PURPOSES

This wire rope is made of selected steel, and each strand is separately served with a specially prepared hemp marline.
It combines the pliability and wearing surface of hemp or Manilla ropes with the strength of ordinary wire rope, avoiding the disadvantages of both, and being far more **durable** and economical than either.
Full detailed information upon application.

DURABLE WIRE ROPE CO.
93 PEARL STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

Third Edition

of

PRACTICAL MARINE ENGINEERING

Contains additional chapters on

Oil Fuel
Steam Turbines
Internal Combustion Engines
Marine Producer Gas Plants

This book is written for

MARINE ENGINEERS AND STUDENTS

IT is devoted exclusively to the practical side of Marine Engineering and is especially intended for engineers and students, and for those who are preparing for examinations for Marine Engineers' licenses for all grades.

PART I.—Covers the practical side of the subject, giving a great deal of detail regarding marine engines and all that appertains to them, together with much information regarding auxiliaries.

PART II.—Covers the general subject of calculations for marine engineers, and furnishes assistance in mathematics to those who may require such aid.

PART III.—Covers the latest and best practice in Internal Combustion Engines, Steam Turbines, Oil Fuel and Marine Producer Gas Plants.

The book is illustrated with nearly ***four hundred and fifty diagrams and cuts*** made especially for the purpose, and showing the most approved practice in the different branches of the subject. The text is in such plain, simple language that any man with an ordinary education can easily understand it.

PRICE, $5.00 (21/-)

FOR SALE BY

INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING

17 Battery Place New York and 31 Christopher St., Finsbury Square, E. C., London

BUYERS' DIRECTORY

ACCESSORIES, BOAT—See BOAT ACCESSORIES.

ACETYLENE LIGHTING SYSTEMS.
Milburn, Alex. C., Co., Baltimore, Md.

ACCUMULATORS, HYDRAULIC.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

AIR AND CIRCULATING PUMPS (Combined).
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.

AIR COMPRESSORS.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
Norwalk Iron Works, South Norwalk, Conn.

AIR COOLERS.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

AIR COUPLINGS.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

AIR DRILLS.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
Norwalk Iron Works, South Norwalk, Conn.

AIR HAMMERS—See PNEUMATIC TOOLS.

AIR HOISTS.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

AIR HOSE.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

AIR MOTORS.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

AIR PUMPS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.

ALARMS—See WATER GAUGES AND ALARMS.

ALCOHOL ENGINES.
Mietz, A., New York.

ALUMINUM CASTINGS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

AMMETERS—See ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.

AMMONIA PACKING.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

AMMONIA PROOF HELMETS.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.

ANCHORS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Baldt Anchor Co., Chester, Pa.

ANCHOR TRIPPERS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

ANTI-FRICTION METAL.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Katzenstein, L., & Co., New York.
Phosphor-Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

ANTI-RUST COATINGS.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

APPARATUS (MARINE GLUE MELTING).
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

ASBESTOS—See NON-CONDUCTING COVERING; also see PACKING, ASBESTOS.

ASBESTOS PACKING—See PACKING, ASBESTOS.

ASH HOISTS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

ATTORNEYS—PATENT.
Decker, Delbert H., Washington, D. C.

AUTOMATIC INJECTORS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

AUTOMATIC TOWING MACHINES—See TOWING MACHINES.

AUTOMATIC WATER GAUGES—See WATER GAUGES.

BABBITT METAL—See ANTI-FRICTION METAL.

BALL BEARINGS—See THRUST BEARINGS.

BARGES—See SHIPBUILDERS.

BATH TUBS—ENAMELED IRON, PORCELAIN.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

Thousands of Dollars Are Saved by Using THERMIT

Rudderposts, stemframes and other sections can be welded with Thermit in a few days, thus returning your vessel to service quickly, saving thousands of dollars in dry dock charges alone. We have made a great many repairs to vessels of the Great Lakes, Coasts and Western Rivers. Full details are given in our new Marine Pamphlet 3425. Shall we send it?

Goldschmidt Thermit Co.
90 West Street, New York City
7300 So. Chicago Ave., Chicago 329-333 Folsom St. San Francisco
103 Richmond St., W. Toronto, Canada

"IMPROVED MOHAWK," PLATE S-2030. (Patented—Copyrighted.)

SANDS SANITARY FIXTURES
The World's Standard

The "Improved Mohawk" Pump Water Closet, extra heavy Vitro-adamant oval flushing rim hopper bowl. Composition supply and waste pump three (3) inch cylinder.

Pump rough with polished trimmings, oak seat and cover..... **$70.00**

Send for Catalog "E"

A. B. Sands & Son Co.
Manufacturers
Marine Plumbing Specialties
22-24 Vesey St. New York

There's Satisfaction in Using a Good File

Results Come Quickly and Easily with Nicholson Files

Mechanics at the lathe, or bench, find their filing made easier, and that their finished product is of higher quality when **Nicholson** files are used.

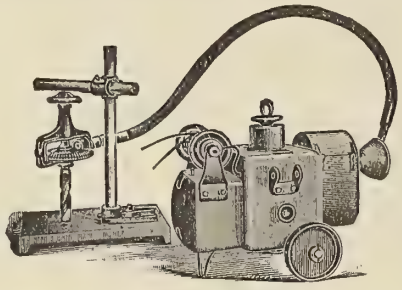
Nicholson files represent the very highest achievement in file making.

No other file maker in the world uses the care in the selection of materials, employs such scientific methods, and requires such a rigid system of inspection as the **Nicholson File Co.**, before its files are boxed and sealed.

Our booklet, **"File Filosophy,"** gives a 49 years' education on files in an hour.

SENT FREE ON REQUEST.

NICHOLSON FILE CO.
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND, U.S.A.



STOW MFG. CO.
BINGHAMTON, N. Y.
ESTABLISHED 1875

Inventors and Largest Mfrs. in the World of the

Stow Flexible Shaft

For All Purposes

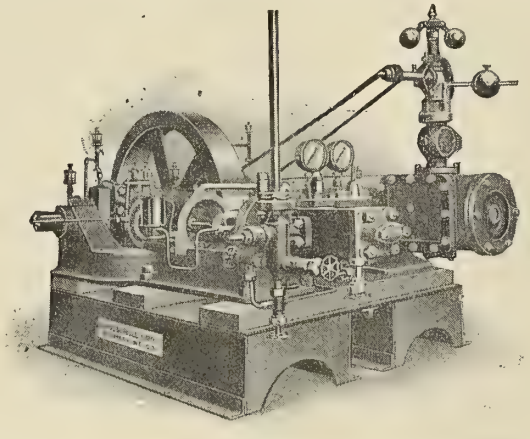
Our Combination of FLEXIBLE SHAFT and MULTI-SPEED ELECTRIC MOTOR is almost indispensable on any vessel having an Electric Current, for portable DRILLING, TAPPING, REAMING, etc. It can be easily transported to any part of the same, and repairs made in a fraction of the time required by hand. Correspondence solicited.

Write for Catalogue and Price List

Chicago Office: 106 South Jefferson Street

SELSON ENGINEERING CO.
85 Queen Victoria Street, London, England

Marine Refrigeration with the Carbonic Anhydride System



KROESCHELL CO_2 SYSTEM

insures the highest efficiency and eliminates all danger of explosion and obnoxious fumes.

Our marine refrigerating machinery is designed to give maximum capacity with minimum weight.

Write for information.

KROESCHELL BROS. ICE MACHINE CO.
Main Office: 472 W. Erie St., Chicago, Ill.
Eastern Office: 30 Church St., New York, N. Y.

BEARINGS—See ANTI-FRICTION METAL; also THRUST BEARINGS.

BELLS.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

BELTING—Also see RUBBER BELTING.
New York Belting & Packing Co., New York.

BENCH TOOLS.
Starrett, L. S., Co., Athol, Mass.
Williams & Co., J. H., Brooklyn, N. Y.

BENDING MACHINES, KEEL PLATE OR GARBOARD.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

BENDING ROLLS—See ROLLS.

BILGE PUMPS—Also see PUMPS.
Edwards Manufacturing Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

BINNACLES.
Hand, John E., & Sons Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

BITTS
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

BLOWERS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Kerr Turbine Co., Wellsville, N. Y.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.

BLOW-OFF VALVES—See VALVES.

BLOWERS, SOOT—See SOOT BLOWERS.

BOAT ACCESSORIES.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

BOAT BUILDERS—See LAUNCHES AND YACHTS.

BOAT DAVITS—See DAVITS.

BOATS—See LIFE BOATS; also LAUNCHES AND YACHTS.

BOAT FITTINGS.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

BOILERS—Also see ENGINE BUILDERS—also SHIP BUILDERS.
Almy Water Tube Boiler Co., Providence, R. I.
Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York.
Bath Iron Works, Bath, Maine.
Gas Engine & Power Co., & Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, New York.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Kingsford Foundry & Machine Works, Oswego, N. Y.
Roberts Safety Water Tube Boiler Co., Red Bank, N. J.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works, Charleston, W. Va.

BOILER CIRCULATORS.
Eckliff Automatic Boiler Circulator Co., Detroit, Mich.
Ross Schofield Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

BOILER COMPOUNDS.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

BOILER COVERING—See NON-CONDUCTING COVERING.

BOILER FEEDERS—See FEED-WATER REGULATORS.

BOILER-FLUE AND TUBE CLEANERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

BOILER FLUE AND TUBE CUTTERS.
Diamond Power Specialty Co., Detroit, Mich.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

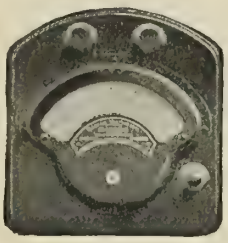
BOILER AND PIPE COVERINGS—See NON-CONDUCTING COVERING.

BOILER ROOM FITTINGS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Diamond Power Specialty Co., Detroit, Mich.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Leavitt Machine Co., Orange, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Nelson Valve Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Powell, Wm., Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

BOILER STAYBOLTS—See STAYBOLTS.

BOILER TUBES.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

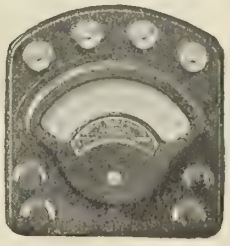
When writing to advertisers, please mention INTERNATIONAL MARINE ENGINEERING.



MODEL 280, Single Range Portable Voltmeter. (One-quarter Size.)

WESTON

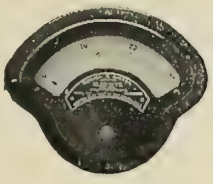
Miniature Precision Instruments for Direct Current



MODEL 280, Triple Range Portable Volt-Ammeter. (One-quarter Size.)

A new group of very small Indicating Instruments

COMPACT—ACCURATE—DURABLE—BEAUTIFUL



MODEL 267, Switchboard Ammeter. (One-quarter Size.)

PORTABLE

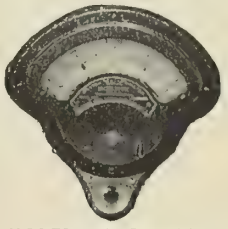
Voltmeters, Millivoltmeters, Volt-Ammeters, Ammeters, Mil-Ammeters

are supplied in single, double and triple ranges.
The Volt-Ammeter comprising six instruments in one.
This group also includes BATTERY TESTERS.

SWITCHBOARD

Voltmeters Volt-Ammeters Ammeters Mil-Ammeters

This new line of instruments represents the latest development of the pivoted moving coil, permanent magnet type for low ranges.
The refinement of design and mechanical work in them has been carried to a degree which would appear to be almost impossible of accomplishment, if the results were not evident in the instruments themselves.



MODEL 268, Switchboard Volt-Ammeter. Reads Amperes. Press Button for Volts. (One-quarter Size.)

They embody characteristics which have made the well known Weston Standards famous throughout the world.
They are accurate, dead beat and extremely sensitive.
They may be left continuously in circuit at full load without injury and are shielded against the external electrical and magnetic influences of other apparatus in their vicinity.
They are substantially constructed and may be safely sent long distances through the mails and will withstand an extraordinary amount of vibration without injury.
They have the longest scale ever provided in instruments with equal length of pointer.
Each model has been thoroughly tested under the most severe condition of service and in experiments extending over more than one year.
The portable instruments may be conveniently carried in the coat pocket.
The prices have been established upon so low a scale that any one may possess one or more of these remarkable instruments at moderate cost
If you cannot obtain the instruments desired from your dealer, write us.
The several models and ranges offer a selection from over 300 different combinations, listed in Bulletin No. 8. Will be mailed upon request.

WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY,

Main Office and Works: NEWARK, N. J.

New York, 114 Liberty St.
Chicago, 1504 Monadnock Block.
Boston, 176 Federal St.
Philadelphia, 342 Mint Arcade.
Birmingham, American Trust Bldg.
St. Louis, 915 Olive St.
Denver, 231 15th St.
San Francisco, 682 Mission St.
Cleveland, 1729 E. 12th St.
Detroit, 618 Union Trust Bldg.
Montreal, Winnipeg, Vancouver, Calgary — Northern Electric & Mfg. Co.
Toronto, 76 Bay St.
Paris, 12 Rue St. Georges.
London, Audrey House, Ely Place Holborn.
Berlin, Genest Str. 5, Schoenberg.
Johannesburg, So. Africa, F Peabody Rice, Standard Bank Buildings, Harrison St.

BOILER TUBE CUTTERS—See BOILER FLUE AND TUBE CUTTERS.

BOILER TUBE RETARDERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

BOLTS AND NUTS.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

BORING BARS—See CYLINDER BORING BARS.

BORING MACHINES—METAL WORKING.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

BORING MACHINES—WOOD.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

BORING AND TURNING MILLS.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

BRASS CASTINGS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Nelson Valve Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

BRASS FITTINGS.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Nelson Valve Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Powell Co., Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

BRAZING MATERIALS.
Smooth-On Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N. J.

BRONZE.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Phosphor-Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

BRONZE CASTINGS—See CASTINGS, BRONZE.

BUOYS.
Milburn, Alex. C., Co., Baltimore, Md.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

BUOYS, LIGHT—See LIGHT BUOYS.

BUOYS, RING.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

BURNERS, FUEL OIL—See FUEL OIL BURNERS.

BUSHINGS.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

BUTTERFLY VALVES—See VALVES.

BY-PASS VALVES—See VALVES.

CABLES—See CHAIN, also ROPE.

CABLEWAYS—See MARINE CABLEWAYS.

CALORIMETERS—SEPARATING, THROTTLING, COAL.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

CANOE GLUE.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

CAPSTANS—STEAM—ELECTRIC—HAND.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

CARBONIC ICE MACHINES.
Kroeschell Bros. Ice Machine Co., Chicago, Ill.

CASTINGS—BRONZE—Also see STEEL CASTINGS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Phosphor-Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

CEMENT-ASBESTOS.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

CEMENT-LINOLEUM.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS—See PUMPS.

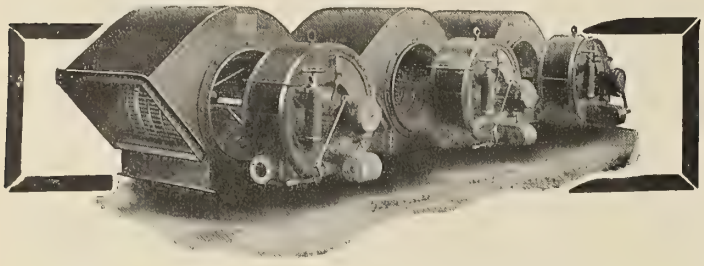
CHAIN.
Standard Chain Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Weimer Chain & Iron Co., Lebanon, Pa.

CHAIN HOISTS.
Brown Hoisting Machinery Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Ford Chain Block & Mfg. Co., Philadelphia.

CHAIN PIPE WRENCHES—See WRENCHES.

CHAIN STOPPERS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

CHANDLERY STORES.
Boyle, John, & Co., Inc., New York.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hand, John E., & Sons Co., Philadelphia, Pa.



"Sirocco"
TRADE MARK.

Fans and Blowers
for
Forced Draft and Ship Ventilation

Can be installed in confined spaces which would absolutely preclude the use of any other type. A "Sirocco" Fan will deliver more air with less power than the ordinary fan twice the size.

Write for Bulletin No. 340-ME.

AMERICAN BLOWER COMPANY
DETROIT, MICH.
U. S. A.

Canadian Sirocco Company, Limited, Windsor, Ontario.
Manufacturers for Canada.

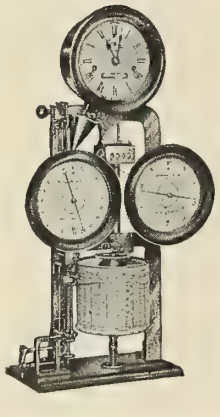
COTTON SAIL DUCK Lona De Algodon
LARGEST STOCK AND VARIETY IN AMERICA

GULF STREAM EXTRA

MARINERO
GARANTIDA
MARCA REGISTRADA

And Other Registered Brands
COLONIAL AND LATIN-AMERICAN
Sole Foreign Selling Agents for
WILCOX, CRITTENDEN & CO.'S
Celebrated Maritime Hardware

John Boyle & Co., Inc. 112 & 114 Duane St. 70 & 72 Reade St. New York



The New Electrically-Driven
NICHOLSON
SHIP LOG

Specially designed for use on vessels where it is impractical to use the mechanical type of instrument.

In this *Ship Log* we have retained all the well known features of our other styles of ship logs—*the Speed Dial, Paper Record* and *Distance Counter.*

You know that *Nicholson Ship Logs* are the best that you can obtain.

Who Use "Nicholson" Ship Logs?

The U. S. Navy (37 ships); *Imperial German Navy; Royal Italian Navy; Imperial Russian Navy; Argentine Navy; U. S Revenue Service;* and *U. S. Transport Service.*

The above of course are only a few of the users of our products. *Nicholson Ship Logs* can be found in every part of the World. Estimates and information cheerfully furnished. *Write us today.*

Nicholson Ship Log Co., Cleveland

CHECK VALVES—See VALVES.

CHRONOMETERS—See CLOCKS.

CHOCKS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

CHUCKS.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass.

CIRCULATING PUMPS—See PUMPS.

CIRCULATORS—See BOILER CIRCULATORS.

CLASSIFICATION ASSOCIATION.
American Bureau of Shipping, New York.

CLOCKS.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

COAL.
Pocahontas Fuel Co., New York.

COAL HANDLING MACHINERY.
Brown Hoisting Machinery Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.
Link-Belt Co., Chicago, Ill.

COATINGS, ANTI-RUST—See ANTI-RUST COATINGS.

COCKS—See GAUGE COCKS.

COLLECTORS—PNEUMATIC.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

COMPANION FLANGES.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

COMPASSES.
Hand, John E., & Sons Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

COMPOUNDS—See BOILER COMPOUNDS.

CONDENSERS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS—See ENGINEERS—Also PROFESSIONAL CARDS.

CONVEYING MACHINERY.
Brown Hoisting Machinery Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.
Link-Belt Co., Chicago, Ill.
Otis Elevator Co., New York.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

COOLERS, AIR—See AIR COOLERS.

COOLERS FOR OIL.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

COPPER—See BRASS AND COPPER.

CORDAGE—Also see ROPE and WIRE ROPE—Also TWINE.
Columbian Rope Co., Auburn, N. Y.
Durable Wire Rope Co., Boston, Mass.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Plymouth Cordage Co., North Plymouth, Mass.
Waterbury Co., New York.
Whitlock Cordage Co., New York.

CORK CEMENT, FENDERS, JACKETS, RINGS.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

CORRUGATED FURNACES.
Continental Iron Works, Brooklyn, N. Y.

COTTON DUCK—See DUCK.

COTTON RUBBER-LINED HOSE—See HOSE.

COUNTERS—See REVOLUTION COUNTERS.

COVERING, STEAM—See NON-CONDUCTING COVERING.

CRANES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Brown Hoisting Machinery Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

CRANK SHAFTS—See FORGINGS.

CUTTERS.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass.

CYLINDER BORING BARS.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

CYLINDER RELIEF VALVES—See VALVES.

CYLINDERS FOR COMPRESSED AIR, GAS, ETC.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

DAMPER REGULATORS.
Diamond Power Specialty Co., Detroit, Mich.

DAVITS.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

DECK HOISTS—See HOISTING ENGINES.

DECK PLATES.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

DECK PUMPS—See PUMPS.

DIAPHRAGM PUMPS—See PUMPS.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

DIES.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass.

DIRECT-CONNECTED SETS—See ELECTRICAL PLANTS.

DIRECTION AND REVOLUTION INDICATORS.
McNab Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.

DISENGAGING GEARS.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

DISTILLERS—See EVAPORATORS.

DIVING APPARATUS.
Morse, Andrew J., & Son, Inc., Boston, Mass.

DRAFT, MECHANICAL—See MECHANICAL DRAFT.

DRAFT GAUGES.
McNab Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.

DRAFTING INSTRUMENTS.
Starrett, L. S., Co., Athol, Mass.

DRAIN VALVES—See VALVES.

DREDGING MACHINERY.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

DRILLING MACHINES, VERTICAL, HORIZONTAL AND RADIAL.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

DRILLS.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass.

DRILLS, ELECTRIC—See ELECTRIC DRILLS.

DRILLS, PNEUMATIC—See PNEUMATIC TOOLS—Also AIR DRILLS.

DRILLS, PORTABLE—See PORTABLE DRILLS.

DROP FORGINGS—EYE BOLTS, HOOKS, ROPE SOCKETS, WRENCHES, ETC.
Williams & Co., J. H., Brooklyn, N. Y.

DROP HAMMERS.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

DRY DOCKS AND MARINE RAILWAYS.
Krajewski-Pesant Corporation, Havana, Cuba.
Merrill-Stevens Co., Jacksonville Fla.
Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co., Newport News, Va
Tietjen & Lang Dry Dock Co., Hoboken, N. J.

DRY DOCKS—MARINE RAILWAY—MANUFACTURER.
Crandall Engineering Co., The, East Boston, Mass.

DRYING APPARATUS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

DUCK.
Boyle, John, & Co., Inc., New York.

DYNAMOS—See ELECTRIC PLANTS; also STEAM TURBINE DYNAMOS.

ECONOMIZERS, FUEL—See FUEL ECONOMIZERS.

EJECTORS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

ELECTRIC DRILLS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

ELECTRIC HEATERS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Simplex Electric Heating Co., Cambridgeport, Mass.

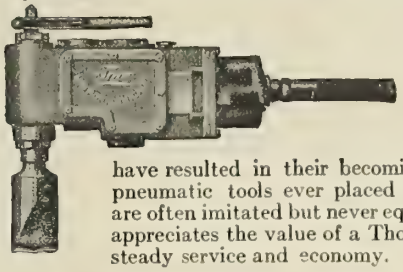
ELECTRIC HOISTS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Brown Hoisting Machinery Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

ELECTRIC LIGHTS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

ELECTRIC PLANTS.
Gas Engine & Power Co., and Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, N. Y.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.

ELECTRICAL FITTINGS AND SUPPLIES—Also see ELECTRIC PLANTS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

Thor CLOSE-QUARTER PISTON AIR DRILLS



Are the original Nos. 8 and 9 motors for close-corner work. The neat and compact construction of these drills together with the design of the mechanical parts have resulted in their becoming the most successful pneumatic tools ever placed on the market. They are often imitated but never equaled. Every mechanic appreciates the value of a Thor close-corner drill for steady service and economy. Sent on trial.

Write for prices and catalog No. 9.

INDEPENDENT PNEUMATIC TOOL CO.

Chicago New York Pittsburgh Atlanta San Francisco

TEAK for Ship and Yacht Work

in Logs and Flitches

We also make a specialty of converting net sizes in large or small orders.

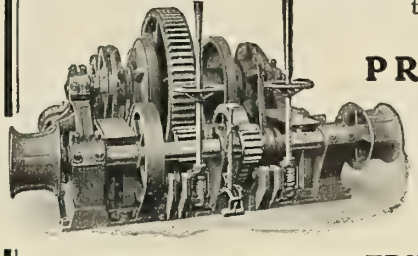
Mahogany and Hardwoods

For Interior Finish

S. B. VROOMAN CO., LTD.

1133-1141 BEACH STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

15% More Pull



than others. That is what the

PROVIDENCE

Spur Geared

WINDLASSES

have. They also handle the chains 50% faster than other styles.

AMERICAN ENGINEERING COMPANY

SUCCESSORS TO AMERICAN SHIP WINDLASS CO. AND WILLIAMSON BROS. CO.

MACHINISTS AND FOUNDERS

PHILADELPHIA, PA. 15-323

EUREKA FIRE HOSE

Eureka and Protection are Synonymous.

The hose that fails when put in service is worse than useless.

Put in Eureka and it will stand the test.

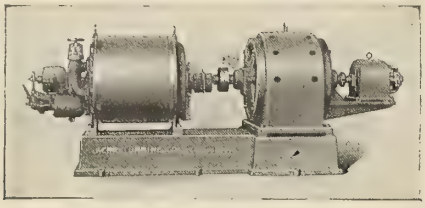
Circular woven and uniform, not flat woven like other makes.

Send for New Catalogue Just Out.

Eureka Fire Hose Mfg. Co.

NEW YORK

For Power and Lighting Current in Marine Service

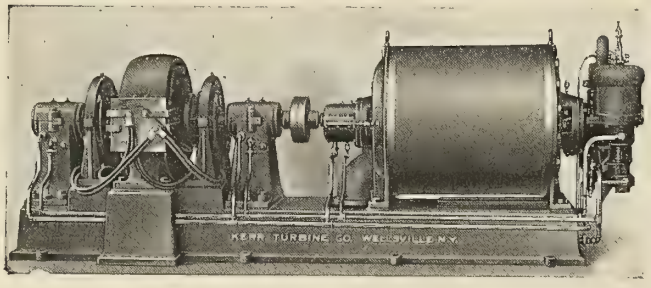


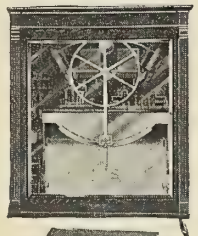
'ECONOMY' units are made to furnish the current for lighting and power on the world's largest fresh water boats, The Seeandbee, City of Detroit III, etc. Let us refer you to a few of them.

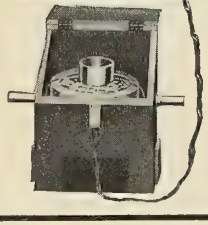
'ECONOMY' Turbines are now made in sizes up to 1500 h. p. to meet every steam economy, speed and regulation requirement of electric generator or alternator driving. With over 100,000 h. p. of our units now in operation, we are prepared to quote abundant performance figures and to demonstrate the profitableness of an installation for various kinds of marine service. Explain your conditions to our engineers and get their free advice. Ask also for a copy of our book—"IM—The 'ECONOMY' Steam Turbine."

KERR TURBINE CO.
Wellsville, N. Y.

AGENTS IN ALL LARGE CITIES 79







Schuette Recording Compass Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF

RECORDING COMPASSES

Manitowoc, Wis., U. S. A.

AGENTS

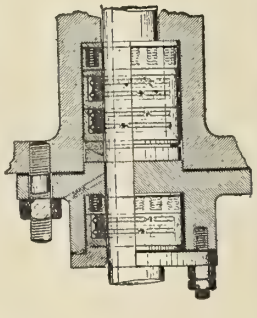
Edw. P. Farley,
646 Railway Exchange, Chicago
John Bliss & Co., 128 Front St., New York
Georg Heckelmann, Hamburg, Germany
The McNab Marine Appliances, Ltd.
23 St. Mary Axe, London, E. C.
W. Ludolph, Bremerhaven, Germany
Takata & Co., Tokio, Japan
COMPLETE INSTRUMENTS IN STOCK.

KATZENSTEIN'S

Metallic Packings

Of different designs for stuffing boxes of engines, pumps, etc.

Flexible Tubular Metallic Packing for Slip Joints on Steam Pipes.



L. KATZENSTEIN & CO.

General Machinists' and Engineers' Supplies . . .

358 West Street, New York, U.S.A.

ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Weston Electrical Instrument Co., Waverly Park, Newark, N. J.

ELEVATORS, FREIGHT—See FREIGHT ELEVATORS, also INCLINED ELEVATORS.

ENGINE PACKING—See PACKING.

ENGINE-ROOM SUPPLIES—See STEAM SPECIALTIES.

ENGINEERS, CONSULTING AND CONTRACTORS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Donnelly, W. T., New York.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hough, Edward S., San Francisco, Cal.
Whitaker, Morris M., Nyack, N. Y.

ENGINES FOR AUXILIARIES.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Kerr Turbine Co., Wellsville, N. Y.
Marine Iron Works, Chicago, Ill.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.

ENGINES, GASOLINE—See GASOLINE ENGINES.

ENGINES, HOISTING—See HOISTING ENGINES.

ENGINES, KEROSENE—See KEROSENE ENGINES.

ENGINES, OIL—See also DIESEL ENGINES.
Mietz, A., New York.

ENGINES—PROPELLING.
Bath Iron Works, Bath, Maine.
Gas Engine & Power Co., & Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, New York.
Kingsford Foundry & Machine Works, Oswego N. Y.
Marine Iron Works, Chicago, Ill.
Mietz, A., New York.
Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Co., New York.
Sheriffs Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Trout, H. G., Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works, Charleston, W. Va.

ENGINE-ROOM CLOCKS—See CLOCKS.

ESCALATORS.
Otis Elevator Co., New York.

EVAPORATORS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

EXCESS PUMP GOVERNORS—See PUMP GOVERNORS.

EXHAUST FANS—See BLOWERS.

EXHAUST HEADS.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

EXPANDERS—See BOILER FLUE AND TUBE EXPANDERS.

EXPANSION JOINTS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

FANS—See BLOWERS.

FEED CHECK VALVES—See VALVES.

FEED-WATER HEATERS AND PURIFIERS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

FEED-WATER REGULATORS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.

FERRY BOAT LAMPS—See LAMPS.

FILES.
Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.

FILTERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

FIRE DEPARTMENT SUPPLIES.
Fumigating & Fire Extinguishing Co. of America, New York.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.
Morse, Andrew J., & Son, Inc., Boston, Mass.

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.
Fumigating & Fire Extinguishing Co. of America, New York.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.
Morse, Andrew J., & Son, Inc., Boston, Mass.

FIRE HOSE—See HOSE.

FIREPROOF CONSTRUCTION.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.
Keyes Products Co., New York.

FIREPROOF LUMBER—See LUMBER, FIREPROOF.

FIRE PUMPS—See PUMPS.

FLANGES.
Dart, E. M., Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

FLANGING PRESSES.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

FLEXIBLE SHAFTING.
Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N. Y.

FLOATING DRY DOCKS—See DRY DOCKS.

FLUE CLEANERS—See BOILER FLUE CLEANERS.

FLUE CUTTERS—See BOILER FLUE AND TUBE CUTTERS.

FORCED DRAFT—See also BLOWERS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

FORGES.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

FORGINGS, BRONZE—See also DROP FORGINGS.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Me.

FREIGHT ELEVATORS FOR DOCKS AND WHARVES.
Otis Elevator Co., New York.

FREIGHT-HANDLING EQUIPMENT.
Brown Hoisting Machinery Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Link-Belt Co., Chicago, Ill.
Otis Elevator Co., New York.

FRIGIDOMETERS.
McNab Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.

FROSTPROOF COVERINGS.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

FUEL ECONOMIZERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

FUEL OIL BURNERS.
Lalor Fuel System Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

FURNACES—Also see CORRUGATED FURNACES.
Continental Iron Works, New York.

FUSIBLE PLUGS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

GALLEYS—See RANGES.

GAS BLOWERS AND EXHAUSTERS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

GASKETS—Also see PACKING.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.
Katzenstein & Co., L., New York.
New York Belting & Packing Co., New York.
Peerless Rubber Mfg. Co., New York.
Smooth-On Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N. J.

GASOLINE ENGINES—Also see LAUNCHES AND YACHTS.
KEROSENE ENGINES; OIL ENGINES; DIESEL ENGINES.
Bridgeport Motor Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Gas Engine & Power Co., & Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, New York.
Mietz, A., New York.
Standard Motor Construction Co., Jersey City, N. J.

GAS ENGINE SPECIALTIES.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Nelson Valve Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Powell, Wm., Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

GAS PRODUCERS—See MARINE GAS PRODUCERS.

GATE VALVES—See VALVES.

GAUGE COCKS.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Nelson Valve Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Powell, Wm., Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

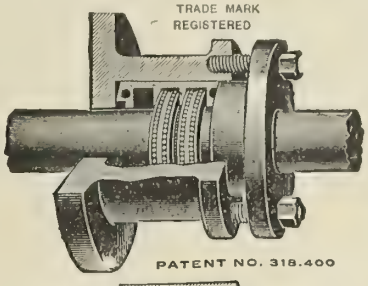
GAUGES—See STEAM GAUGES; also WATER GAUGES.

GAUGE GLASSES.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

GUARANTEED FOR THREE YEARS

SENT ON THIRTY DAYS' TRIAL

GUARANTEED THREE YEARS
THIRTY DAYS TRIAL
TRADE MARK REGISTERED



PATENT NO. 318,400

PAT. NO.	600,899	PAT. NO.	829,116
" "	534,104	" "	830,630
" "	602,328	" "	856,103
" "	654,541	" "	878,238
" "	654,542	" "	894,537
" "	725,368	" "	895,791
" "	774,490	" "	898,068
" "	775,193	" "	905,103
" "	776,194	" "	934,629
" "	791,300	" "	979,208
" "	805,668	" "	1000,767

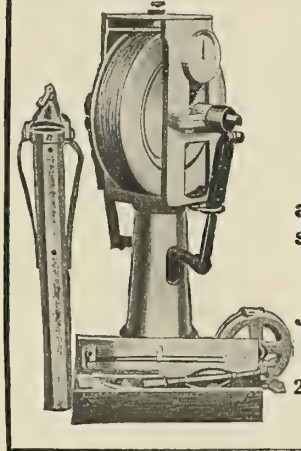
Holmes Metallic Packings

For Steam, Air and Gas, Piston Rods, Valve Stems, Condensers, Pumps, etc.

Outlasts all Other Makes

Send us your Trial Order Today

HOLMES METALLIC PACKING CO.
Wilkesbarre, Pa.



Compasses
Binnacles
Sounding-Machines

and every appliance necessary for navigating a vessel.

Write for Catalogue

John E. Hand & Sons Co.
Manufacturers
Established 1873
222 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
510 E. Pratt St., Baltimore, Md.
Factory, Atco, N. J.

Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co.

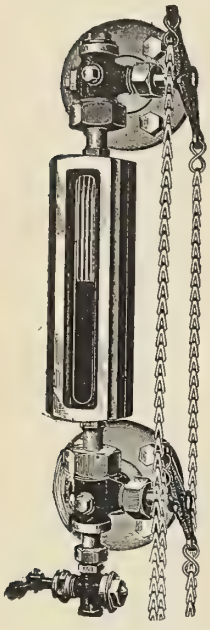
NEW BEDFORD, MASS., U. S. A.

build tools on a large scale, which means Economy to the consumer without sacrificing quality.

Twist Drills, Reamers, Milling Cutters, Taps, Etc.

Send for a 350-page Catalog, Free

JERGUSON



Engineering Specialties

REFLEX WATER GAGES

Used on all types of boilers by all the Principal Navies of the World

"THE WATER SHOWS BLACK"

ADVANTAGES:

Quick and reliable observation of the water level. Safe, sure and durable at high pressures. Not affected by cold air drafts. Most effective protection against injuries to boilers and workmen. Easily applied to all types of gauge glass fittings.

When filled with WATER the Reflex Gage always appears BLACK. When empty it instantly shows WHITE. No mistake possible. This feature alone is worth many times the cost of the Reflex.

Send for catalog of Water Gage Apparatus.

MANUFACTURED BY THE

JERGUSON GAGE & VALVE CO.

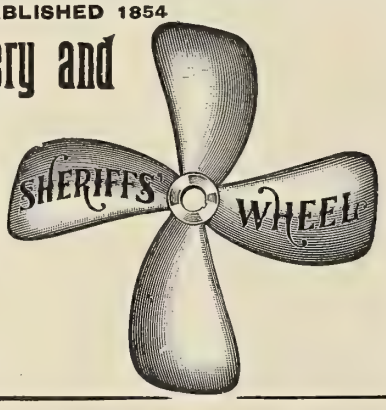
504 Broad Building, BOSTON, MASS.

SHERIFFS MANUFACTURING CO.

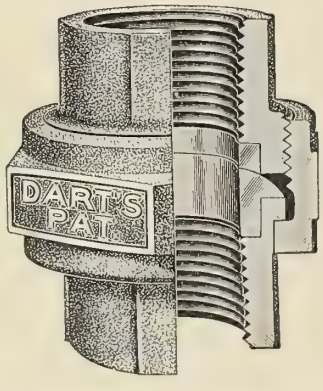
ESTABLISHED 1854

Marine Machinery and

Over 3,000 Sheriffs' Propeller Wheels made to date, of the best material and castings, give desired results.



MILWAUKEE, WIS., U. S. A.



The Bronze Spherical Seats in combination with Malleable Pipe Ends give the

DART

PATENT UNION

a distinctive feature which has been unequalled. It is the acknowledged leader.

E. M. DART MFG. CO.

Providence, R. I.

FAIRBANKS CO. & BRANCHES, Distributors

Canadian Factory
DART UNION CO., Ltd.
Toronto

GENERATORS—See ELECTRIC PLANTS.

GLOBE VALVES—See VALVES.

GLUE—LINOLEUM, MARINE, SHIP, YACHT, WATERPROOF.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

GONGS.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

GOVERNORS—See PUMP GOVERNORS.

GRABS—See DREDGING MACHINES.

GRAPHITE.
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.

GRATE BARS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

GREASE—See LUBRICANTS.

GREASE CUPS—See LUBRICATORS.
Albany Lubricating Co., New York.
Cook's Sons, Adam, New York.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

GREASE EXTRACTORS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

GYPSEYS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

HAMMERS, PNEUMATIC—See PNEUMATIC TOOLS.

HARDWARE—See MARINE HARDWARE; also CHANDLERY STORES.

HARDWOOD—See LUMBER.

HAWSERS—See WIRE ROPE.

HEATERS—BATH, LAVATORY, SHOWER.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

HEATING AND VENTILATING APPARATUS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

HELMETS, SMOKE AND AMMONIA.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.

HEMP—See TWINE.

HOISTING ENGINES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.

HOISTS, CHAIN—See CHAIN HOISTS.

HOISTS, ELECTRIC—See ELECTRIC HOISTS.

HOSE—See AIR HOSE.
Eureka Fire Hose Mfg. Co., New York.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
New York Belting & Packing Co., New York.

HOSE COUPLING.
Eureka Fire Hose Co., New York.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

HOSE NOZZLES.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.
Morse, Andrew J., Son, Inc., Boston, Mass.

HOSE REELS AND RACKS.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.

HUMIDIFIERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

HYDRAULIC FITTINGS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Powell, Wm., Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

HYDRAULIC MACHINERY—RIVETERS, PUNCHES, SHEARS.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

ICE DETECTORS.
McNab Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.

ICE MACHINES—See REFRIGERATING PLANTS.

INCLINED ELEVATORS FOR DOCKS AND WHARVES.
Otis Elevator Co., New York.

INDICATOR CONNECTIONS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

INDICATORS—STEAM AND GAS ENGINE—Also see DIRECTION AND REVOLUTION INDICATORS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Powell Co., The, Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

INDUCED DRAFT.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

INJECTORS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Powell Co., The, Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

INSURANCE—MARINE AND FIRE.
Hutchinson, Rivinus & Co., New York and Philadelphia.

INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILING.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
New York Belting & Packing Co., New York.

IRON CEMENT.
Smooth-On Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N. J.

JACKS—PNEUMATIC.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

JOURNAL BEARINGS—See THRUST BEARINGS.

JUTE.
Columbian Rope Co., Auburn and New York.

KEROSENE ENGINES—See also OIL ENGINES AND DIESEL ENGINES.
Gas Engine & Power Co., & Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, New York.
Mietz, A., New York.

LATHES, CRANK SHAFT.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

LAMPS, SIGNALS, AND FIXTURES.
Carlisle & Finch Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

LATHES, ENGINE.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

LATHES, TURRET.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

LAUNCHES AND YACHTS—See also SHIPBUILDERS AND DRY DOCK COMPANIES.
Bridgeport Motor Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Gas Engine & Power Co., & Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, New York.
Marine Iron Works, Chicago, Ill.
Standard Motor Construction Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works, Charleston, W. Va.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

LAVATORIES—FOLDING, STATIONARY, STATEROOM.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

LAVATORY AND BATH HEATERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

LIFE BOATS AND RAFTS.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

LIFE GUNS.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.

LIFE PRESERVERS.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

LIFE-SAVING DEVICES.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

LIGHTS.
Milburn, Alex. C., Co., Baltimore, Md.

LIGHT BUOYS.
Milburn, Alex. C., Co., Baltimore, Md.

LIGHTHOUSE APPARATUS.
Milburn, Alex. C., Co., Baltimore, Md.

LINOLEUM CEMENT.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

LIQUID GLUE, WATERPROOF.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

LOG REGISTERS.
Nicholson Ship Log Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Schuette Recording Compass Co., Manitowoc, Wis.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

LUBRICANTS.
Albany Lubricating Co., New York.
Cook's Sons, Adam, New York.
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.

LUBRICATING COMPOUND.
Albany Lubricating Co., New York.
Cook's Sons, Adam, New York.

LUBRICATORS.
Albany Lubricating Co., New York.
Cook's Sons, Adam, New York.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Powell, Wm., Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

LUMBER.
Vrooman, S. B., Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

LUMBER—FIREPROOF.
Keyes Products Co., New York.

MACHINE TOOLS—See TOOLS, MACHINE.

MAHOGANY—See LUMBER.

MANGANESE BRONZE CASTINGS—Also see BRONZE.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Phosphor-Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

BUILT FOR the ever recurring TO-MORROW

H&M "Tycos"

One of the factors in the success of

H&M "Tycos"

Index and Recording Thermometers

They mark an epoch in the progress of American industrial development justly comparable to that in other fields of endeavor.

They are correct in construction and design. This is evidenced by thefact that of all Thermometers, of all makes combined, used by the U. S. Navy more than half are the "old reliable brand"

H&M "Tycos"

Ask for Catalog of Thermometers for Your Requirements

H & M DIVISION

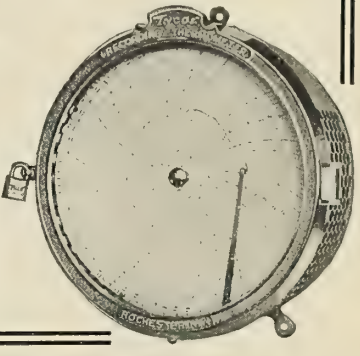
Taylor Instrument Companies

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

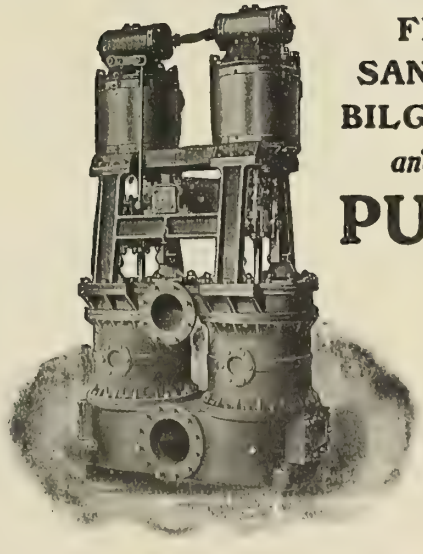
Largest Makers of Thermometers for all Purposes, Barometers and Scientific Instruments.

NEW YORK BOSTON CHICAGO
WASHINGTON, D.C. PHILADELPHIA

(Illustrating No. 8000—12 inches over all.)
This is one TYCOS Recording Thermometer out of many types, both Self-Contained and Capillary. Send for Booklet, TYCOS Index and Recording Thermometers—Free.



DAVIDSON PUMPS



FEED, SANITARY, BILGE, FIRE *and* AIR PUMPS

Condensers

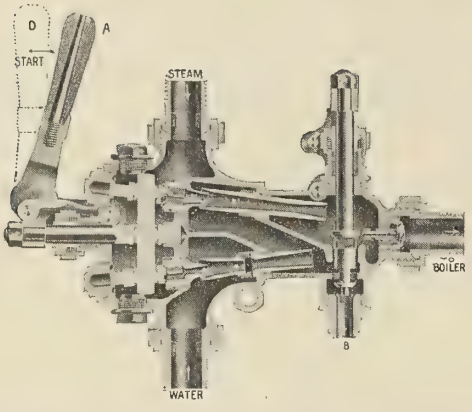
Evaporators

Ash Ejectors

M. T. DAVIDSON CO.

154 Nassau Street, NEW YORK

Körting Universal INJECTOR



A Positive Boiler Feeder

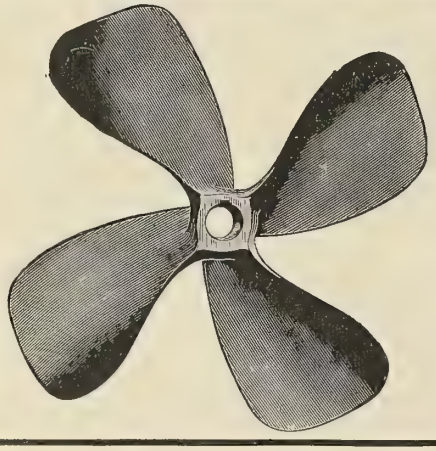
The above cut gives some idea of the superior working of the Körting Injector. Let us give you the full details, and show you why it needs no adjustment, does the same high duty and is always ready to start under any conditions—why it gives *best service* for the *longest period.*

Write for Catalog 1-A.

SCHUTTE & KÖRTING CO.

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

NEW YORK: 50 Church Street
BOSTON: 132 High Street
PITTSBURGH. Keenan Building
CLEVELAND. New England Building
CHICAGO: Security Building
DENVER: 1st Nat. Bank Bldg.



Wheel Problems require special attention.

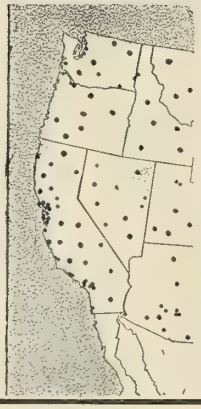
Write to us.

H. G. Trout Co.

BUFFALO, N. Y.

Propeller Wheels and Engines

ALBANY GREASE

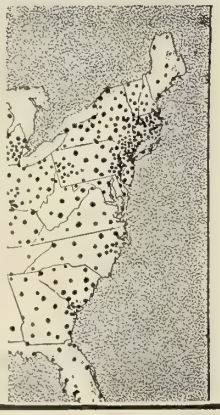


At Any Port

Every dot shows the location of an Albany Grease dealer. You'll find one in practically any port the world over. You can always secure Albany Grease and reduce friction losses in your ship.

We'll be glad to send you a supply of Albany Grease and our book on "Friction." Your name on a post-card is all that is necessary.

Albany Lubricating Co.
Adam Cook's Sons, Props.
708-710 Washington St
New York City



MAGNESIA COVERINGS.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

MANILA AND SISAL ROPE—See ROPE; also CORDAGE.

MARINE BOILER COMPOUNDS—See BOILER COMPOUNDS.

MARINE CABLEWAYS.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.

MARINE ENGINES—See ENGINES, PROPELLING.

MARINE FORGINGS—See FORGINGS.

MARINE GAS PRODUCERS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Marine Producer Gas Power Co., New York.

MARINE GLUE.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

MARINE HARDWARE.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

MARINE LAMPS—See LAMPS.

MARINE RAILWAY BUILDERS—See RAILWAY DRY DOCKS.
Crandall Engineering Co., The, East Boston, Mass.

MARINE RANGES—See RANGES.

MARINE REFRIGERATION—See REFRIGERATING PLANTS.

MARINE SIGNALS—See SIGNALS.

MARINE SUPPLIES.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

MASTS, STEEL.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

MECHANICAL DRAFT.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

MEGAPHONES—See CHANDLERY STORES.

METAL WORKING TOOLS—See TOOLS, MACHINE.

METALLIC PACKING—Also see PACKING.
Greene, Tweed & Co., New York.
Holmes Metallic Packing Co., Wilkesbarre, Pa.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.
Lockwood Mfg. Co., East Boston, Mass.
United States Metallic Packing Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

METRES, ELECTRIC.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Weston Electrical Instrument Co., Waverly Park, Newark, N. J.

MILLING MACHINES.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

MINERAL WOOL—See NON-CONDUCTING COVERING.

MONITOR NOZZLES—See HOSE NOZZLES.

MOORING ENGINES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

MOTOR BOATS—See LAUNCHES AND YACHTS.

MOTOR BOAT SUPPLIES.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

MOTORS, ELECTRIC.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

MOTORS, GASOLINE—See GASOLINE ENGINES.

MULTIPLE DRILLS.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

MULTI-SPEED MOTORS.
Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N. Y.

NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS.
Hand, John E., & Sons Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS—See PROFESSIONAL CARDS.

NEEDLE VALVES—See VALVES.

NIPPLES.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

NON-CONDUCTING COVERING.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

NOZZLES—See HOSE NOZZLES.

NUTS—See BOLTS AND NUTS.

OAKUM.
Baltimore Oakum Co., Baltimore, Md.
Davey, W. O., & Sons, Jersey City, N. J.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

OIL—See LUBRICANTS.

OIL BURNERS, FUEL—See FUEL OIL BURNERS.

OIL CUPS—See LUBRICATORS.

OIL FUEL APPARATUS.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

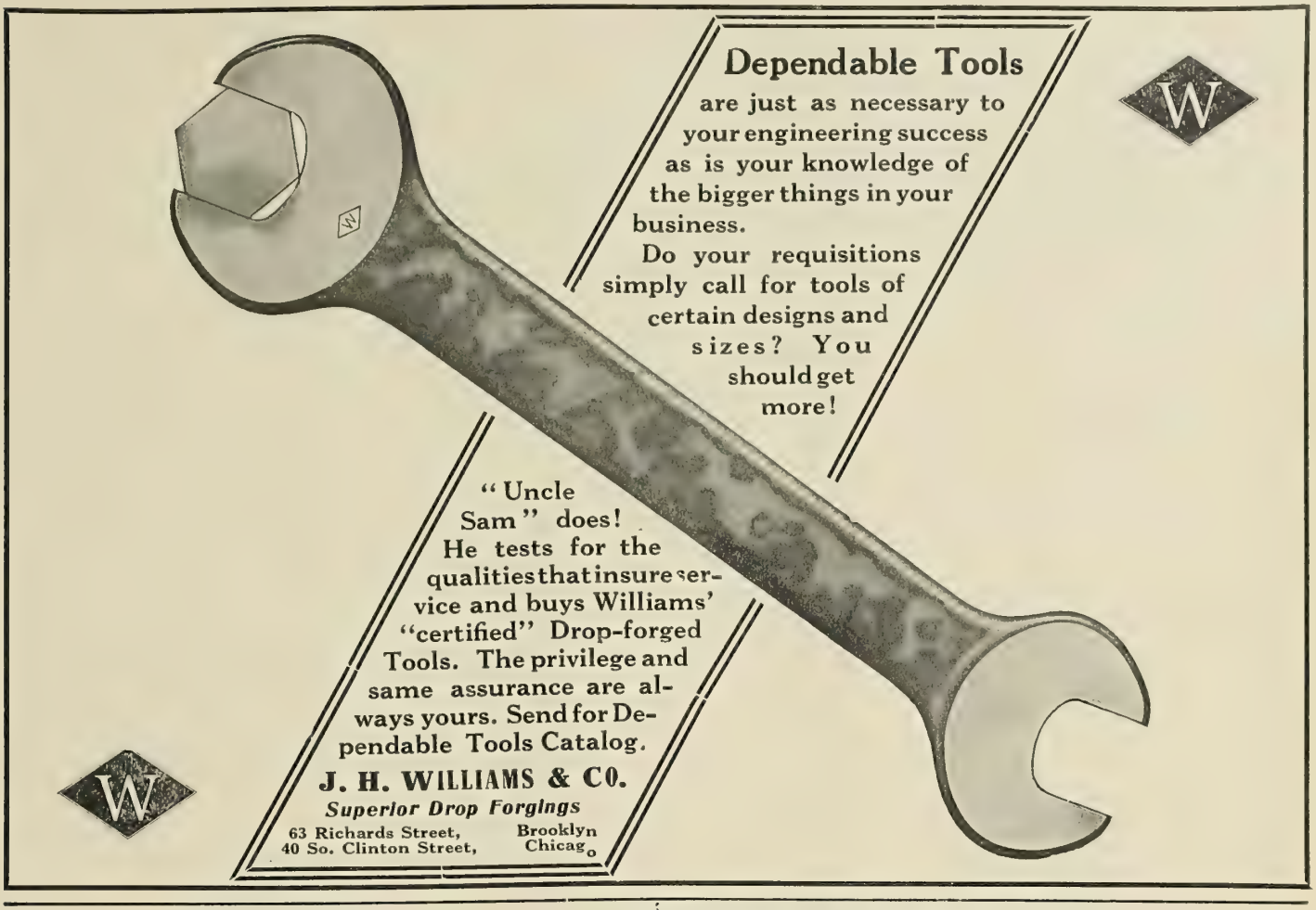
OIL ENGINES—See ENGINES, OIL.

OIL GAUGES.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Powell Co., The, Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

OIL PUMPS.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

OILING SYSTEMS—Also see LUBRICATORS.
Albany Lubricating Co., New York.
Cook's Sons, Adam, New York.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Powell Co., Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

ORE DOCKS—See DOCKS.


Dependable Tools
are just as necessary to your engineering success as is your knowledge of the bigger things in your business.
Do your requisitions simply call for tools of certain designs and sizes? You should get more!
"Uncle Sam" does! He tests for the qualities that insure service and buys Williams' "certified" Drop-forged Tools. The privilege and same assurance are always yours. Send for Dependable Tools Catalog.
J. H. WILLIAMS & CO.
Superior Drop Forgings
63 Richards Street, Brooklyn
40 So. Clinton Street, Chicago

PACKING—Also see METALLIC PACKING.
Greene, Tweed & Co., New York.
Holmes Metallic Packing Co., Wilkesbarre, Pa.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.
Lockwood Mfg. Co., East Boston, Mass.
Peerless Rubber Mfg. Co., New York.

PACKING, ASBESTOS.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

PAINT—Also see GRAPHITE; also MARINE PAINT.
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.

PATENT ATTORNEYS—See ATTORNEYS, PATENT.

PETROL ENGINES—See GASOLINE ENGINES.

PHOSPHOR BRONZE CASTINGS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Phosphor-Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

PILING—STEEL.
Lackawanna Steel Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

PIPE COVERING—See NON-CONDUCTING COVERING.

PIPE CUTTING AND THREADING MACHINES.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

PIPE FLANGES—See FLANGES.

PIPE UNIONS.
Dart, E. M., Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Powell Co., The, Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

PIPE WRENCHES.
Williams & Co., J. H., Brooklyn, N. Y.

PLANERS, STANDARD METAL WORKING AND ROTARY.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

PLANERS, SHIP PLATE.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

PLANIMETERS.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

PLATE-BENDING ROLLS.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

PLUMBAGO—Also see GRAPHITE.
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.

PLUMBING—Also see CHANDLERY STORES.
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.
Sands, Alfred B., & Son Co., New York.

PNEUMATIC SEPARATORS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

PNEUMATIC TOOLS—Also see AIR COMPRESSORS.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

POPPET VALVES—See VALVES.

PORTABLE CYLINDER BORING BARS—See CYLINDER BORING BARS.

PORTABLE DRILLS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N. Y.

POWER PUNCHES AND SHEARS—See TOOLS, MACHINE.

PRESSURE REGULATORS.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Powell Co., Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

PRODUCERS—See MARINE GAS PRODUCERS.

PROFESSIONAL CARDS.
Cox & Stevens, New York.
Decker, Delbert H., Washington, D. C.
Donnelly, W. T., New York.
Hough, Edward S., San Francisco, Cal.
Whitaker, Morris M., Nyack-on-Hudson, N. Y.

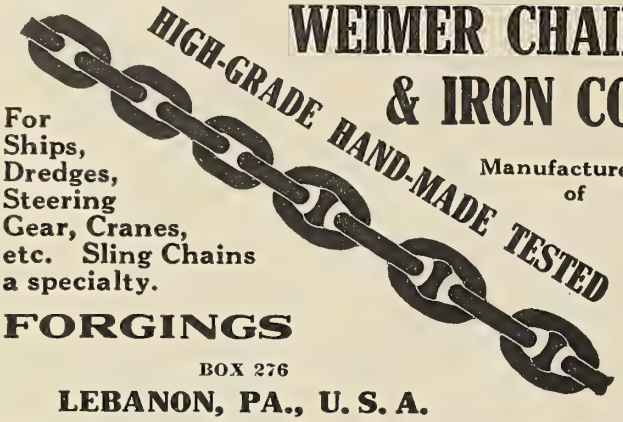
PROJECTORS—See SEARCHLIGHTS.

PROPELLER WHEELS.
Donnelly, W. T., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Me.
Sheriffs Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Trout, H. G., Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

PROPELLING ENGINES—See ENGINES, PROPELLING.

PUMPS.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Davidson, M. T., Co., New York.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J
Edwards Manufacturing Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Kingsford Foundry & Machine Works, Oswego, N. Y.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.

PUMPS, BILGE—See BILGE PUMPS.



WEIMER CHAIN & IRON CO.

Manufacturers of

For Ships, Dredges, Steering Gear, Cranes, etc. Sling Chains a specialty.

FORGINGS

BOX 276

LEBANON, PA., U. S. A.

FAY'S
No. 10
TEMPLATE BOARD

Used by leading shipyards throughout the world.
Expansion and contraction practically nil.

SEND FOR SAMPLE.

MANUFACTURED BY

The Fay Manilla Roofing Co.

CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY

We use HEMP ROPE exclusively
in the manufacture of our

OAKUM

It spins a thread of greater length.
It drives better.
It is more economical.
It lasts longer than other Oakum on the market.

You can demonstrate these facts by a trial.

WRITE FOR PRICES

W. O. Davey & Sons

170 Laidlaw Ave. Jersey City, N. J.

PUMPS, DREDGING.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.

PUMPS, MARINE GLUE.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

PUNCHING MACHINES AND SHEARING MACHINES, HYDRAULIC POWER AND HAND.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

PYROMETERS.
H. & M. Division of the Taylor Instrument Cos., Rochester, N. Y.

QUADRANT DAVITS—See DAVITS.

RAFTS—See LIFE BOATS AND RAFTS.

RAILWAY DRY DOCKS.
Crandall Engineering Co., East Boston, Mass.

RANGE FINDERS.
Nicholson Ship Log Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Schuette Recording Compass Co., Manitowoc, Wis.

RANGES.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

RASPS.
Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.

REAMERS.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass.

REAMERS—PNEUMATIC.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

RECORDING COMPASSES.
Nicholson Ship Log Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Schuette Recording Compass Co., Manitowoc, Wis.

REDUCING VALVES—See VALVES.

REFLEX WATER GAUGES.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.

REFRIGERATING ENGINEERS—See ENGINEERS, CONSULTING.

REFRIGERATING MACHINERY.
Brunswick Refrigerating Co., New Brunswick, N. J.
Johns-Manville Co., H. W., New York.
Kroeschell Bros. Ice Machine Co., Chicago, Ill.
Roelker, H. B., New York.

REGRINDING VALVES—See VALVES.

RELEASING GEAR.
Welin Marine Equipment Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

RELIEF VALVES—See VALVES.

RESEATING MACHINES—See VALVE RESEATING MACHINES.

REVOLUTION COUNTERS.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
McNab Co., The, Bridgeport, Conn.

RHEOSTATS.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Simplex Electric Heating Co., Cambridge, Mass.

RIGGING—See WIRE ROPE.

RIVER BOATS—Also see SHIPBUILDERS AND DRY DOCK COS.
Gas Engine & Power Co., & Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, New York.
Marine Iron Works, Chicago, Ill.
Merrill-Stevens Co., Jacksonville, Fla.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works, Charleston, W. Va.

RIVETING MACHINES, HYDRAULIC AND STEAM POWER.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

RIVETERS, PNEUMATIC.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

ROLLER BEARINGS—See THRUST BEARINGS.

ROLLS, BENDING AND STRAIGHTENING.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

ROOFING PAINTS.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

ROPE—Also see WIRE ROPE, TRANSMISSION ROPE, and MANILA AND SISAL ROPE.
Columbian Rope Co., Auburn and New York.
Durable Wire Rope Co., Boston, Mass.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Phosphor-Bronze Smelting Co., Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.
Plymouth Cordage Co., North Plymouth, Mass.
Waterbury Co., New York.
Whitlock Cordage Co., New York.

ROTARY BLOWERS—See BLOWERS.

ROWBOATS—See LAUNCHES AND YACHTS.

RUBBER BELTING.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.

RUBBER GOODS—Also see Packing—Also see INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILING.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Hayward, S. F., & Co., New York.
New York Belting & Packing Co., New York.
Peerless Rubber Mfg. Co., New York.

RUBBER MATTING CEMENT.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

RUBBER TILING—See INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILING.

RUBBER VALVES—See VALVES, RUBBER.

SAFETY VALVES—See VALVES.

SANITARY FITTINGS—See PLUMBING.

SANITARY PUMPS—See PLUMBING.

SEARCHLIGHTS.
Carlisle & Finch Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

SENTINEL VALVES—See VALVES.

SEPARATORS—PNEUMATIC—See PNEUMATIC SEPARATORS

SHAFTING—HOLLOW, SEAMLESS STEEL.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

SHAFT STEEL—See STEEL SHAFTING.

SHALLOW-DRAFT RIVER BOATS—See RIVER BOATS. Also SHIPBUILDERS AND DRY DOCK COMPANIES.

SHEARING MACHINES, HYDRAULIC, STEAM POWER AND HAND.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

SHEATHING METAL—See YELLOW METAL; also BRASS AND COPPER.

SHEETING, ASBESTOS.
Johns-Manville, H. W., Co., New York.

SHIPBUILDERS AND DRY DOCK COMPANIES—See also RIVER BOATS.
Bath Iron Works, Bath, Maine.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Fore River Shipbuilding Corporation, Quincy, Mass.
Gas Engine & Power Co., & Chas. L. Seabury & Co., Consol., Morris Heights, New York.
Krajewski-Pesant Corporation, Havana, Cuba.
Marine Iron Works, Chicago, Ill.
Marvel, T. S., Shipbuilding Co., Newburg, N. Y.
Merrill-Stevens Co., Jacksonville, Fla.
Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co., Newport News, Va.
Seattle Construction & Dry Dock Co., Seattle, Wash.
Tietjen & Lang Dry Dock Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Ward, Chas., Engineering Works, Charleston, W. Va.

SHIP CHANDLERS—See CHANDLERY STORES.

SHIP ELEVATORS—See MARINE ELEVATORS.

SHIP FITTINGS.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.

SHIP GLUE—See MARINE GLUE.

SHIP LOGS AND SPEED INDICATORS.
Nicholson Ship Log Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Schuette Recording Compass Co., Manitowoc, Wis.

SHIP STORES—See CHANDLERY STORES.

SHIPYARDS—See SHIPBUILDERS.

SHOWER BATHS—See PLUMBING.

SLOTTING MACHINES.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

SMOOTH-ON.
Smooth-On Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N. J.

SOOT BLOWERS.
Diamond Power Specialty Co., Detroit, Mich.

SOUNDING MACHINES.
Hand, John E., & Sons Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

SPEED INDICATORS FOR SHIPS, YACHTS AND MOTOR BOATS.
Schuette Recording Compass Co., Manitowoc, Wis.

STEAM ACETYLENE LIGHTING SYSTEMS.
Milburn, Alex. C., Co., Baltimore, Md.

STEAM ENGINE INDICATORS—See INDICATORS.

STEAM ENGINES—See ENGINES.

STEAM GAUGES.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Powell Co., Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

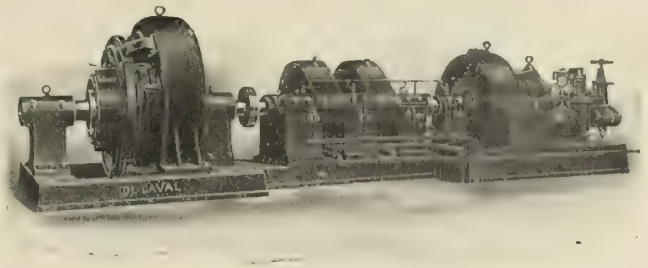
STEAM HAMMERS.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.

STEAM AND HOT-BLAST APPARATUS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass.

STEAM PUMPS—See PUMPS.

STEAM SEPARATORS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

STEAM SPECIALTIES.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Diamond Power Specialty Co., Detroit, Mich.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.



DeLaval Multi-Stage Steam Turbine, direct current Generator with High Pressure Condensing Turbine. 1000 K. W. 250 Volt.

Turbo-Generator

feeding directly to direct current bus bars without the losses of energy, complications and risk of shut-down incidental to transformers and rotary converters, is made possible by the DeLaval Multi-stage Geared Turbo Generator. The direct current generator employed is a standard speed machine free from the many undesirable characteristics of rotary converters and of high-speed direct current machines.

DeLaval Turbines are adapted to all steam conditions—high-pressure condensing, back-pressure service (as in connection with heating systems) or low pressure or mixed flow for the utilization of exhaust steam from reciprocating engines. All capacities are supplied.

Send for 100-page Book "D" 46

DE LAVAL
Steam Turbine Co.,
Trenton 114 **New Jersey**

PROFESSIONAL CARDS

COX & STEVENS
Consulting Engineers, Naval Architects, Marine Engineers
VESSELS SURVEYED MARINE INSURANCE
AGENTS FOR SALE AND CHARTER VESSELS OF ALL CLASSES
15 WILLIAM STREET Telephone 1375 Broad NEW YORK

WILLIAM T. DONNELLY
Consulting Engineer and Naval Architect
17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK
DESIGNER OF FLOATING DRY DOCKS STEEL AND WOOD
PLANS ON HAND FOR DOCKS FROM 1,000 TO 10,000 TONS
Write for information on Mechanical Lift Dock for Small Vessels

EDWARD S. HOUGH
Consulting Engineer. Marine Surveyor.
ENGINE SURVEYOR TO THE BUREAU VERITAS INT. REGISTER
Hough's improved hull construction specially suitable for lumber and passenger steamers using fuel oil.
Hough's patent noiseless boiler feed check valves used by leading steamship owners and builder
16 California Street, - - SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

MORRIS M. WHITAKER
Naval Architect
NYACK-ON-HUDSON, N. Y.
SPECIALIST IN THE DESIGN OF VESSELS PROPELLED BY INTERNAL COMBUSTION MOTORS

Renewable in a Jiffy

Leakage of steam spells loss — *and* worry. One of the main causes of leakage is the use of ordinary valves in which the discs are of vulcanized rubber, asbestos, etc. These quickly deteriorate. In

WILLIAMS

REGRINDING

SAVES DISC BILLS

VALVES

the disc and seat are of bronze and last for many years. Then, when the seat does become marred it can be made as good as new by regrinding, which is effected with an infinitesimal amount of labor and in a very short time, simply by the application of oil and emery and a turn of the wrist. For detailed information regarding Williams Valves drop us a line and we will be very pleased to send you matter of the utmost interest and value to you.

The D. T. Williams Valve Co.

CINCINNATI OHIO

New York Agents:

The Williams & Wells Co. 250 Fulton Street

Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Powell, Wm., Co., New York.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

STEAM SUPERHEATERS.
Babcock & Wilcox Co., New York.

STEAM TRAPS.
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich
American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Sturtevant Co., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinatti, Ohio.

STEAM TURBINES.
Alberger Pump and Condenser Co., New York.
Bath Iron Works, Bath, Maine.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J.
Fletcher, W. & A., Co., Hoboken, N. J.
Fore River Shipbuilding Corporation, Quincy, Mass.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
Kerr Turbine Co., Wellsville, N. Y.
Parsons Marine Steam Turbine Co., New York.
Terry Steam Turbine Co., Hartford, Conn.

STEAM TURBINE DYNAMOS.
De Laval Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N. J.
General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

STEAMERS, LIGHT-DRAFT, RIVER—See RIVER BOATS.

STEEL BALLS.
Bantam Anti-Friction Co., Bantam, Conn.

STEEL SHEET PILING.
Lackawanna Steel Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

STEEL VALVES—See FORGED STEEL VALVES.

STEERING GEARS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

STEERING ENGINES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.
Sheriffs Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

STEERING WHEELS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Maine.

STOP COCKS—See VALVES.

STOVES—See RANGES.

STRAIGHTENING ROLLS—See ROLLS.

SUPERHEATERS—See STEAM SUPERHEATERS.

SUPERHEATER TUBES.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

SURFACE CONDENSERS—See CONDENSERS.

SWITCHBOARDS—See ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.

TACKLE BLOCKS—See BLOCKS.

TANKS—COPPER, GALVANIZED IRON.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

TEAK—See LUMBER.

TEMPLATE BOARDS.
Fay Manilla Roofing Co., Camden, N. J.

THERMOMETERS—FOR EVERY PURPOSE.
H. & M. Division of the Taylor Instrument Cos., Rochester, N. Y.

THERMIT WELDING.
Goldschmidt Thermit Co., New York.

THREADING AND CUTTING MACHINES—See PIPE CUTTING AND THREADING MACHINES.

THROTTLE VALVES—See VALVES.

THRUST BEARINGS.
Bantam Anti-Friction Co., Bantam, Conn.

TILING—See INTERLOCKING RUBBER TILING.

TOILET ACCESSORIES.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

TOOLS, MACHINE.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N. Y.

TOOLS, MACHINISTS' AND CARPENTERS—See BENCH TOOLS.

TOWING HOOKS AND CHOCKS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

TOWING MACHINES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

TRANSMISSION ROPE—See ROPE.

TRAPS—See STEAM TRAPS.

TUBES—See BOILER TUBES; also BRASS AND COPPER.

TUBE CLEANERS—See BOILER-FLUE CLEANERS.

TUBE CUTTERS—See BOILER TUBE CUTTERS.

TUGS—See SHIPBUILDERS.

TURBINES—See STEAM TURBINES.

TURNING ENGINES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

TURRET LATHES—See LATHES, TURRET.

TWINE—See ROPE—Also CORDAGE.
Columbian Rope Co., Auburn, N. Y.
Plymouth Cordage Co., North Plymouth, Mass.
Waterbury Co., New York.
Whitlock Cordage Co., New York.

TWIST DRILLS.
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co., New Bedford, Mass.

UNIONS—See PIPE UNIONS.

VACUUM GAUGES—See STEAM GAUGES.

VACUUM TRAPS.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

VALVE RESEATING MACHINES.
Leavitt Machine Co., Orange, Mass.

VALVES—Also see RUBBER VALVES AND WATER VALVES.
American Steam Gauge & Valve Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Nelson Valve Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Powell, Wm., Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

VALVES—BALANCED THROTTLE VALVES AND QUADRANT VALVES FOR SHIP ENGINES.
Schutte & Körting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

VALVES, WATER.
Continental Iron Works, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

VARNISH—See PAINT.

VENTILATING FANS—See BLOWERS.

VENTILATORS.
Sands, A. B., & Son Co., New York.

VERTICAL PUMPS—See PUMPS.

VOLTMETERS—See ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS.

WATER CLOSETS—PUMP WATER CLOSETS—See PLUMBING.

WATER COLUMNS.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

WATER GAUGES AND ALARMS.
Jerguson Gage & Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Williams Valve Co., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio.

WATERPROOF CANVAS—See CANVAS, WATERPROOF.

WATERPROOF LIQUID CEMENT.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

WATERPROOF LIQUID GLUE.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

WATERPROOF PAINT.
Dixon, Joseph, Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Ferdinand, L. W., & Co., Boston, Mass.

WATERTUBE BOILERS—See BOILERS.

WATER VALVES—See VALVES, WATER.

WELDING AND WELDING APPARATUS.
Goldschmidt Thermit Co., New York.
Milburn Co., Alex. C., Baltimore, Md.

WHARF DROPS.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

WHISTLES.
Ashton Valve Co., Boston, Mass.
Lunkenheimer Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Powell Co., The Wm., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Star Brass Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.

WHITE METAL
Griscom-Russell Co., New York.
Phosphor-Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

WINDLASSES.
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hyde Windlass Co., Bath, Me.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York.

WINCHES—See WINDLASSES.

WIRE ROPE
American Engineering Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Durable Wire Rope Co., Boston, Mass.
Phosphor-Bronze Smelting Co., Ltd., Philadelphia, Pa.
Waterbury Co., New York.

WOOD SAWS—PNEUMATIC.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago and New York.

WRENCHES—Also see PIPE WRENCHES.
Williams & Co., J. H., Brooklyn, N. Y.

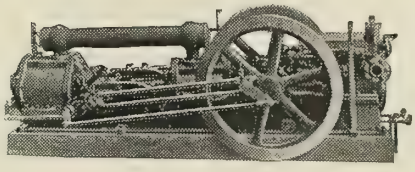
YACHT GLUE—See MARINE GLUE.

YACHTS—See LAUNCHES AND YACHTS; also SHIPBUILDERS.

ELEPHANT BRAND

DELTA
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
THE PHOSPHOR BRONZE SMELTING CO.
2200 WASHINGTON AVENUE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
ELEPHANT BRAND Phosphor-Bronze
INGOTS, CASTINGS, WIRE, SHEETS, RODS, Etc.
—DELTA METAL—
IN BARS FOR FORGING AND FINISHED RODS
ORIGINAL AND SOLE MAKERS IN THE U. S.

The Invincible Nozzle
Fire Department Supplies
ANDREW J. MORSE & SON
INCORPORATED
221 HIGH ST., BOSTON, MASS.
DIVING APPARATUS


AIR AND GAS
COMPRESSORS
THE NORWALK IRON WORKS
SOUTH NORWALK, CONN.

UNITED STATES METALLIC PACKINGS
For Piston Rods and Valve Stems of Main and Auxiliary Engines
THE UNITED STATES METALLIC PACKING COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA AND CHICAGO

T. S. MARVEL SHIPBUILDING CO.
SHIP and ENGINE BUILDERS
NEWBURG, N. Y.

OAKUM
BALTIMORE OAKUM CO.
BALTIMORE, MD.
Manufacturers of Hygrade
MARINE AND PLUMBERS' OAKUM
For sale everywhere by all dealers. Established 1872

Hutchinson, Rivinus & Co.
MARINE AND FIRE INSURANCE
New York Office
3 So. William St.
Philadelphia Office
425 Walnut St.

FORD TRIBLOC
A CHAIN HOIST with a patented loop hand-chain guide that protects the working parts and adds to the hoist's safety. It's the only Block that carries a five-year guarantee.
FORD CHAIN BLOCK & MFG. CO.
143 Oxford St., Philadelphia

LINK-BELT

Revolving Locomotive Cranes

A 15-TON CAPACITY LINK-BELT REVOLVING LOCOMOTIVE CRANE
"The Latest Design of the Foremost Manufacturers"

The Link-Belt Crane is thoroughly modern and up-to-date in every detail. Steam or Electrically operated—equipped with Grab Bucket, Hook Block, Lifting magnet, etc. Distinctive Features: Steel Gears throughout. Bronze Bushings throughout. One point adjustment on clutches. Few parts—every one accessible. Large roomy platform for operator—eveyrthing handy.

WE DESIGN AND BUILD

Elevating and Conveying Machinery for the efficient and economical handling of all kinds of materials, including

Freight Carriers **Ship Unloaders**
Fueling Barges **Bridge Tramways**
Coal and Ore Handling Machinery
Conveyors for Barrels, Sacks, Etc.

Link-Belt Company

PHILADELPHIA CHICAGO INDIANAPOLIA
New York: 299 Broadway Seattle: 512½ First Ave. S.
Boston: 131 State St. New Orleans: Wilmot Mchy Co.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGES
ALBANY LUBRICATING CO., New York	44
ALBERGER PUMP AND CONDENSER CO., New York	20
ALMY WATER TUBE BOILER CO., Providence, R. I.	18
AMERICAN BLOWER CO., Detroit, Mich	38
AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING, New York	31
AMERICAN ENGINEERING CO., Philadelphia, Pa	39
ARMSTRONG COLLEGE, Newcastle-on-Tyne, England	26
ASHTON VALVE CO., Boston, Mass	Inside Front Cover
ASHWELL & NESBIT, LTD., London, England	25
ASPINALL'S PATENT GOVERNOR CO., Liverpool, England	26
AULD COMPANY, Philadelphia, Pa	44
BABCOCK & WILCOX CO., New York	20
BALDT ANCHOR CO., Chester, Pa	51
BALTIMORE OAKUM CO., Baltimore, Md	49
BANTAM ANTI-FRICTION CO., Bantam, Conn	32
BATH IRON WORKS, Bath, Maine	29
BOYLE, JOHN & CO., Inc., New York	38
BRIDGEPORT MOTOR CO., Bridgeport, Conn	28
BRITISH MANNESMAN TUBE CO., LTD., London, England	25
BROWN, ARTHUR R., London, England	—
BROWN HOISTING MACHINERY CO., Cleveland, Ohio	33
BRUNSWICK REFRIGERATING CO., New Brunswick, N J	15
BUTTERFIELD, W. P., LTD., Shipley England	—
CARLISLE & FINCH CO., Cincinnati, Ohio	13
CEDERVALL & SONER, F. R. Gothenburg, Sweden	24
COLUMBIAN ROPE CO. Auburn and New York	Below Table of Contents, in Front of Magazine
CONTINENTAL IRON WORKS, Brooklyn, N. Y.	19
COOK'S SONS, ADAM, New York	44
COX & STEVENS, New York	47
CRANDALL ENGINEERING CO., East Boston, Mass	26
DART MFG. CO., E. M., Providence, R. I.	42
DAVEY, W. O., & SONS, Jersey City, N. J.	46
DAVIDSON, M. T., CO., New York	43
DECKER, DELBERT H., Washington, D. C.	51
DE LAVAL STEAM TURBINE CO., Trenton, N. J.	47
DIAMOND POWER SPECIALTY CO., Detroit, Mich	—
DIXON CRUCIBLE CO., JOS., Jersey City, N. J.	5
DONNELLY, W. T., New York	28 and 47
DURABLE WIRE ROPE CO., Boston, Mass	33
ECKLIFF AUTOMATIC BOILER CIRCULATOR CO., Detroit, Mich.	16
EDWARDS MANUFACTURING CO., Cincinnati, Ohio	5
EUREKA FIRE HOSE MFG. CO., New York	39
FAY MANILLA ROOFING CO., Camden, N. J.	46
FERDINAND & CO., L. W., Boston, Mass	5
FLETCHER CO., W. & A., Hoboken, N. J.	29
FORD CHAIN BLOCK & MFG. CO., Philadelphia, Pa	49
FORE RIVER SHIPBUILDING CORPORATION, Quincy, Mass	28
FUMIGATING AND FIRE EXTINGUISHING CO. OF AMERICA New York	30

PAGES

GAS ENGINE & POWER CO. & CHAS. L. SEABURY & CO., CONSOL., Morris Heights, N. Y. 30
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., Schenectady, N. Y. Page facing leading article in front
GOLDSCHMIDT THERMIT CO., New York 35
GREENE, TWEED & CO., New York ..... Outside Back Cover
GRISCOM-RUSSELL CO., New York 17

HANCOCK, WRIGHT & CO,, London, England 13
HAND, JOHN E., & SONS CO., Philadelphia, Pa. 41
H. & M. DIVISION OF TAYLOR INSTRUMENT COMPANIES, Rochester, N. Y. 43
HAYWARD & CO., S. F., New York 31
HEATH & CO., LTD., London, England ..... —
HOLMES METALLIC PACKING CO., Wilkesbarre, Pa. 41
HOUGH, EDWARD S., San Francisco, Cal. 47
HUTCHINSON, RIVINUS & CO., Philadelphia & New York 49
HYDE WINDLASS CO., Bath, Me. ..... Inside Front Cover

INDEPENDENT PNEUMATIC TOOL CO., Chicago and New York 39
ISHERWOOD, J. W., London, England 23

JERGUSON GAGE & VALVE CO., Boston, Mass. 42
JOHNS-MANVILLE CO., H. W., New York 17

KATZENSTEIN & CO., L., New York 40
KERR TURBINE CO., Wellsville, N. Y. 40
KEYES PRODUCTS CO., New York 11
KIND, ING. P., & CO., Turin, Italy 25
KINGSFORD FOUNDRY & MACHINE WORKS, Oswego, N. Y. 20
KRAJEWSKI-PESANT CORPORATION, Havana, Cuba 27
KROESCHELL BROS., ICE MACHINE CO., Chicago, Ill. 36
KRUPP, FRIED., Kiel, Germany ..... —

LACKAWANNA STEEL CO., Buffalo, N. Y. 22
LALOR FUEL OIL SYSTEM CO., Philadelphia, Pa. 8
LEAVITT MACHINE CO., Orange, Mass. 10
LIDGERWOOD MFG. CO., New York 29
LINK-BELT CO., Chicago, Ill. 50
LOCKWOOD MFG. CO., EAST BOSTON, MASS. 12
LUNKENHEIMER CO., THE, Cincinnati, Ohio ..... Inside Front Cover

McNAB CO., THE, Bridgeport, Conn. 32
MANNESMANNROHREN-WERKE, Dusseldorf, Germany ..... —
MARINE IRON WORKS, Chicago, Ill. 31
MARINE PRODUCER GAS POWER CO., New York 30
MARVEL, T. S., SHIPBUILDING CO., Newburgh, N. Y. 49
MERRILL-STEVENS CO., Jacksonville, Fla. 31
MIETZ, A., New York 28
MILBURN, ALEX. C. CO., Baltimore, Md. 30
MORSE, ANDREW J. & SON, INC., Boston, Mass. 49
MORSE TWIST DRILL & MACHINE CO., New Bedford, Mass. 41

NATIONAL TUBE CO. Pittsburgh, Pa. 24
NELSON VALVE CO., Philadelphia, Pa. 13
NEWPORT NEWS SHIPBUILDING & DRY DOCK CO., Newport News, Va. 31
NEW YORK BELTING & PACKING CO., New York 7
NICHOLSON FILE CO., Providence, R. I. 35
NICHOLSON SHIP LOG CO., Cleveland, Ohio 38
NILES-BEMENT-POND CO., New York 28
NORWALK IRON WORKS, South Norwalk, Conn. 49

OTIS ELEVATOR CO., New York ..... Inside Back Cover

WHITLOCK MANILA AND BOLT ROPE ARE ALL MANILA.

Whitlock Manila does not contain African Sisal, Maguey, New Zealand, or any of the other inferior fibres which are today found in rope offered as "containing" pure Manila.

Whitlock All-Manila gives maximum economy in yardage, strength and service.

Whitlock Cordage Company
New York

PATENT

That Invention

For information how to do it inquire of Delbert H. Decker, 900 F St., Washington, D. C. 24 years' experience in Patent and Trade Maker Matters.

BALDT STOCKLESS ANCHOR

Made of the finest quality of open hearth steel, better than forgings.

Used extensively by the United States Navy on their battleships and cruisers.

Send for Catalogue

BALDT ANCHOR CO., CHESTER, PA.

The Test of Winter

Winter is the supreme test for you men entrusted with the world's cargoes and for your equipment.

When there's ice to contend with or a heavy sea to work against—in any of the ticklish situations of winter travel—a dependable rope quickly proves its worth.

PLYMOUTH ROPE
"The Rope You Can Trust"

has that extra strength and flexibility, so important during the next few months. It handles easier too.

Our picture shows three tugs of the Great Lakes Dredging Company equipped with Plymouth Tow-Lines, with a floating dry dock and dredge in tow, bucking the Lake Superior ice.

Other prominent concerns—hundreds of them—always tow with Plymouth—will this winter. Some of them you know. Ask *them* why.

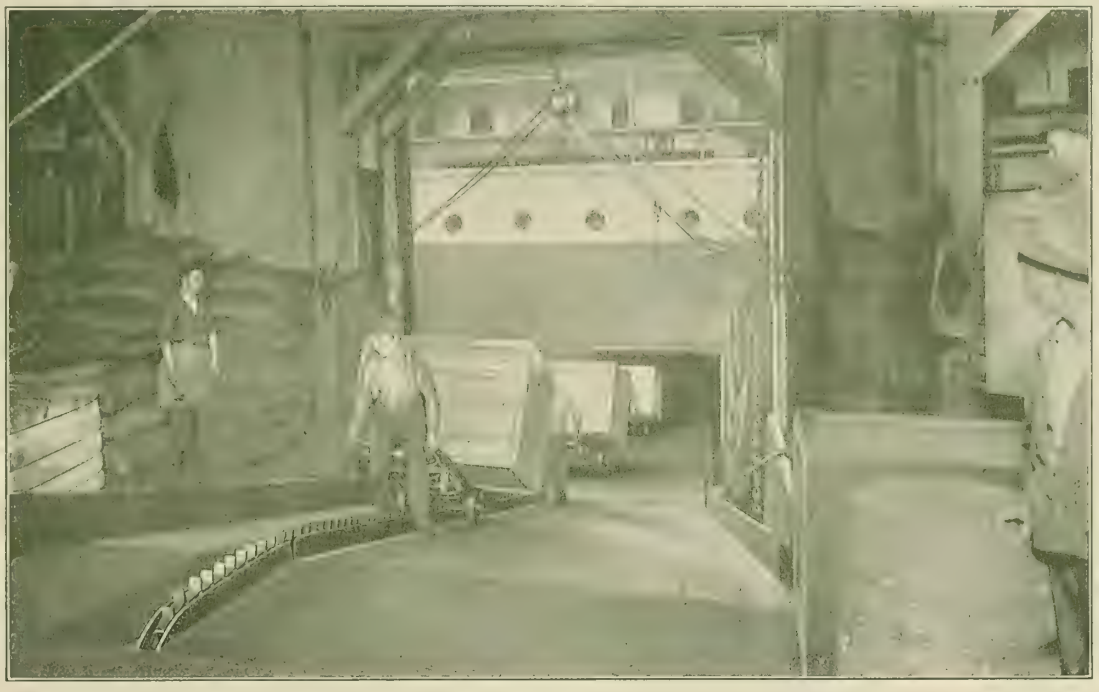
Don't wait for danger. Be *ready* for it. Equip with Plymouth.

"Plymouth Products"—a monthly bulletin—describes our goods and tells what they are doing. Would you like to receive it?

PLYMOUTH TRADE MARK 1824
THE MARK OF LEADERSHIP

Plymouth Cordage Company
North Plymouth, Mass.
Distributing Agents in All Big Ports.

	PAGES
PARSONS MARINE STEAM TURBINE CO., New York	32
PEERLESS RUBBER MFG. CO., New York	14
PHOSPHOR BRONZE SMELTING CO., Philadelphia, Pa	49
PLYMOUTH CORDAGE CO., North Plymouth, Mass	52
POCAHONTAS FUEL CO., New York	27
POWELL, WILLIAM CO., THE Cincinnati, Ohio	4
ROBERTS SAFETY WATER TUBE BOILER CO., Red Bank, N. J.	Outside Front Cover
ROELKER, H. B., New York	28
ROSS SCHOFIELD CO., New York	29
SANDS & SON CO., A. B., New York	35
SCHUETTE RECORDING COMPASS CO., Manitowoc Wis	40
SCHUTTE & KÖRTING CO., Philadelphia, Pa	44
SEAMLESS STEEL BOAT CO., LTD., Wakefield, England	—
SEATTLE CONSTRUCTION & DRY DOCK CO., Seattle, Wash	29
SHERIFFS MFG. CO., Milwaukee, Wis	42
SIMPLEX ELECTRIC HEATING CO., Cambridgeport, Mass	29
SMITH'S DOCK CO., LTD., Middlesbrough, England	—
SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO., Jersey City, N. J	24
SPICER BROTHERS, Ltd., London, England	26
STANDARD CHAIN CO., Pittsburgh, Pa	Inside Front Cover
STANDARD MOTOR CONSTRUCTION CO., Jersey City, N. J	31
STAR BRASS MFG. CO., Boston, Mass	19
STARRETT CO., L. S., Athol, Mass	4
STOW MFG. CO., Binghamton, N. Y	36
STURTEVANT CO., B. F., Hyde Park, Mass	3
TAYLOR INSTRUMENT COMPANIES, Rochester, N. Y	43
TERRY STEAM TURBINE CO., Hartford, Conn	9
TIETJEN & LANG DRY DOCK CO., Hoboken, N. J	29
TROUT, H. G., CO., Buffalo, N. Y	44
UNITED STATES METALLIC PACKING CO., Philadelphia, Pa	49
VROOMAN, S. B. CO., LTD., Philadelphia, Pa	39
WARD, CHAS. ENGINEERING WORKS, Charleston, W. Va	18
WATERBURY CO., New York	21
WEIMER CHAIN & IRON CO., Lebanon, Pa	46
WELIN MARINE EQUIPMENT CO., Long Island City, N. Y	6
WESTON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO., Waverly Park, Newark, N. J	37
WHITAKER, MORRIS M., Nyack-On-Hudson, N. Y	47
WHITLOCK CORDAGE CO., New York	51
WILLIAMS & CO., J. H., Brooklyn, N. Y	45
WILLIAMS VALVE CO., D. T., Cincinnati, Ohio	48
WILSON, R. & SONS, South Shields, England	—



Otis Inclined Deck Elevator—Old Dominion S. S. Co., New York

THESE Repeat Orders and New Contracts testify to the growing realization of the need of

Otis Inclined Elevators

for handling freight at the terminal.

Within one month we have been called upon to furnish machines for the

Old Dominion S. S. Co., Norfolk, Va.	**2**
New York Central Lines, New York City	**4**
Mystic Dock, Boston, Mass.	**2**
Merchants' & Miners' Dock, Savannah, Ga.	**2**
Carolina Terminal Co., Charleston, S. C.	**4**

We welcome a most careful investigation of the capabilities of these Inclined Elevators. Existing installations have proved that fully 25% of time and labor can be saved in the loading and unloading of barges and ships.

Don't think that the pier is the only place where these machines can help in the handling of merchandise—wherever an incline exists between level and level, or floor and floor, Otis Inclined Elevators are effective time and money savers.

A practically unlimited capacity, simplicity of construction and operation, and low maintenance cost, are reasons why Otis Inclined Elevators are receiving so much attention among traffic managers.

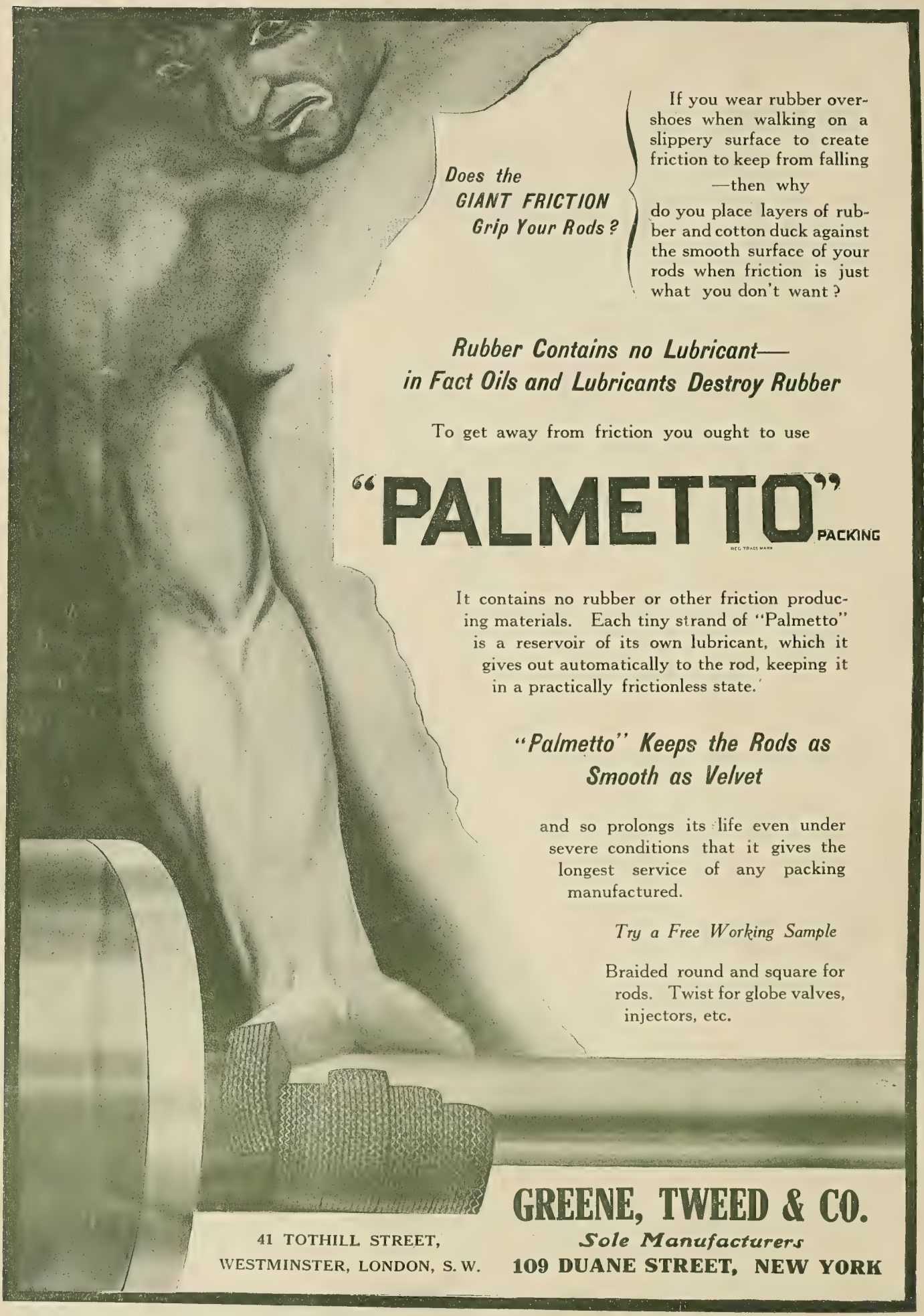
Let us post *you* on *all* types of Otis Inclined Elevators

Write for catalog to

Otis Elevator Company

Eleventh Avenue and Twenty-sixth Street, NEW YORK

Offices in all Principal Cities of the World.



Does the GIANT FRICTION Grip Your Rods?

If you wear rubber overshoes when walking on a slippery surface to create friction to keep from falling —then why do you place layers of rubber and cotton duck against the smooth surface of your rods when friction is just what you don't want?

Rubber Contains no Lubricant— in Fact Oils and Lubricants Destroy Rubber

To get away from friction you ought to use

"PALMETTO" PACKING

REG. TRADE MARK

It contains no rubber or other friction producing materials. Each tiny strand of "Palmetto" is a reservoir of its own lubricant, which it gives out automatically to the rod, keeping it in a practically frictionless state.

"Palmetto" Keeps the Rods as Smooth as Velvet

and so prolongs its life even under severe conditions that it gives the longest service of any packing manufactured.

Try a Free Working Sample

Braided round and square for rods. Twist for globe valves, injectors, etc.

GREENE, TWEED & CO.

Sole Manufacturers

109 DUANE STREET, NEW YORK

41 TOTHILL STREET,
WESTMINSTER, LONDON, S. W.